$2.95
FEBRUARY 1986
VOLUME 4
ISSUE 2

A+ Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

APPLE II REVIEWS:
WORDPERFECT
FANTAVISION

MACINTOSH REVIEWS: HYPERDRIVE 20
MACINTOSH HARD DISK 20

BUSINESS
FILEVISION

APPLE NEW-PRODUCT FOLLOW-UP

ENTERTAINMENT:
DEJU VU
BARON

Making MIDI *Music*

PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY COMPOSITION ON YOUR APPLE IIe AND MAC

DOUGLAS R STORKOVICH 02*UL
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK, CA 94596
*********5-DIGIT 94596
302864 SOR 0921P092 043B AU086

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

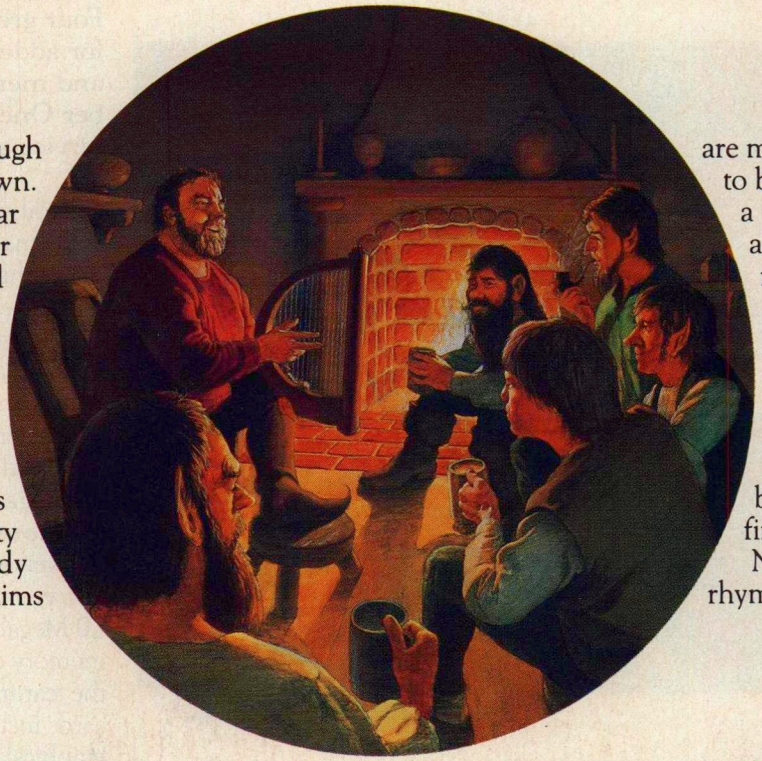
COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

(No I.D. required for half-elves.)

When the Going Gets Tough, the Bard Goes Drinking.



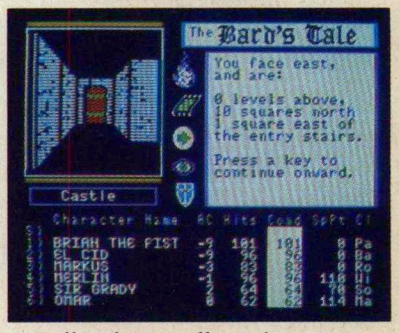
And the going is tough in Skara Brae town. The evil wizard Mangar has cast an eternal winter spell. Monsters control the streets and dungeons beneath. Good citizens fear for their lives. What's worse, there's only one tavern left that serves wine.

But the Bard knows no fear. With his trusty harp and a few rowdy minstrel songs he claims are magic, the Bard is ready to boogie. All he needs is a band of loyal followers: a light-fingered rogue to find secret doors, a couple of fighters to bash heads, a conjurer to create weird allies, a magician for magic armor.

Then it's off to combat, as soon as the Bard finishes one more verse. Now what's a word that rhymes with "dead ogre?"

4 classes of magic user, including wizard and sorceror. 85 new magic spells in all.

128 color monsters, many animated. All challenging.



Full-color scrolling dungeons. 16 levels, each better than the one before. 3-D city, too.

Optional use of characters created in Wizardry® or Ultima III.®

The Bard's Tale™

from

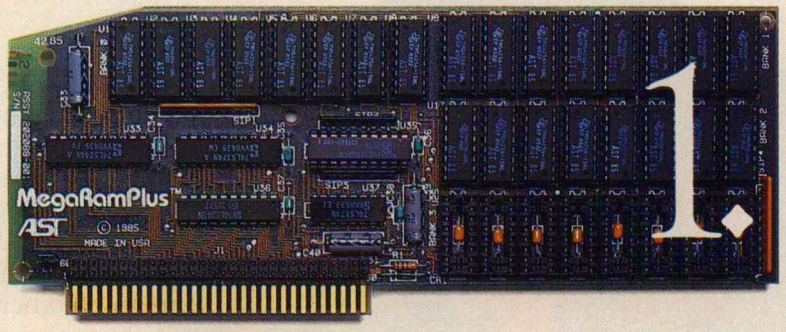
ELECTRONIC ARTS™

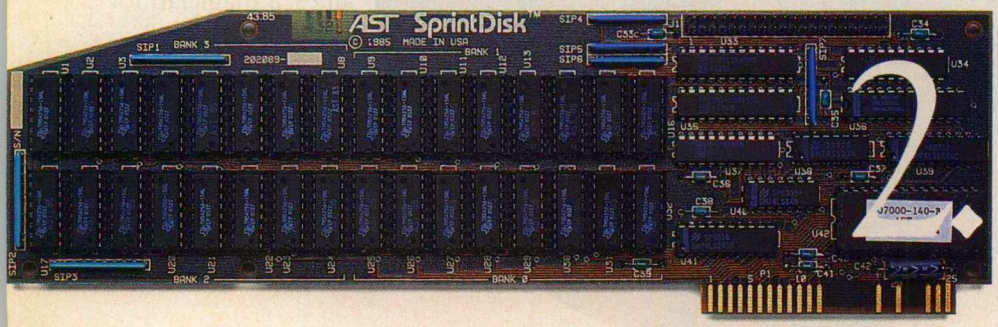
Specs: 100% machine language, 400K worth on 2 disks. 64K RAM minimum; enhanced for 128K. Now available for Apple II family for $44.95, C-64 & 128 for $39.95.
To order: Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (In Calif. call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 for insured shipping and handling. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale is worth the wait.

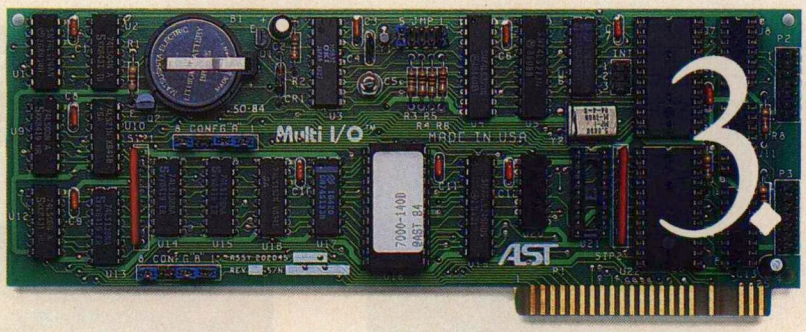
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. The Bard's Tale and Electronic Arts are trademarks of Electronic Arts. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send $.50 and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo CA 94403.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Five ways to spo







Four great enhancement products for added power, speed, storage and memory. Plus AST's Number One reputation for quality, service and support.

Spoil your Apple IIe with the performance provided by AST's reliable enhancement products. As the world's leading supplier of IBM® PC enhancement products, AST means serious business when it comes to transforming your Apple® personal computer into the powerful tool you need.

MegaRamPlus™: Expandable memory and disk caching. Plug this versatile RAM Expansion Card into your IIe auxiliary slot for up to 1.0 Megabyte (MB) of expansion memory on the mainboard and all the features of an extended 80-column card, including double high-res graphics and sharp 80-column text. Not to mention, our exclusive disk caching software, MegaRamCache™ for increased PC productivity.

MegaRamCache copies data from main memory to its own cache memory. This caching memory significantly reduces disk access time, provides the fastest possible data retrieval and speeds generation of larger documents.

Then there's our RAM disk software that emulates hard and floppy disk drives. And a variety of options such as even more memory, an RGB interface and other features—no one else offers more than MegaRamPlus.

It's easily upgradeable too. You can start out with up to 1.0 MB of RAM on the MegaRamPlus mainboard. Later, add our piggyback board with an RGB interface and additional memory.

We also include a special RAM diagnostic utility and AppleWorks Expansion Software that will recognize your new added memory.

il your Apple® IIe.™

SprintDisk™: RAM Disk card with disk caching software. The new generation memory card is here. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2.0 MB of memory for larger spreadsheets, longer word processing documents and bigger databases, with no modification to the application software. And SprintDisk offers fast, user-transparent disk caching – we call it SprintCache™ – for the most advanced and rapid disk access possible.

Available in 256K, 512K, 768K and 1.0 MB mainboard configurations, our piggyback board provides another 1.0 MB of memory for up to a full 2.0 MB. And the SprintDisk board is fully socketed for easy user-upgrading.

Multi I/O™: The versatile, upgradeable clock/calendar and input/output card. AST's Multi I/O lets you add a clock/calendar, a serial printer port and a serial communications port – all in a single slot. If you like, you can start out with just the clock/calendar, and add the ports yourself when you need them.

Complete compatibility with ProDOS,™ Appleworks™ and most other Apple IIe applications programs means Multi I/O is right for your environment. Our serial printer port lets you connect popular letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's own Imagewriter.™ And our serial communications port allows you to communicate via telephone modem with other personal computers and on-line services – Hayes™ compatibility included.

MicroStor™: A total solution for data storage and retrieval. A fast and reliable hard disk drive combined with a cartridge tape backup, MicroStor provides 10 or 20 MB of memory for the ultimate mass storage system for your Apple IIe.

Available in a variety of configurations, MicroStor can be tailored to your specific requirements. Select our 10 or 20 MB hard disk with tape backup, our 10 or 20 MB hard disk only unit, or our tape backup only unit. Whatever you choose, it's easy to upgrade later with the AST components you need to meet your storage requirements.

MicroStor's compact 3.5" Winchester hard disk gives you convenient data storage while the tape backup allows easy mirror image and file-oriented archival backup for permanent records, transferring information by mail to other locations or simply security.

Ready for your Apple IIe environment, MicroStor is compatible with a wide range of operating systems, including DOS 3.3, Apple II™ Pascal, CP/M™ and, of course, ProDOS.

5. The quality, service and support of an industry leader. The AST reputation is built on quality, and our Apple products are no exception. Just like our award-winning SixPakPlus® multifunction card for the IBM PC – the defacto industry standard with over 500,000 shipped – each and every feature of our Apple IIe enhancement products is designed to provide you with the reliability and performance you need. All of our products come with generous warranties too – two years on board level products and six months on disk/tape subsystems. And don't forget our world renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866. AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

Features:

MegaRamPlus

- Up to 1.0 MB RAM on mainboard
- MegaRamCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- ProDOS™ and AppleWorks™ compatible
- 100% replacement for 80-column card in auxiliary slot
- Additional RAM and RGB interface optional
- Software Utilities Included
  - –AppleWorks Expansion
  - –RAM Disk (hard and floppy emulation)
  - –RAM Diagnostics
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

SprintDisk

- Up to 2.0 MB Total Memory
  - –256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
  - –Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- Fits any I/O slot except #3, in IIe or II+

Multi I/O

- ProDOS and AppleWorks compatible
- Time and date stamp for files
- 12/24 hour format
- Four interrupt frequencies available
- Optional serial and/or communications ports
- Reference manual and ProDOS utilities

MicroStor

- 10/20 MB (formatted capacity) 3.5 inch Winchester disk drive/tape backup subsystem
- 10/20 MB hard disk only
- 10/20 MB tape backup only
- ProDOS, Apple II Pascal, DOS 3.3, and CP/M compatibility
- Streaming cartridge tape backup
- Backup/Restore volume or file
- Software utilities included
- Modular construction for easy expandability

SixPakPlus registered trademark and Multi I/O, MicroStor, MegaRamPlus, MegaRamCache, SprintDisk and SprintCache trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple IIe, Apple II, ProDOS, AppleWorks and Imagewriter trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. CP/M trademark of Digital Research. Copyright © 1985 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's hot off the press.

The ink is barely dry on page one and already the demand is overwhelming for BPI's newest release. But you don't have to be an investigative reporter to understand the incredible appeal of joining the proven superior features of BPI accounting software with the word processing, spreadsheet and data base capabilities of AppleWorks.

Or to offer the best accounting software with a built-in interface for AppleWorks. We had to go and deliver the whole package on both the new UniDisk 3.5 format and the standard 5¼ inch floppy disk.

So talk to your favorite dealer or give us a call. We'll send you information that will let you read all about the best news in recent software history. Get it while it's hot!

Extra! Extra!

Available on UniDisk™ 3.5 Format.

As if it's not enough for BPI to be named "Best Accounting Software for 1985" by A+ readers.

BPI SYSTEMS™

3001 Bee Cave Road
Austin, Texas 78746

1-800-531-5252

A+

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor in Chief
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Assistant Editor
Carol Person
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon, Michael Callery, Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Steve Rosenthal, Charles Rubin, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Roberta Schwartz, Rhoda Simmons, David Thornburg, Michael Wiesenberg
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Sahnta Pannutti, Nancy Brown

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Director	Suzanne M. Zellner
Northeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Chris M. Tice
Mid-West Manager	Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Cynthia L. Ramsey
Advertising Coordinator	Ilene Morris
Telemarketing Manager	Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives	NORTHEAST Robert Sullivan MID-ATLANTIC Peter Stangel SOUTHEAST Leslie Phillip MID-WEST Peter Stangel NORTHWEST Peter Longo SOUTHWEST Leslie Phillip
Assistant to Publisher	Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director	Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager	Charles Mast

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Production	Baird Davis
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services	James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services	Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President	Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

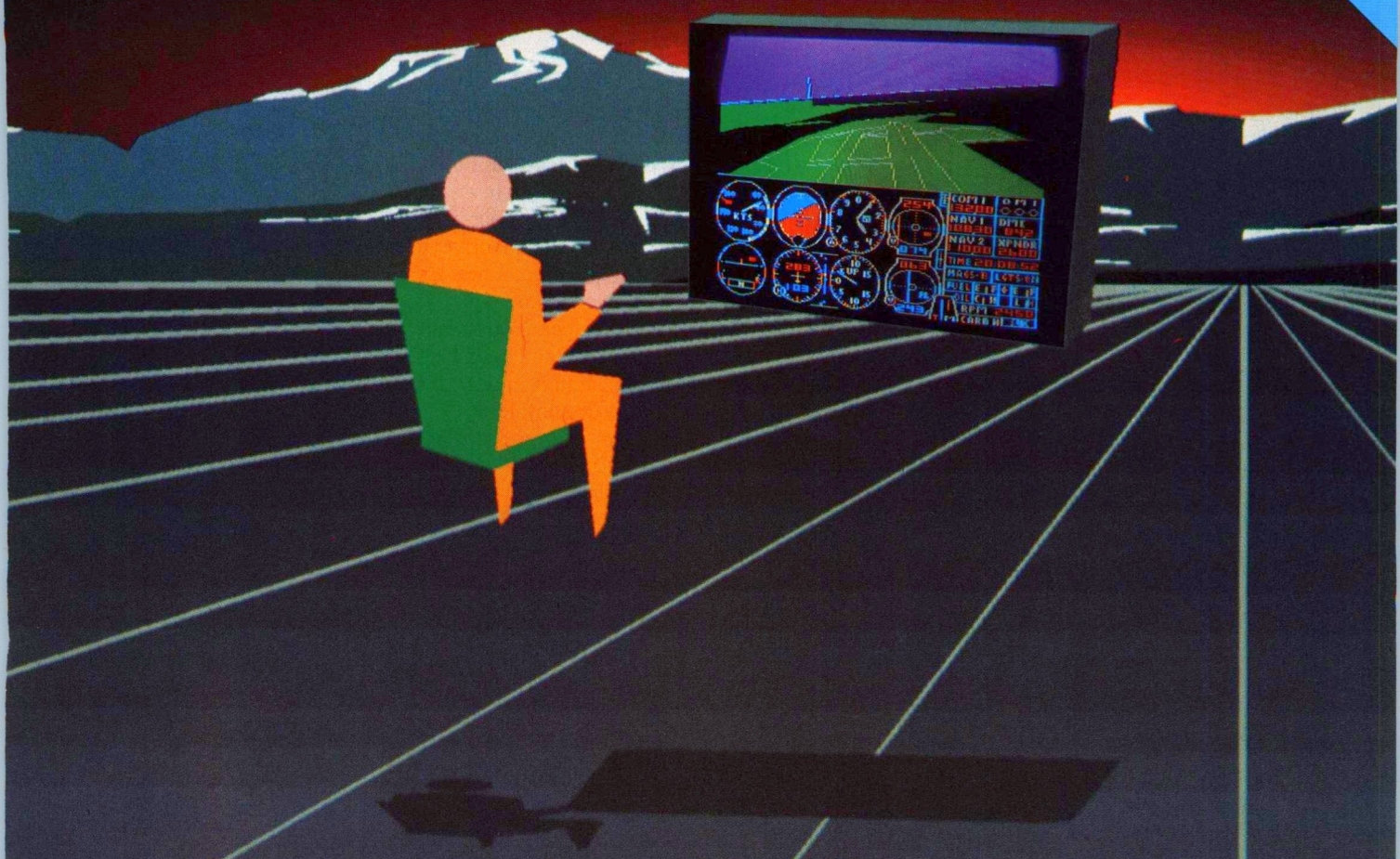
President	Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	Malcolm Morris
Vice President	William Phillips
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.
Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contents

FEBRUARY 1986/VOLUME 4/ISSUE 2

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

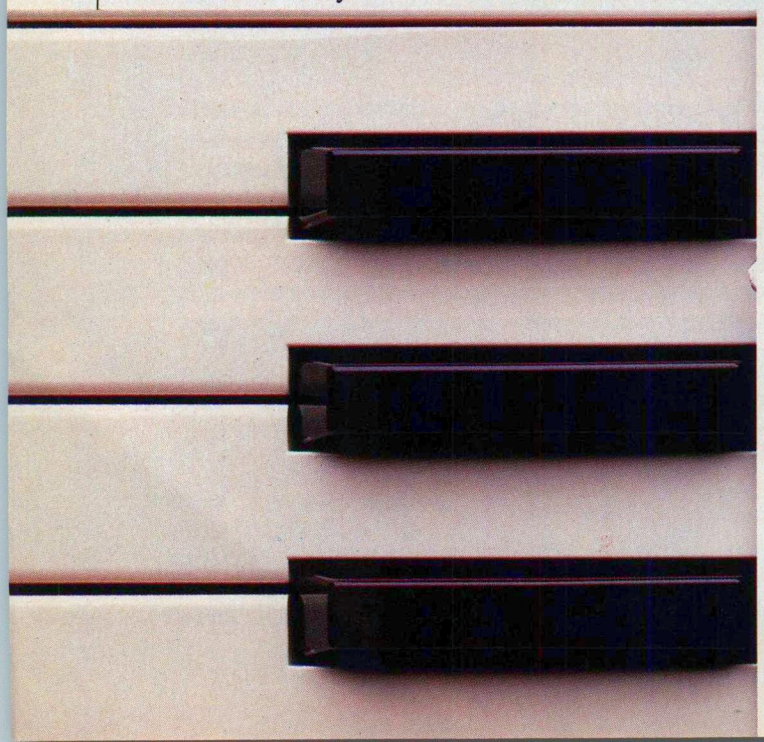
COVER STORIES

26
A NEW MUSICAL REVOLUTION
BY ROBERT COWART AND STEPHEN CUMMINGS
The same digital-electronics revolution that brought us the microcomputer phenomenon has redefined what we expect to hear in today's music and has totally changed the way electronic music is made. Read this and the following stories to find out what this revolution means to you.

34
MIDI GEAR GALORE
BY FREFF
There's no good reason for anyone to hold back from exploring the wonders of MIDI, regardless of budget. In fact, so much MIDI gear is available right now that you may have a hard time deciding among all the choices. This article details all the available gadgetry.

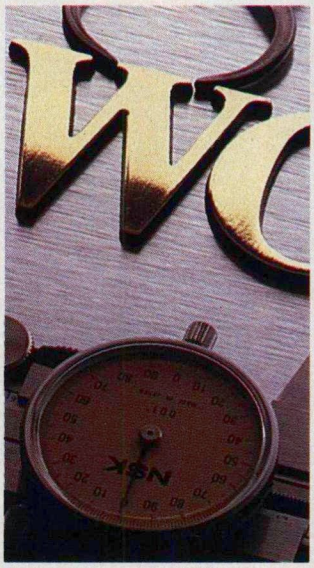
44
A CRESCENDO OF PRODUCTS
BY LARRY MCCLAIN
There's no denying the synergy that arises from the marriage of MIDI and personal computers. The drama derives primarily from the Apple II software packages that offer professional-caliber sequencing/editing and voice libraries.

COVER: CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

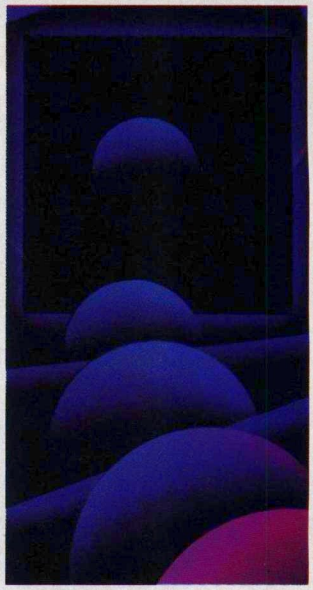


SOFTWARE

56
WORDPERFECT
BY CHARLES A. RUBIN
If you have been making a wish list of features that you would like to see in an Apple II word-processing program, take a look review of SSI Software's new Apple version of WordPerfect. Your wish list will certainly get a lot shorter, and it may disappear completely.



68
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE'S NEW PRODUCTS
BY MARY BOHANNON
Following up on November's cover story on the new products introduced by Apple, we are providing an update on what software works with the new UniDisk 3.5, the Apple II Memory Expansion Card, the ImageWriter II, and Catalyst 3.0.



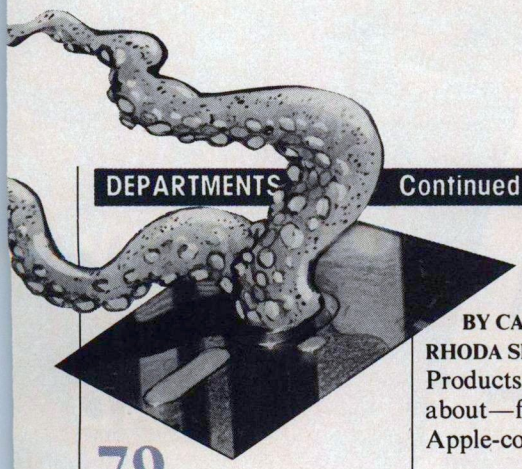
72
FANTAVISION
BY SUSAN JANUS
If you're a budding animator or just interested in learning about the fascinating world of animation, Brøderbund's Fantavision has a lot of fun in store for you.

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL **13** LETTERS

19
NEWS+
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
News and views of the personal-computer industry

53
APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
A short glossary of MIDI terms



DEPARTMENTS Continued

79
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
In one of our most controversial columns, our education guru takes Applesoft BASIC to task.

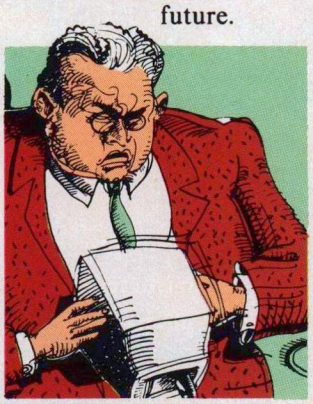
85
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Deja Vu by Mindscape, **Déjà Vu** by Rubicon, **Numerology for the New Era** by Numbers R-U, and **Baron** by Blue Chip Software.

99
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
An even bet—wagering with marbles

107
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
BY RUSS LOCKWOOD
Modem mosaic—heroes, hackers, and help

142
PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

157
THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
Scuzzy is sexy, or—in more understandable terms—rumor has it that the Macintosh may have a new hard-disk interface in its future.



161
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Getting 80 columns on screen and paper, dealing with character pitch with Apple Writer, and using the Convert utility on a one-drive IIe

163 CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

167 COMING UP

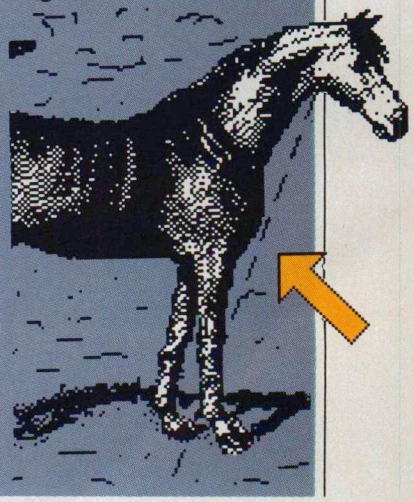
168 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

MONTHLY MACINTOSH COVERAGE

116
MIDI FOR THE MACINTOSH
BY FREFF
MIDI interfaces and software for the Macintosh are being shipped at last, and here, one of our music experts guides us through the quickly changing first generation of products that can turn you and your Mac into a musical team.

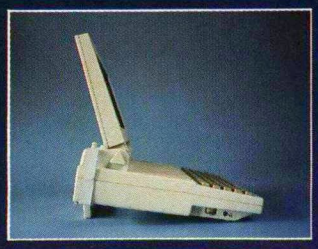
124
20/20: MACINTOSH HARD DISK 20/ HYPERDRIVE 20
BY W. CHARLES DOHERTY
The Macintosh's storage limitations soon get underfoot, with the computer's frustrating disk swaps and memory-full messages. Two strong contenders have emerged to deal with the storage problem, Apple's Macintosh Hard Disk 20, and General Computer Company's Hyperdrive 20. This article is a comparative review of both products.

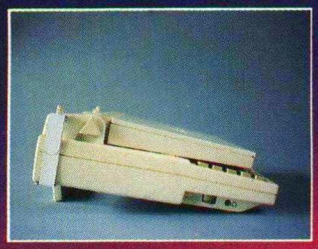
134
BUSINESS FILEVISION
BY SUE CRISSMAN
With the introduction of Filevision, Telos was one of the first companies to offer a graphic database product. This article reviews the company's latest product, Business Filevision—an extensive revamping of the program and, according to the author, a vast improvement over the original.

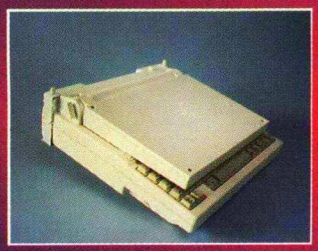


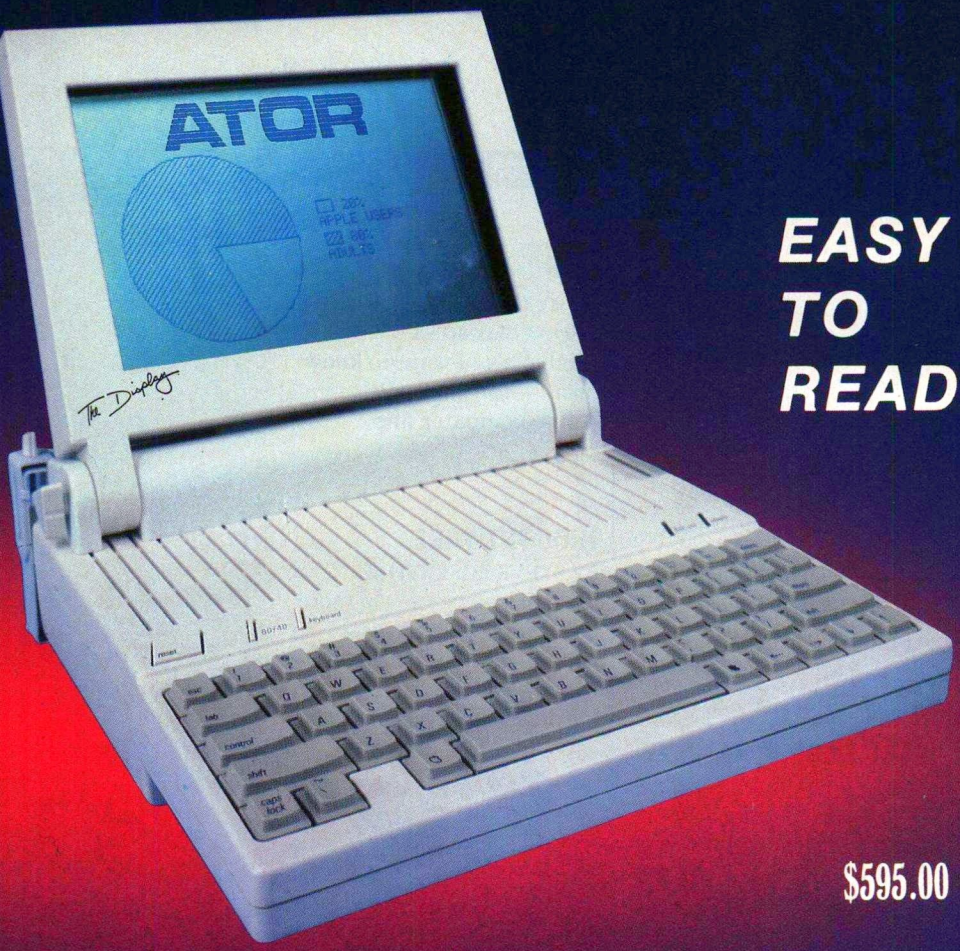
The Display™

FLAT PANEL DISPLAY









EASY TO READ

$595.00

- Same size as IIc monitor
- Same aspect ratio as IIc monitor
- Displays true graphic capabilities, circles look like circles
- Active viewing area 5⅜" x 8⅛"
- Offers best contrast and greatest viewing area of any flat panel for IIc
- Contrast and inverse video controls
- Fully adjustable viewing angles

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics
- Compatible with all 32 Apple IIc graphic modes
- Folds down to protect IIc keyboard and display
- First LCD designed to go anywhere with the IIc, securely attached, yet easily removeable
- The panel fits safely and comfortably on IIc in the Apple IIc carrying case

Theirs

Ours

To order "The Display" for your Apple IIc, call ATOR 1-800-621-0854 ext 170.
Nevada residents, add 6% sales tax.
MasterCard & Visa accepted. Rated company purchase orders accepted.
Educational discounts available.
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporate office located at:
3333 Octavius Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

ATOR™

The Display is a trademark of ATOR Inc.
Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Message from Maggie

With just a keyboard, a computer, and some software, musicians can virtually create their own orchestra, without having to know how to play each instrument.

THE MUSICAL WIZARDRY OF MIDI

Computers are changing the way everyone does business, from giant corporations to one-person shops, from accountants to entertainers. This month's four cover stories discuss how one such business, the music industry, is changing rapidly with the aid of computers.

The impact of personal computers on the electronic segment of the music business became evident a little over a year ago when professional musicians began adopting a standard method of communicating between instruments called MIDI, which stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface. The standard was borne of a joint agreement between musical-instrument manufacturers, such as Roland and Yamaha, and computer manufacturers, such as Apple and Commodore, when they realized that computers and electronic instruments were increasingly being used together. Recognizing a potentially lucrative vertical market, these industries banded together in an effort to ensure success by creating a standard operating environment. This agreement was a particularly unusual move for the personal-computer industry, which has been plagued by a lack of standards.

Musicians use the MIDI interface, with appropriate software and hardware, to control the instructions that make sounds for sound tracks and special effects. Procedures that were once done by hand, such as setting volume, speed, and pitch, can now be automatically controlled by a personal computer.

Automating musical tasks brings several benefits to the music business. First, and probably most significant, is the cost savings that result from programming instruments with personal computers. Musicians can create multitrack recordings without expensive recording equipment and studio time.

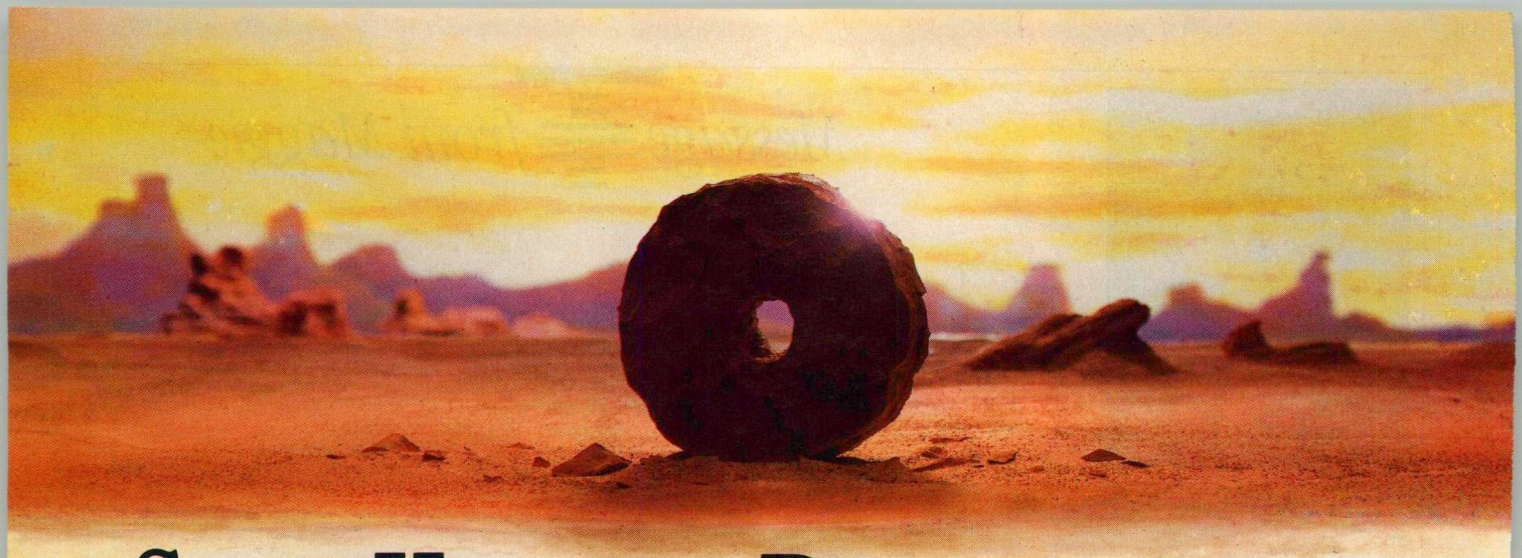
The other benefit of the union of personal computers and electronic instruments is the power the combination gives for endless creativity. With just a keyboard, a computer, and some software, musicians can virtually create their own orchestra, without having to know how to play each instrument. Imagination and the capacity for hard work are the only limits.

You may be wondering whether all this wizardry is only for professional musicians with deep pocketbooks. Well, as you will find in our cover-story articles, many products are available for both professionals and amateur musicians, so if you are a budding Bach or hankering to be a Herbie Hancock, be sure to take a look at our MIDI coverage.

One last point before I let you go enjoy this issue: We finally have our bulletin board set up and are anxious to have you participate. If you would like to talk to us via your computer, call (415) 474-8608 (300 bps). We look forward to hearing from you! ✚

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

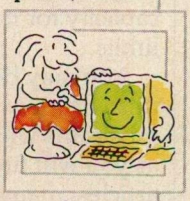


SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something use ıl.



Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL℠ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

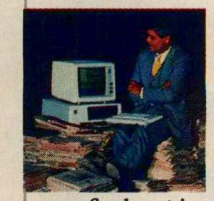
KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.



INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples™.

An Apple IIc

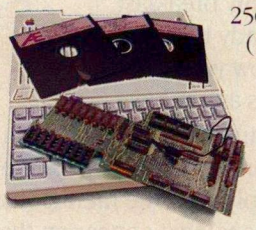
An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.



Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

> *"I recommend Applied Engineering products whole-heartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)*
>
> *Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer*

For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" ($359); with 512K "640K total" ($419); 16 bit option may be added later ($89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Letters

We invite your comments.

PRONUNCIATION GUIDE

Dear A+: In "Space Trivia" (November 1985, page 142) you mentioned that the official pronunciation of *Halley* rhymes with *valley*. Whilst this version is definitely preferable to the more common *Halley* that rhymes with *Bailey*, the correct (British) pronunciation rhymes with *Horley* (or *Hawley*). This was confirmed by the chairman of the Halley's Comet Association during a recent interview on one of our national radio networks.

Mind you, try telling that to my three-year-old daughter, Hayley.

Joe Mitchell
London, England

FINDING HUMANFORMS

Dear A+: The September issue of *A+* presented an article by Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery entitled "A Graphics Menagerie" that included a review of HumanForms. The Reference Corporation is no longer in existence, but System Peripherals has acquired the marketing and distribution rights to the package. In doing so, we have also lowered the price. You can obtain HumanForms by sending $49.95 plus $3.50 for postage and handling to System Peripherals, P.O. Box 126, Skillman, NJ 08558, or by calling (201) 874-4867 for VISA/MasterCard orders.

C.R. Hutchison
Vice President, Marketing
System Peripherals
Skillman, NJ

SONGPAINTER DEFENSE

Dear A+: I read with interest an article in the October 1985 issue entitled "Of Mice & Music" (pages 132–138). As one of the developers of SongPainter, a program mentioned in the article, I have some comments.

SongPainter is criticized because the patterns used to convey pitch have no "pattern." The resolution of the Macintosh makes it difficult to provide a gray scale to differentiate twelve pitches. Since pitches are relative and the goal of SongPainter is to encourage imaginative music composition, it was decided to use a combination of angled lines, dots, and crosshatch for the pitch patterns. This encourages an unconventional approach to composition.

SongPainter was never intended to be a music score writer. It is a novel piece of software to be used by nonmusicians for ear training and to explore their musical potential. It also gives experienced musicians a different perspective on composition.

Jim Monaco
Starcor
Austin, TX

PERSON-TO-PERSON

Dear A+: Thank you for the appreciative comments you made about our communications program Person-to-Person, Version 2, in "Modem Montage," *A+*, October 1985.

We would like to make one small clarification. You do not have to reconfigure the program to switch back and forth between 300 bps and 1200 bps. If your copy is already configured for a 1200-bps modem, the baud button in the Settings box offered by the Com Panel will toggle between 300 and 1200.

Also, our company's office address is 1700 Solano, Berkeley, CA 94707, and we can be reached by phone at (415) 525-4901.

Tom Marr, President
Trutec Software
Berkeley, CA

JUKI BUFFER UPGRADE

Dear A+: With reference to the Juki 6300 daisy-wheel printer, which you recently reviewed (October 1985, pages 56 and 59), it is easy and inexpensive to upgrade the text buffer from 3K (the way it comes) to 15K. This improvement allows the printer to accept about five pages of text and frees the Apple for other work while the document is printing.

To perform the upgrade, you must first remove the top cover. There are four Phillips screws, two on the top of the printer and two on the inside at the extreme right and left. Once they're removed, you can pop the cover off.

Locate chips 304 and 305 on the green CPU board at the right rear of the printer. These are 2K chips that need to be replaced by 8K chips. The replacement chips are TC 5565 (or 6264), which I was able to purchase from Taft Electronics at 68 West 45th Street, New York, New York for $15 each.

Remove the 2K chips and replace them with the 8K chips. You will also need to move the jumpers on the CPU board. The correct positions for the jumpers are numbers 3, 4, 7, and 8. Replace the cover, and you're in business.

Steven A. Seklir
New York, NY

CORRECTION

In our December 1985 issue, in the printer-interface list on page 45, we incorrectly gave the toll-free number of Practical Peripherals under SERIALL as (800) 991-8200. The correct number is (800) 641-0814.

IMPERFECT TABLE

Dear A+: We appreciate very much your mention of WordPerfect in your listing of word processors for the Apple II computer (November 1985, pages 36 and 37).

We did note a few errors in the table, however. The Apple II version of WordPerfect does have footnotes, background printing, and automatic

reformatting, and backup copies are allowed since the program is *not* copy-protected. The product does not have automatic index or table of contents or an automatic backup at this time. Again, thank you for the coverage in *A+*.

W.E. Pete Peterson
Executive Vice President
SSI Software
Orem, UT

We regret the reproduction error that led to the publication of incorrect information regarding WordPerfect.

DISTRIBUTION CORRECTION

Dear *A+*: It has been brought to my attention that in your November issue, on page 36 and 37, Micromation Limited is mentioned as the distributor for the Gutenberg word- and print-processing program. *This is incorrect.* Micromation has not been a distributor of Gutenberg Software since the end of June 1984.

Gutenberg Software Limited is distributing its own word-processing program to maintain better contact with users and to be able to provide better user support.

John Wagner
Gutenberg Software Limited
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada

SWYFTCARD REVISITED

Dear *A+*: Your SwyftCard review (November 1985, pages 86-90) was very timely. This product has barely hit the marketplace and is certainly getting lots of attention. Your banner, "SwyftCard makes an old dog—the Apple IIe—do new tricks," may offend many Apple IIe owners. The Apple IIe is not old, and it certainly is not a dog. To top it off, the SwyftCard hardly provides any new tricks. Text editing, communications, printing, keystroke shortcuts, and load/save of files have been around for years.

The SwyftCard does offer its limited functions in a small, convenient package. Reading Thornburg's rather enthusiastic review, one gets the feeling that he has never used anything better than the cryptic keyboard editor for Applesoft. All one has to do is use AppleWorks, Apple Writer, or Mouse Write to see what the "lowly" 6502 can do. These products do more for word or text-file processing than the SwyftCard will ever provide. The "lowly" 6502 was doing amazing things for years before the SwyftCard came along.

The SwyftCard's method of cursor movement is hardly new. Many editors use it on a single-character basis. What the SwyftCard provides in ability to create and edit a text document, it takes away by its inefficient use of disk space. Would you buy a 14-megabyte hard disk and then use a program that restricted use to only 4 megabytes? Well, that is what the SwyftCard does with a floppy (only 40K out of 140K). Worse yet, the rest of the space is lost to anything else, and the file cannot be used by anything else (without conversion).

The SwyftCard comes nowhere near the total performance of the word-processing program of AppleWorks, Apple Writer, or many other fine word-processing programs on the market. Moving the cursor, moving a paragraph, or saving a file is not the measure of performance of a word-processing program.

In today's world of Apple IIe computers, we are adding 2.5 megabytes of memory (RAMWorks II), connect-

★EXTRA! EXTRA!★

RAINBOW PAK™ ARRIVES!

"It's a party in your printer!"

New! Jazzy Colors

It's here! Colored paper for your printer. Rainbow Pak comes in 120 or 300-sheet packs, with red, blue or gold paper—or a combination of all three.

Pages Explode; Readers Dazzled

With Rainbow Pak, vibrant printouts are guaranteed. Use for attention-grabbing reports, flyers, newsletters, memos, letters, invitations, banners, greeting cards, drafts, contract phases—you name it! Great for office, home or school use.

Sheets are high-quality, 24-lb. bond paper, with microperforated edges which tear off to leave sharp, clean pages.

Available Where Computer Paper is Sold

If your store doesn't yet stock Rainbow Pak, call Eastern Software Distributors at **1-800-638-7563** (in Maryland, **1-800-492-2141**), for the retail location nearest you.

ESD

Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.
3904 Hickory Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21211

Rainbow Pak is a trademark of Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing 10- to 30-megabyte hard disks, running 3.5-megahertz 65C02 processor speedup cards, using full-function integrated software, connecting to local-area networks, and installing 16-chip replacements (65802), and David Thornburg would like to have us believe that the SwyftCard is the best thing that has happened to his Apple IIe. This may be true for his computer, but I would not waste a valuable slot in my IIe for the very limited function provided by the SwyftCard.

I believe this product should have been given a few hard knocks in the review. Time gained in saving a few keystrokes will easily be wasted trying to get the documents to where they can be used. Or worse yet, it appears that only limited techniques are available to get existing data or information into SwyftCard documents for editing, transmitting, or printing (other than the school of hard knocks, via the keyboard; perhaps no keystrokes are saved here). If there is a technique, the reviewer failed to tell us about it. Speaking of printing, saving printer-control strings in the document went away with Apple Writer Version 1.1.

From the advertisement on page 207: "You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard." Quite frankly, I would not want to. It is too restrictive for practical use.

Ken Kashmarek
Eldridge, IA

The following is a reply to Ken Kashmarek from Jef Raskin of Information Appliance, maker of the SwyftCard:

I must agree with your comment that calling the Apple IIe an "old dog" is to slight its abilities. But with respect to the product being reviewed, the reviewer has the advantage: He has actually tried SwyftCard, and you have not, which may account for his enthusiasm and your lack of same. In terms of speed of operation and ease of use, Mr. Thornburg's statement that the SwyftCard outperforms any other Apple II word-processing system is certainly not challenged by any of the products that you mention.

Another point you make is absolutely correct: SwyftCard will *not* do what you can with a 14-megabyte hard disk or with gobs of expensive and relatively-hard-to-use software. But Detroit once made the mistake of thinking that everybody needed a few tons of electric accessories, chrome, and tail fins. Volkswagen, Toyota, Honda, and other makers of small, efficient cars made Detroit change its tune. I am sure you truly need all the equipment you've invested in, but there are probably a lot of us that just want to get simple tasks done easily and inexpensively.

Last, using "only" 40K on a disk so simplifies the human interaction and so minimizes the probability of error that we see it as a major advantage SwyftCard offers. I could (to present the other side of the coin) also ask what good is having megabytes of storage if making a simple error can wipe out hours or even weeks of work on it? For compact archival storage, we do provide a ProDOS converter so you can pack multiple SwyftCard texts onto a single diskette or even onto a hard disk.

Jef Raskin
Information Appliance, Inc.
Palo Alto, CA

T·H·E
HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

WORD HANDLER
This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.
- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER
A truly fast & efficient file management program.
- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER
The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.
- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FATTER
Than a Fat Mac

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam™ cards turn today's Apple //c and //e into powerhouse computers with a 1-2-3 punch!

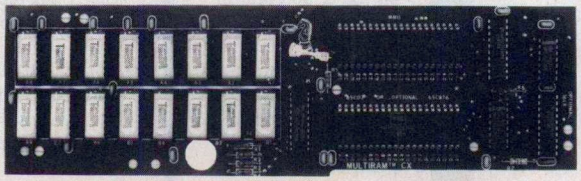
1. Memory... and lots of it

MultiRam™ //e memory cards add from 64K to 4 *megabytes* to the Apple //e — and RGB too! The MultiRam™ CX Card adds up to 512K to the //c for a 640K total. Plenty of memory for the most memory hungry programs.

MultiRam™ cards are designed to work with all hard disk drives, accelerator cards, the new Apple 800K UniDisk 3.5 drive, and other complementary hardware.

2. 16-bit processing power

Our 16-bit MultiRam™ //EX Card for the //e and the 16-bit CX Kit for the //c add a 65C816 CPU to the Apple with computational speeds 4 and more times faster than the standard Apple, the ability to directly address up to 16 megabytes of memory, and 100% compatibility with all of today's Apple software. Lots of processing power for the most complex integrated programs.



MultiRam™ CX

3. Programs for serious business

The two best selling programs in the world are AppleWorks and Lotus 1-2-3.

AppleWorks — Each MultiRam™ memory card comes complete with AppleWorks support. AppleWorks uses MultiRam™ memory to give you expanded Desktops of 425K on the Apple //c and over two megabytes on the Apple //e that shatter the old 55K Desktop limitation.

We even improve AppleWorks by allowing over 5,000 records in the database, show the date and time on screen and allow you to enter it into database records with one keystroke if a ProDOS compatible clock is in the computer, load all of the program into memory for lightning fast response, support popular AppleWorks accessory programs like Jeeves and Pinpoint, allow a RAM disk to be used with an expanded Desktop for switcher-like speed when moving between AppleWorks and programs on the RAM disk. And we're adding more features to AppleWorks all the time.

Apple, AppleWorks, MacIntosh, and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / IBM is the the trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Jeeves is the trademark of PBI Software, Inc. / Lotus 1-2-3 is the trademark of Lotus Development Corporation / MultiRam is the trademark of Checkmate Technology, Inc. Pinpoint is the trademark of Pinpoint Publishing, Inc. / VIP Professional is the trademark of VIP Technologies

More POWERFUL Than an IBM

Lotus 1-2-3? — Each MultiRam™ 65C816 option comes ready for business with VIP Professional, an integrated program identical in features to Lotus 1-2-3, the first program designed to take advantage of MultiRam™'s 65C816 power and memory. VIP Professional is 100% faithful to Lotus 1-2-3 standards — commands, graphics, database, macros and files are identical to Lotus 1-2-3. In fact, you can even transfer Lotus files from any IBM to your Apple, work with them, and transfer them back to the IBM. What's more, VIP Professional works as fast if not faster on the Apple than Lotus 1-2-3 does on the IBM.

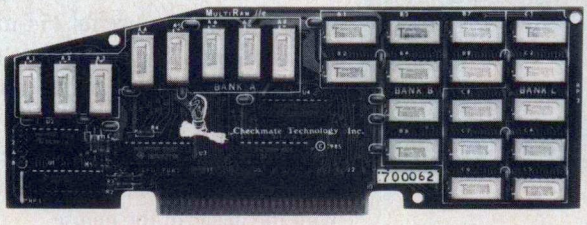
But you don't have to know Lotus 1-2-3 to use VIP Professional. MacIntosh style pull down windows, mouse support, on-line screens, and a thorough manual get you up and running in a hurry.

RAM Disks — Each MultiRam™ Card comes with ProDos and DOS 3.3 RAM disk software to turn MultiRam™ memory into huge RAM drives with speeds over 20 times faster than floppy drives. Copy programs to quickly save and load RAM disk information are included. For those who want to add their own RAM, each card also comes with a hi-res RAM test utility for easy RAM troubleshooting.

An enhanced, expanded AppleWorks, 16-bit VIP Professional, and RAM disks are but a few programs for the MultiRam™ family of peripheral cards that turn today's Apple into the Apple of tomorrow — a true business computer.

Great Prices

MultiRam™ cards are designed to be affordable because they're modular. Buy what you need now, and add on more memory or a 65C816 kit or card when you're ready. ■



MultiRam™ //e

MultiRam™ prices start at $159.95

Made in U.S.A. with a full 5 year warranty

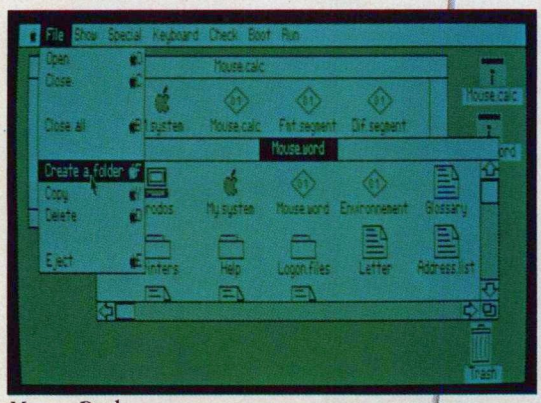
Ask your dealer for MultiRam™ today.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

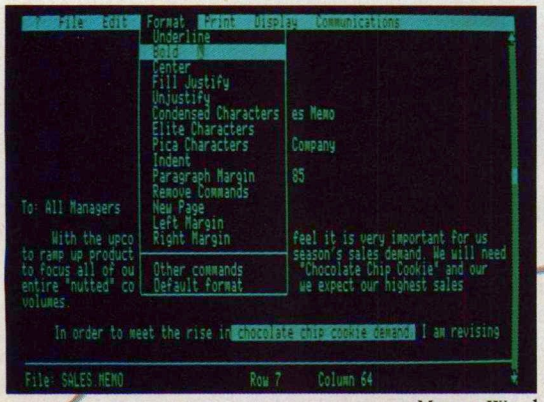
Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
™ (602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX
(800) 325-7347

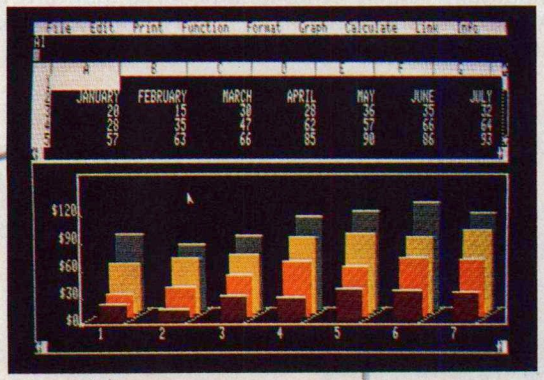
The Inside Line on the New Apple II



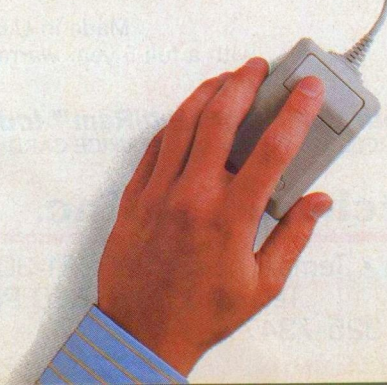
Mouse Desk



Mouse Word



Mouse Calc



Mouse Series:™ the *first* line of software to take full advantage of all the recent advances on the Apple II.

Because it's mouse-based, the Mouse Series brings to the Apple II all the convenient features of the Macintosh™ – icons, windows, pull-down menus... Everything is just a point and click away.

How to Switch Programs... Without Switching Disks...

With Mouse Desk,™ changing programs is like using remote control on a T.V. Use the mouse to switch quickly from program to program, or copy and delete files visually, by "dragging" icons.

Mouse Desk – the right choice, when you've got so much to choose.

How to Avoid the Draft...

With Mouse Word,™ make your first drafts final drafts. Quickly cut, paste, and boldface text with a simple point and click. Compose letters and reports, then get them into circulation fast with Mouse Word's mail-merge or communications options.

For unmatched power and ease of use, choose Mouse Word... the best word processor on the Apple II today.

How to Move Mountains of Data...

Mouse File,™ the newest Mouse Series program that gives you the power to push data around. Mouse File makes it easy to keep your important records *organized.* And lets you design reports visually, using the mouse and Mouse File's built-in design characters.

Put Mouse File on your shopping list – and put an end to data pushing you around.

How to Make a Worksheet Play...

With Mouse Calc, tasks like forecasting and financial projections become a snap. A powerful 254-row by 63-column spreadsheet, Mouse Calc is also easy to use, thanks to the mouse. Built-in color graphics lets you turn all your number-crunching into smashing charts and graphs.

Visit your authorized Apple dealer and get the inside scoop on our new, exciting line of Mouse Series software – the only Apple II software with the magic of the mouse.

Call or write: International Solutions
910 West Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc, Mouse Budget, Mouse File, Mouse Comm, and Mouse Desk are trademarks of Version Soft.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

NewsPlus

New products, predictions, and the closest interface of all

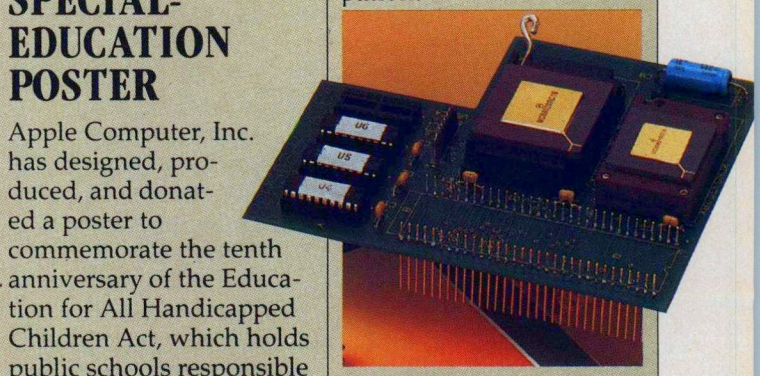
RAM WARS

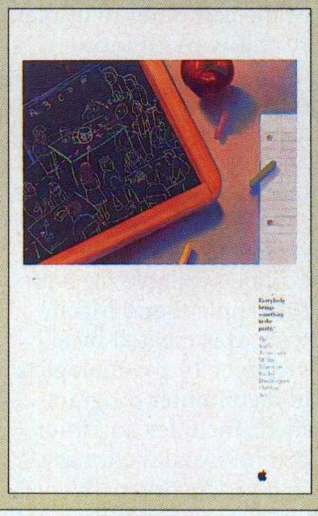
Applied Engineering deserves credit for popularizing memory-expansion boards that add a megabyte or more of RAM to an Apple II and help turn the Apple into a powerful business computer. Other companies such as Checkmate followed suit with their own products, and Apple's announcement of the Apple II Memory Expansion Card last fall indicated that Apple had seen the wisdom of providing high-end business-oriented add-on products to the Apple II series.

Now AST Research, one of the largest producers of add-on boards for the IBM PC series, has started shipping two one-megabyte RAM boards of its own. The SprintDisk is much like Apple's Memory Expansion Card, and the MegaRamPlus is an auxiliary-slot board that is similar to the Applied Engineering and Checkmate boards. AST offers a sophisticated enhancement called disk caching to RAMdisks on its boards; it moves files from the diskette to RAM as you need them, dramatically speeding up the operation of virtually any program that uses the disk drive during operation.

SPECIAL-EDUCATION POSTER

Apple Computer, Inc. has designed, produced, and donated a poster to commemorate the tenth anniversary of the Education for All Handicapped Children Act, which holds public schools responsible for appropriate and free education of handicapped children. The poster was unveiled during a congressional reception attended by more than 500 members of congress, parents with disabled children, leading educators, and officials of more than 20 groups that work with the handicapped. Dr. Alan Brightman, Director of Apple's Office of Special Education, hailed the legislation, saying, "We are honored to participate in this event. Nothing could be more consistent with Apple's vision of individual potential and participation."





CHIP CHAT

A 68020 microprocessor for your Mac could make it faster than a speeding bullet and more powerful than a big, blue locomotive. The 68020 is a full 32-bit processor with many advanced features such as the ability to address up to a gigabyte of memory, dynamic bus sizing, interrupt processing, and coprocessor support. The 68020 is a superchip that will allow the Mac to

A 68020 could make your Mac more powerful than a big, blue locomotive.

grow into a supermicro with more power than a $20,000 Sun Microsystems or Apollo UNIX workstation. Although Apple has not announced any specific plans to use the 68020, it makes sense to think that its engineers must be working as fast as possible to make this state-of-the-art chip the heart of some future Macintosh.

You don't have to wait for a 68020 in your Mac if you have a good technical background and are willing to do some expensive experimenting. A new 68020 piggyback board designed for generic 68000 computer systems (not the Mac) is available to developers from Computer Systems Associates (7564 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121; [619] 566-3911). This board plugs into the 68000's socket and replaces the existing 8 Mhz 68000 with a 12.5 MHz 68020 and 68881 floating-point math coprocessor. The floating-point coprocessor really speeds up operations such as number crunching and graphics. I'm going to try to see how hard it is to use it in a Mac. I'll keep you posted.

THE CLOSEST INTERFACE

The recent COMDEX exhibition in Las Vegas covered more than one million square feet and qualified as the largest computer show of the year, but there were surprisingly few new-product introductions as compared with previous years. One new product that couldn't help but catch my eye was IntraCourse, "the computer program for sex," being promoted by well-known psychologist and broadcast personality Dr. Joyce Brothers.

Dr. Brothers, who seems to be vying for recognition as a high-tech Dr. Ruth Westheimer, introduced the program at a COMDEX press conference by calling sex "the closest human interface" and saying, "IntraCourse is the first program to scientifically bring the power of the computer to human sexuality. With IntraCourse you can privately explore and better understand your own sexuality, and two persons can mutally discover each other's sexual attitudes."

The program, which will be available for both the Apple II and Macintosh, was created by a group of 14 psychologists and computer programmers, includes an "interactive sexual dictionary," and produces a password-protected personal sexual analysis. According to the developers, each analysis is unique, and the chance of two people having the same one are one in a billion. For more information, contact IntraCorp, Suite 185, 13500 North Kendall Drive, Miami, FL 33186; (305) 382-6567.

NEW POSTSCRIPT FONTS

Adobe Systems, Inc., has created 15 new typefaces for the Macintosh, LaserWriter, and other PostScript-compatible devices. The 15 new faces are Garamond, Avant Garde Gothic, Palatino, Glypha, Optima, Benguiat, Friz Quadrata, Bookman, American Typewriter, ITC Machine, New Century Schoolbook, Lubalin Graph, Souvenir, Zapf Chancery, and Zapf Dingbats. They come in typeface packages that are available for an average price of $185 retail. Contact your local Apple dealer for details.

BEST OF '85

I'm getting the definite impression that, in contrast to 1985, 1986 is going to be a big year for product introductions. Although no new Apple computer models were introduced in 1985, I thought it might be appropriate to take a look at the most significant Apple products introduced last year, now that the year has come to a close.

In the Apple II arena, I think the most significant new software product is Instant Pascal, an interpretive version of Pascal that is virtually the same on the Apple II and the Mac. Instant Pascal bridges a software gap between the Apple II and the Mac, and I think it will help further Apple's lead in the education market. The most significant new Apple II hardware product is the UniDisk 3.5. Its 800K of diskette storage breaks an important barrier to developing sophisticated software for the Apple II.

In the Mac camp, the most significant new software package is Microsoft Excel, because it makes the Macintosh the computer you need if you want to run the world's best spreadsheet and because it lets Macintosh users work with the vast amounts of corporate data that are now stored in Lotus 1-2-3 files. In the realm of Mac hardware, the most significant new product is

Want More AppleWorks™ Power?

You could put an Apple™ 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 4 and add another Apple 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 5 (Apple's card only expands to 1 meg). You'll need a separate 80 column card for the auxiliary slot. Oh, and put a printer buffer card in slot 2. If you want RGB color, you'll need an RGB board in slot 7 then buy a hard disk (if you have any slots left).

You'll have a bigger AppleWorks desktop, but you'll still be limited to a maximum of 1350 records in the data base. And you're stuck at 2250 lines in the word processor. And AppleWorks won't automatically load itself into memory, and make sure you don't create a file bigger than your disks can hold because Apple's memory card won't segment a file onto multiple disks.

Or
You could get RamWorks II®!

You'll have a bigger desktop.

You'll also have up to 16,300 records (not 1350) in the data base and up to 16,300 lines in the word processor (not 2250). AppleWorks will now automatically load into RAM. And if you create a file greater than your disk capacity, no problem. RamWorks II will automatically save it on multiple disks. And because of our built-in printer buffer, you can continue to use AppleWorks while your printer is printing. Nice. RamWorks II has an RGB option, 16 bit option and is expandable to 3 megabytes. And don't forget, RamWorks II is the software industry standard for memory expansion in the IIe. RamWorks II is automatically recognized by virtually all memory intensive programs (and many more are on the way) and is 100% compatible with all IIe software. So save your money and save your slots for other peripherals. Order RamWorks II today! Want more info? Just turn the page.

AE™

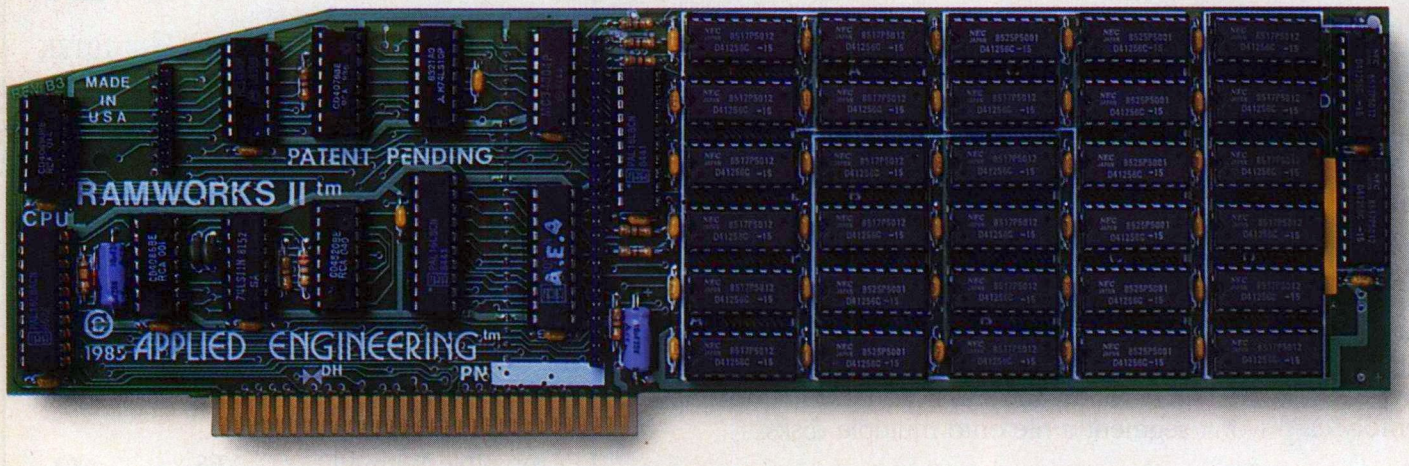
APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

	RamWorks II®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	2277K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	16,300	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	16,300	2250
Autoloads AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible With All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen with Clock	YES	NO
Saves Slots	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
Patent Pending Power-Saving Circuit	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
CP/M RAM Disk	YES	NO
Compatible with Franklin 2000 Software	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Manufactured in	America	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days
Price with 256K	$219	$249 est.

AppleWorks and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer.

Meet RamWorks II®

The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16 000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	188K
512K	378K
1 MEG	758K
1.5 MEG	1136K
3 MEG	2277K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

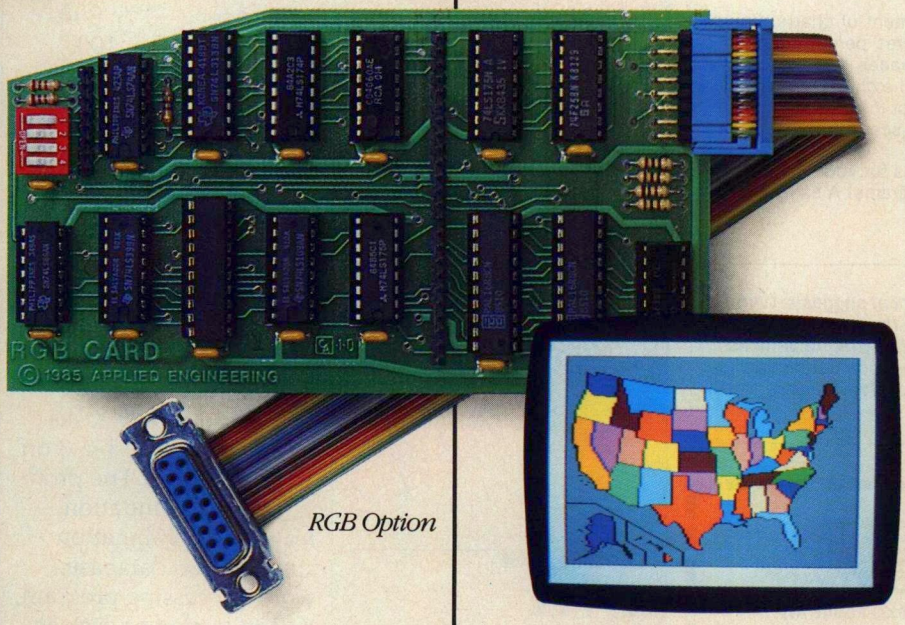
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Unlike Apple's smaller, more expensive RAM card, RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and therefore leaves slots 4 and 5 available for other peripheral cards.

It's In Color

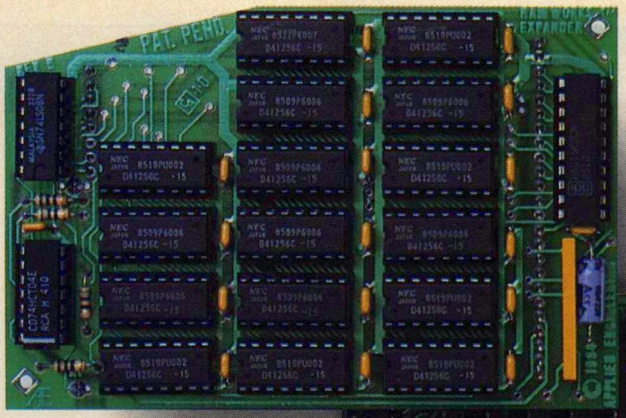
RamWorks II by itself is *fully* compatible with both the Apple monochrome and color monitors. But if you want better color graphics *plus* a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor) you'll appreciate our RGB color option. For only $129, it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to virtually any RGB monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.



RGB Option

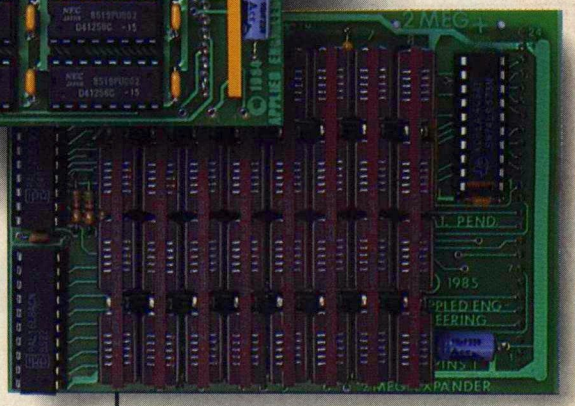
It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.



512K Expander

2 MEG Expander



No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2277K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive ™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary)
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	**$ 179**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$ 219**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$ 269**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$ 389**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$ 549**
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	**$1699**
RGB Option (may add later)	**$ 129**
16 Bit Option (may add later)	**$ 89**

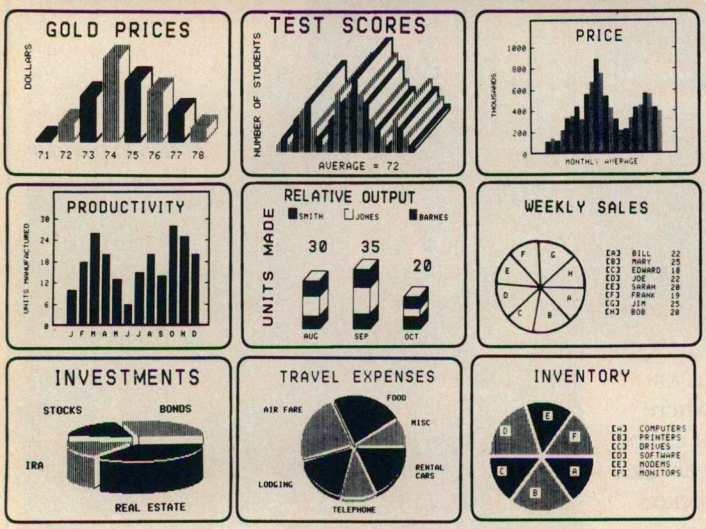
RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

AlphaChart!



CHARTS! Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with **AlphaChart!**, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And **AlphaChart!** prints on most dot matrix printers. If you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, **AlphaChart!** comes with these valuable extras.....

SLIDE PROJECTOR for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

GRAPHICS EDITOR for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

SHAPE TABLE EDITOR for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys if software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

Only $29.95! SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Send me AlphaChart!
Here's my $29.95 check.

6333 Pacific Ave.
Suite 256
Stockton, CA 95207

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989.
IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

Name

Address

City State Zip

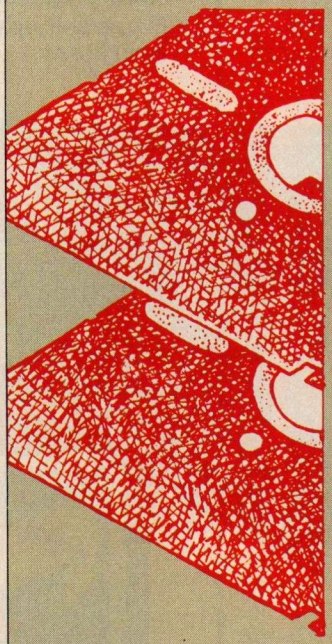
CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In contrast to 1985, 1986 is going to be a big year for product introductions.

APPLE SOFTWARE BUSINESS BOOMING

Apple appears to have finished the year with excellent sales. Although all the final numbers are not in yet, some of the early indicators are favorable. Hardware sales were up because of lower prices, and dealers were not left with as much inventory as they were last fall. According to an InfoCorp study last fall, Apple Computer, Inc. was ahead of IBM in software sales, both in dollar volume and in units sold. The breakdown is as follows: dollar share of U.S. software market—Lotus, 26%; Ashton-Tate, 16%; Apple, 9%; Microsoft, 9%; Software Publishing, 5%; and IBM, only 2%. Unit share of U.S. software market—Lotus, 16%; Apple, 11%; Software Publishing, 10%; Ashton-Tate, 8%; Microsoft, 7%; and IBM, 3%.

definitely the LaserWriter, which contains a computer more powerful than the Mac itself and is igniting the desktop-publishing industry. Both Apple President John Sculley and Apple Executive Vice President Bill Campbell have recently been quoted as saying that desktop publishing is one of the Macintosh's most important markets.

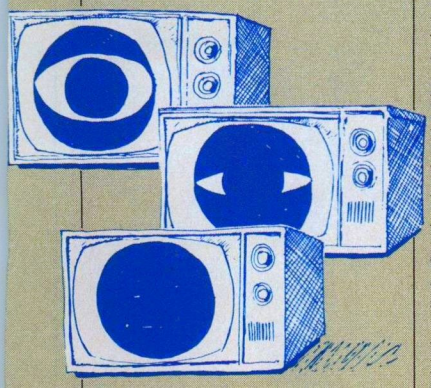


FOUNDATION

Stan Goldberg of Foundation Corporation recently called me to say his company had a new integrated-software product for the Apple II series that performed certain tasks faster than Lotus 1-2-3 on an IBM PC did. The product, called Foundation, features a combination spreadsheet, database, word-processing program, and collection of desk accessories with windowing and a macro function. The product lists for $250. For more information, contact Foundation Corporation, 506 Armitage Avenue #1, Chicago, IL 60614. We'll let you know what we think of the product after we've had a chance to get our hands on it.

CBS SOFTWARE CLOSES

CBS, Inc., announced last fall that it would be closing its CBS Software division, which published several popular Apple titles including Murder By the Dozen, Felony! and Charles Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy. CBS laid off 29 employees in



connection with the closure. Although CBS says it will continue to sell a few existing successful products, the company will not develop or acquire any new products for the home-computer-software market.

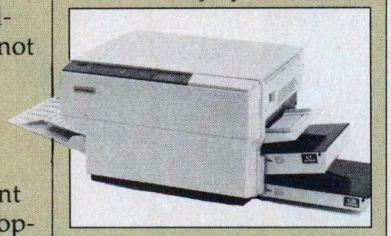
Ruth Landa, president of BrainBank, the developer of Murder by the Dozen and Felony!, says her company has its own marketing and distribution operations and wants to continue selling the two popular titles.

CBS is not, however, out of the software business altogether. When CBS announced the closing of the CBS Software division, the company also announced the formation of CBS Interactive Learning to develop and market computer software for the school, college, and medical markets.

LASERWRITER-COMPATIBLE

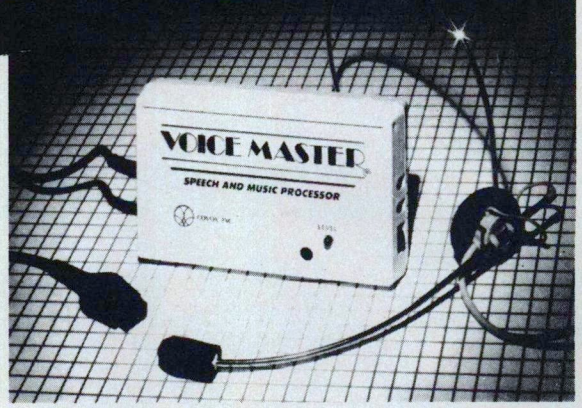
Dataproducts of Woodland Hills, California, has joined QMS of Mobile, Alabama, as another company that produces a PostScript-compatible printer. Dataproducts recently announced the LZR-2600 series of PostScript laser printers that print at 300 dots per inch and are compatible with the LaserWriter but offer higher performance at a higher price.

The Dataproducts laser printer is designed for a heavier duty cycle than



the LaserWriter is, can print up to 26 pages per minute, and accepts paper up to 11 × 17 inches. The printer has a sophisticated built-in computer that features a 10 MHz 68000, 2.5 megabytes of RAM, and 512K of ROM. For more information, call Dataproducts at (800) 258-1386 or (818) 887-8000. ✚

It Talks!
It Recognizes!
It Writes Music!
and more . . .



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®
Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

BY ROBERT COWART AND STEPHEN CUMMINGS

Midi

A NEW MUSICAL REVOLUTION

What is MIDI, and how does your Apple II fit in?

The very same digital-electronics revolution that brought us the microcomputer phenomenon has redefined what we expect to hear in today's music and has radically changed the way music is made. You can hear it in any top-40 song, in high-tech TV commercials, in the theme music on network sports events, and even in elevator music.

A rainbow of timbres, from the most dazzlingly electronic to the most uncannily authentic imitations of "real" instruments, marks this music, as do rich musical textures and suddenly shifting rhythms that often conjure up the illusion of large bands. More often than not, however, what you hear is the work of just one or two musicians relying as much on programming skills as on instrumental virtuosity.

Synthesizing

The continuous evolution of musical technology that not so long ago replaced the harpsichord with the piano has taken another leap forward to what has generically been dubbed the synthesizer. Of course, the synthesizer isn't news anymore. Wendy Carlos' groundbreaking *Switched on Bach* album (performed entirely on the Moog synthesizer) was released more than 15 years ago and is still the best-selling classical recording of all time. Like all sophisticated electronic devices, synthesizers have evolved tremendously over the past 20 years, as developments in electronics have been adapted to the special needs of musicians. What is new is the availability and affordability of powerful hardware and a much greater ability to control networks of musical devices with precision.

Like mainframe computers, "real" synthesizers used to weigh hundreds of pounds and cost many thousands of dollars. A full-blown Moog system could line a wall from floor to ceiling and drain a lifetime of savings. Plummeting integrated-circuit prices have brought the cost of synthesizers down to earth and made their bulk manageable. A decent instrument can now be purchased for less than $1000 as a self-contained unit, including a keyboard, that weighs 15–30 pounds and whose base measures around 3 × 1 feet.

A rainbow of timbres marks this music, as do rich musical textures and shifting rhythms.

Early synthesizers were modular in design, each module performing a separate function in shaping the sound. Just as early computers had to be hard-wired before the invention of software programming, a modular synthesizer required connection of the individual modules in the desired configuration with patch cords (cables with connectors on each end) and then adjustment of each module's controls. Synthesized-sound sculptors might spend hours or even days adjusting the instrument until they were satisfied with the sound. To preserve their creations, they'd then have to write down the exact position of each and every knob and patch cable if they wanted to recreate the same sound later.

Microprocessors were an obvious solution to such housekeeping drudgery because they could read the position of each knob and store it as a value to be called up from memory at any time. Likewise, you no longer needed a tangle of patch cables in order to connect modules. Instead, you were able to choose one of an instrument's many predefined routings, selecting and storing it along with module-control settings for a complete sound definition "program" for later recall and play.

Musicians welcomed the increases in convenience and the cost reductions that microelectronics brought, but a major problem, common to the development of all parts of the electronics industry, remained: the absence of interfacing standards that would let synthesizers work with one another. For example, you couldn't necessarily expect to play your Roland synthesizer from the keyboard of your Minimoog synthesizer.

Finally, in a rare cooperative effort, electronic-instrument manufacturers have now developed a communications standard for musical devices that may prove to be one of the greatest advances in music since the adoption of the equal-tempered scale nearly 300 years ago. Announced in 1983 and quickly adopted by the entire industry, the MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) standard is fueling the introduction of numerous

TOM LULEVITCH

powerful and fascinating products for use by both professional and amateur musicians.

In its simplest application, MIDI allows you to play any number of synthesizers from one keyboard to produce combinations of sounds that you can't get from a single instrument. Since MIDI information is simply a digital data stream, you can use many devices other than keyboards to create, send, receive, and respond to MIDI data. For example, you can make specially equipped guitars or microphones generate digital information in the MIDI format and then control the sound-generating circuitry of a synthesizer. In fact, many manufacturers are now offering keyboardless synthesizers for use with any MIDI controller.

MIDI also allows remote programming of synthesizers. A musician can set all the parameters that determine the instrument's sound from another synthesizer or a programming device. Effects devices such as reverberation units or "chorus" effects can also be controlled from a master MIDI device. Even the lighting for an entire performance can be programmed in sync with the music.

MIDI Technical Details

An understanding of the role of the computer in this musical maze first requires a bit more technical detail about MIDI. If you are a nontechnical reader, don't be thrown by the specifics if you don't understand them.

From a technical standpoint, MIDI uses a relatively simple serial hardware and software protocol. The hardware requirements of the MIDI standard are minimal, specifying only the type of cable (a shielded three-wire cable with five-pin DIN connectors at either end) and a circuit design appropriate for receiving and transmitting data in the MIDI format at 31.25 kilobits per second.

A MIDI-equipped device, whether it be a synthesizer, a computer, or an effects module, should have three ports (also called jacks) for MIDI communications, labeled IN, OUT, and THRU (some units lack the THRU jack). Data travels along a single MIDI cable in one direction only, from the OUT port of one device to the IN port of another. The THRU jack passes data that has been received by the device from an external source back out again, so that many MIDI units can be linked in series.

The MIDI standard opens a new world for musicians and computerphiles, especially Apple owners.

MIDI's software protocol specifies the format for transmission of MIDI data. The MIDI standard provides for three types of data: standard codes, which turn notes on and off at the proper times and specify each note's relative volume; optional codes, for adding modulations such as pitch changes and vibrato; and the system-exclusive functions, codes unique to each synthesizer for programming it. Sixteen MIDI channels are provided in software. You can set each synthesizer or other device in the system to a different channel, and it can receive its own instructions, which it can pick out in the data stream by recognizing its four-bit channel identifier.

MIDI is not a perfect standard, and criticism of the standard itself and its implementation on some instruments has existed from the beginning. Nevertheless, musicians have accepted it gladly, as a survey of the market reveals: Every new professional electronic keyboard is MIDI-equipped.

Enter the Apple II

Computers are just as capable of handling MIDI data as are any other instruments or devices, since handling streams of information is what computers do best. Thus, the MIDI standard opens a new world for both musicians and computerphiles, especially Apple owners, since so many MIDI packages are now available for the Apple II.

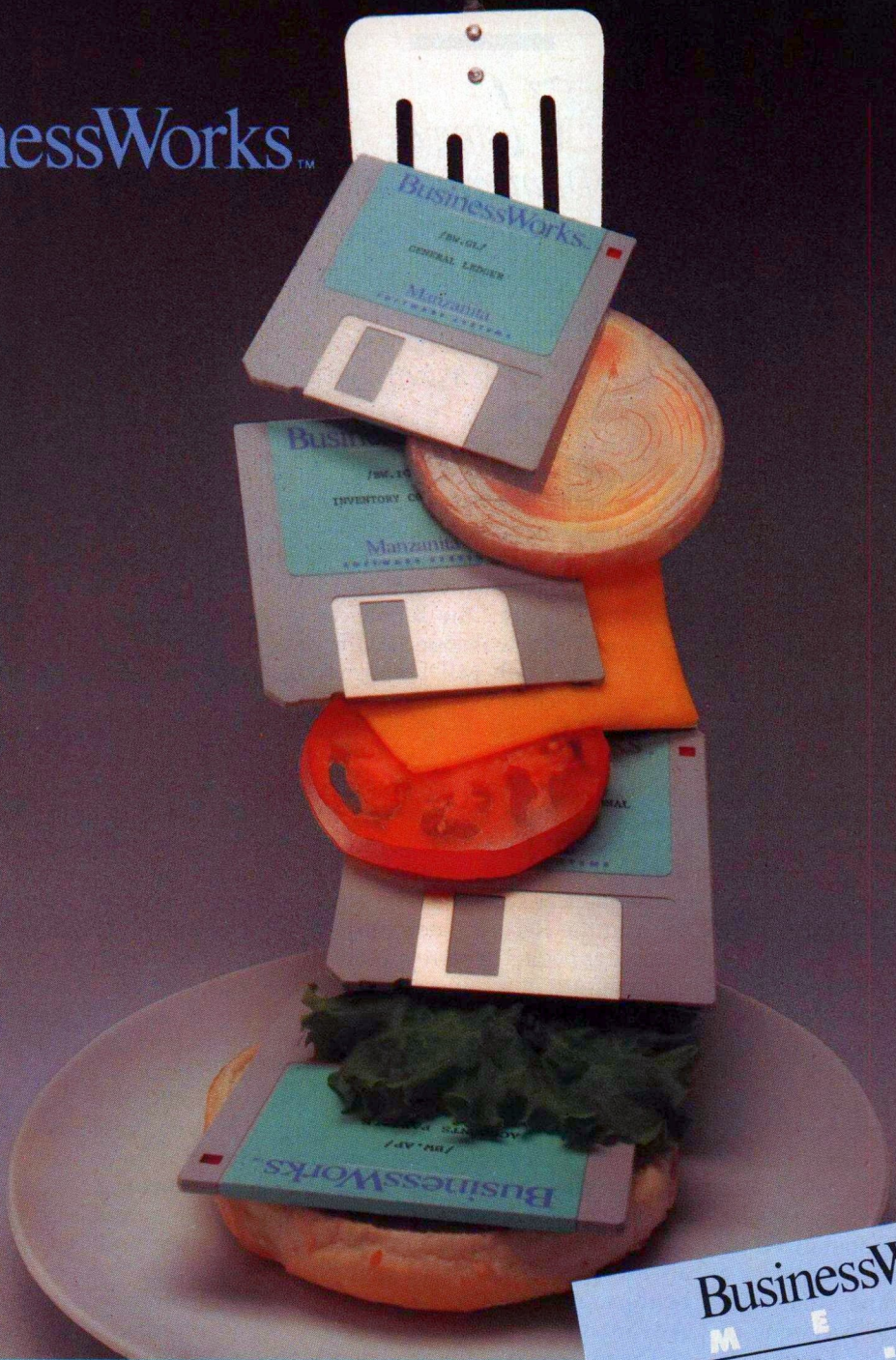
Academic musicians located at well-endowed universities have long used expensive computers for musical education, sound analysis and synthesis, composition, and other musical tasks. Now, the affordability of microcomputers has finally made these applications available to nearly everyone. Apple IIs are perfectly suited to musical uses because of their open design (internal card slots), and a wide variety of musical software and hardware has appeared as a result. The Music Construction Set and the Mockingboard synthesizer board are probably the most successful and well known of these musical products for the general market.

Serious musicians were far more interested, however, in packages developed by Syntauri Corporation and Passport Designs that turned the Apple into a full-featured synthesizer. Both the alphaSyntauri and Passport's Soundchaser were keyboard-and-software systems that used Mountain Computer's fairly sophisticated digital-synthesizer cards to generate sound. Although the synthesizer cards lacked state-of-the-art fidelity, their digital oscillators could produce unique timbres, and the alphaSyntauri and Soundchaser packages offered features that weren't available on far more expensive synthesizers. For a few years, alphaSyntauris and Soundchasers were very popular and they showed up in schools, on professional recordings, and in thousands of homes. Eventually, though, compact, inexpensive, dedicated synthesizers with fully professional features forced Passport out of this market and Syntauri out of business.

Nevertheless, the microcomputer's role as a tool for musicians has increased. Running properly designed MIDI software, an Apple can perform a whole range of musical tasks better than can a collection of separate special-purpose devices that cost far more. Although new computers from Atari and Yamaha have MIDI ports built right in, Apple-II-series computers are currently the machines of choice for most musicians. In early 1984, Passport was the first company to bring MIDI products for computers to market, with an interface card and a pair of programs for Apple IIs. A

GET THE WORKS!

BusinessWorks™



THE WORKS!
When you want a business accounting package with everything on it, get the works: BusinessWorks.

Manzanita Software Systems has cooked up this "high performance" accounting system with juicy features on the menu.

MADE TO ORDER
BusinessWorks includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control, and Payroll. But if you want to hold a module, don't worry. You can use BusinessWorks as an integrated system or each module can be used separately. (The only required module is the System Manager.)

SIZZLE!
And BusinessWorks gives you sizzling capacities at an attractive price, because it runs on the Apple II line equipped with UniDisk 3.5 drives — ideal for the small business with a big appetite and tight budget.

BusinessWorks won't eat a hole in your pocketbook, so see your dealer today for a demonstration. Get BusinessWorks to go — it's available now!

BusinessWorks™
MENU

- Screens and editing keys that work just like AppleWorks
- Specific help messages at almost every point
- "Show" windows listing needed information
- Multiple companies allowed — up to 50 on a hard disk, or an unlimited number on separate 3.5" disks
- Comprehensive reports, including summary "flash" reports for quick management decisions
- Ability to transfer financial information to AppleWorks data base and spreadsheet files

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Developers of The Business Accountant™ and The Advanced Business Accountant™*
*Rated 4 Diskettes by *InfoWorld*
(916) 781-3880

Apple is a registered trademark, and AppleWorks and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks, Manzanita Software Systems, The Business Accountant, The Advanced Business Accountant, and the Manzanita logo are trademarks of Manzanita Software Systems.
© 1985 Manzanita Software Systems.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

year and a half later, MIDI products for Apples are available in abundance. Let's take a look at the five general categories into which these products fall.

MIDI Interfaces

Lacking built-in MIDI capability, either the Apple II or Macintosh first needs some additional hardware. The Apple II, II Plus, and IIe require the addition of a small plug-in interface card. For the Apple IIc and the Macintosh, an external box and connector are necessary.

The purpose of the interface card is simply to provide a data path between the computer's data bus and the MIDI data bus. Creating this data path requires a high-speed serial-to-parallel interface and voltage-conversion circuitry. Minimally, an interface must supply MIDI IN and OUT jacks. Some cards also feature a "drum-sync" jack for controlling various brands of electronic drum machines, and others have a "tape-sync" jack for synchronizing multitrack tape recorders with your Apple/MIDI system.

MIDI Sequencers

Anyone familiar with the alpha-Syntauri or Soundchaser systems or who has worked in a multitrack recording studio is well aware of the versatility inherent in these systems. The ability to record sections of a piece of music one instrument at a time and to play them all back at once through multitrack recording was an exciting development popularized by the guitarist Les Paul during the 1950s. Multitrack tape machines have since become the backbone of the recording industry and will continue to be the primary medium for professional music recording, especially for the recording of acoustic instruments.

Electronic instruments, on the other hand, with their potential connection via MIDI, offer alternatives to and advantages over multitrack tape. Using a MIDI interface and sequencer software, your Apple can become a MIDI multitrack recorder. Here's how it works.

Sequencer programs operate in two modes, record and play, just like a normal tape recorder does. The genesis of the name *sequencer* is that the programs remember and can replay sequences of events—e.g., which note you pressed and how long you held it down. Unlike a tape recorder, however, the sequencer records not the actual sound of the music, but rather only MIDI information, such as which keys you pressed and how hard or how long you pressed each one.

Using a MIDI interface and sequencer software, your Apple can become a MIDI multitrack recorder.

To make a recording, you connect the MIDI output jack from an instrument (typically a keyboard) to an interface board in the Apple and load the sequencer software. Once you've set it in the Record mode, the Apple computer begins to store all the MIDI information it receives, saving this data temporarily in RAM. It can store as many as five parameters about each note, including pitch, how hard each note was struck (key velocity), when it was pressed and released (key on and key off times), and how hard the key was pressed down after hitting bottom (aftertouch—used for special effects). In addition, you can also record sustain-pedal and pitch-bend parameters.

Advantages of Sequencing

Depending on which sequencing program you choose for your Apple/synthesizer combination, more or fewer features will be available to you. In general, the value of using a sequencer is somewhat akin to using a word-processing program for writing. That is, once you have entered your data (music), you can manipulate or rearrange it in numerous ways, until it finally sounds the way you like it. Just as we can decide to print out this article from a word-processing program with any number or types of printers, MIDI-recorded music can be played on any MIDI instrument, from a $15,000 Kurzweil to a $350 Casio synthesizer, without modification of the music itself.

The other common denominator of sequencing programs is their multitracking capability, which allows a piece of music to be recorded one track at a time, with tracks later edited individually, linked, or merged "on top of" one another. In contrast to what you can do with normal tape recorders, you can perform an infinite number of digital overdubs without the usual problem of tape noise such as hiss being multiplied with each take. Also, getting back to the beginning of a piece for each take is instantaneous. No more waiting for the tape to rewind, finding the right spot, and so on.

Another musicians' dream come true is a sequencer's ability to modify the tempo of a performance at any time. Until now, modifying the tempo of a recorded piece meant altering the speed of a tape recorder, which consequently changed the pitch of the music. With a few keystrokes on your Apple, however, you can speed up or slow down a MIDI performance without this effect. You can also record difficult parts of a piece at a slow speed and play them back at normal speed or even transpose the whole thing into a different key.

Transcribing

The symbols of standard musical notation and their "geographic" arrangement compactly record and communicate a tremendous amount of information about musical events and their interrelationships. A piece of written music lets you follow the flow of the music at a glance, and you can use the score to communicate to other musicians efficiently or to submit the composition to a publisher. The science (and art) of musical notation is not easily mastered, though, making this phase of the creative process a common stumbling block.

A music-transcription program can analyze MIDI data (what you've played on an instrument, for example) and convert the data into standard musical notation, on your

The data you'll have to depend on tomorrow could depend on the disk you choose today.

BASF

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 5.25" FLEXYDISKS®. CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...

FOREVER

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

computer's screen and/or printed out on paper. If you've ever struggled to write out a piece of music, you may feel a sense of awe the first time you watch it happen effortlessly. Getting the transcription to appear exactly as you want it is sometimes tricky, because the computer accurately displays all your little playing mistakes and because the software logic may not be able to handle every curve you throw at it, but most programs allow enough on-screen editing to let you clean up any rough edges.

Synthesizer Programming

Despite the elimination of bulky patch cords and controls in recent synthesizer design, programming a specific sound (often called a voice) for a synthesizer can be a tedious process of trial and error. What's worse, some newer instruments employ digital programming, meaning that they have no knobs to twiddle, so you typically accomplish voicing with tiny push buttons and a small alphanumeric display window. Although the elimination of moving parts increases product reliability and cuts costs, programming time and hassle have escalated as a result.

Several helpful tools called voicing programs have come to market that, along with the Apple, serve to ease this burden. Using the MIDI interface and MIDI system-exclusive functions, these voicing tools take advantage of the Apple's resources (particularly graphics) to aid musicians in sculpturing a desired sound.

Once you're satisfied with a series of new sounds, you can tuck them neatly away on floppy disks—one of the greatest savings that MIDI has to offer. A typical synthesizer RAM cartridge costs anywhere from $70 to $90 and holds 32 sounds; in contrast, a single floppy disk can store as many as 800 sounds! Small wonder that many inexpensive voice-library programs, jam-packed with preset parameters, but without sound-editing capacities, have appeared in order to meet the needs of musicians in search of vast (and painlessly acquired) arsenals of sound.

Low-cost dedicated synthesizers haven't completely squelched the demand for computer-based instruments, and for good reason. Most dedicated synthesizers can play in only one or two timbres at a time (monotimbral), whereas the alpha-Syntauri and Passport Soundchaser systems (and others) are capable of up to 16. Several upgraded cards, capable of higher fidelity and lower noise than the older products, have recently made an appearance.

Suddenly, any sounds, from trash-can lids to barking dogs, become musical instruments!

Of special note are the "digital sampling" cards for the Apple II. Rather than synthesizing sounds themselves, these cards digitally record real-life sounds through a microphone, assign pitches to them, and let you play them from the keyboard. Suddenly, any sounds, from trash-can lids to barking dogs, become musical instruments!

Music Education

The use of music-education software has all the advantages (and disadvantages) inherent in computer-aided instruction in general. There is no replacement for a good teacher, but musical training, both in performance and in theory, does often involve simple repetitive testing—a computer's forte. Music-education programs have been around for some time, particularly on the Apple II, using graphics and the Apple's internal speaker (or perhaps a plug-in sound board) to teach sight-reading, pitch and interval recognition, and even musical terminology.

Now, using MIDI, a computer can more easily supply a major part of your instruction aurally by playing your synthesizer for you. Educational programs can demonstrate melodies or chords and give students hints, prompts, and correct answers, as well as sense keyboard entry of notes. A properly designed program could ask a student to play music that appeared on the monitor and sense whether it was performed properly or not. The student's input could then be displayed next to the original on a musical staff, while the computer and synthesizer, via MIDI, played both parts for comparison.

You don't absolutely need a MIDI setup to use these features, but a good-quality synthesizer sounds much better and is much more fun than the tinny internal sound circuits in your computer. Program developers, in addition, will be more encouraged to write for an established widespread standard, especially one that eliminates the burden of bundling hardware with educational packages. As long as a school owns an Apple, a MIDI-compatible keyboard, and the correct interface, that should be enough.

MIDI has emerged as a standard method of interconnecting computers and electronic musical instruments. It allows computer-software and -hardware designers to create sophisticated control systems for musical instruments. These developments will benefit musicians by providing them with powerful creativity tools, will assist school and home users by providing new tools for computer-assisted instruction in music, and will aid the computer industry by opening up an important new market.

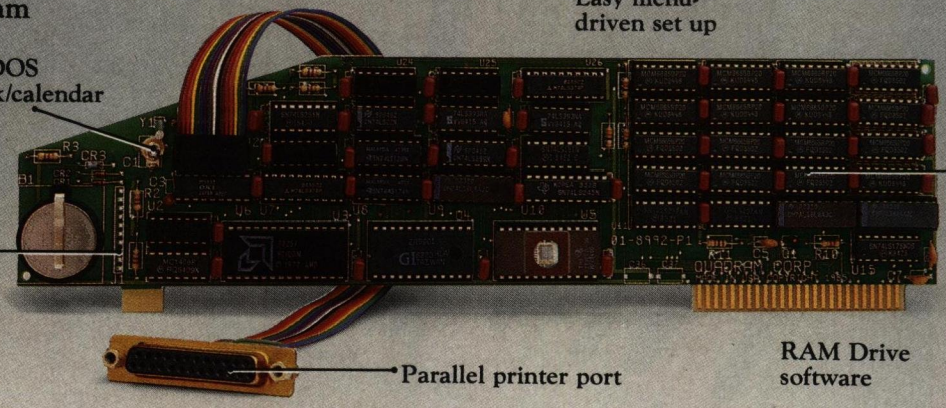
Because Apples have played a central role in the development of MIDI, *A+* is presenting three other articles in this issue that will give you an overview of MIDI and Apples. The first article, "MIDI Gear Galore," explores the various MIDI instruments that your Apple can control. The second, "A Crescendo of Products," is a survey of Apple II MIDI applications, and finally, "MIDI for the Macintosh" presents a roundup of Macintosh MIDI applications. ✚

Robert Cowart is a Berkeley, California, free-lance writer who specializes in microcomputer technology and music synthesis. Stephen Cummings is a nurse-practitioner, owns a music/computer-consulting company, and writes for Keyboard *magazine.*

Quadram Enhances Apples!

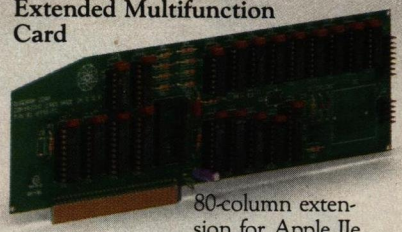
Quadram expands the power of the Apple II series personal computers. Quadram set the standard with the Quadboard. Now we offer you Multicore, the card that delivers RAM expansion to 256K, parallel and serial ports, a ProDOS clock/calendar, and RAM drive software. Plus, there's the new Extended Multifunction Card, Clock/Calendar Card, Serial Interface Adapter, and Buffered Serial Interface Adapter. All designed to bring out the best your Apple has to offer. For further details on these cards as well as our popular APIC parallel interface and eRAM 80 cards visit the dealer nearest you, or contact us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.

Multicore by Quadram



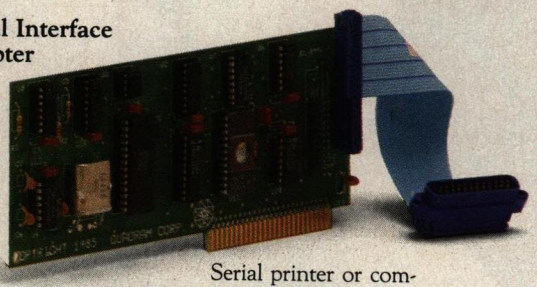
Pro-DOS Clock/ Calendar
Long-life Lithium battery • Easy to use date/time software.

Extended Multifunction Card



80-column extension for Apple IIe • 64K RAM expansion option • Color RGB interface • ProDOS clock/calendar.

Serial Interface Adapter



Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers • Apple Super Serial Card compatibility • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Buffered Serial Interface Adapter

Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers, including color and hires • Hardware print buffer with 64K to 256K RAM • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Apple, Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple Imagewriter, and Apple Super Serial Card are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. Quadboard, eRAM 80, APIC, and Multicore are trademarks of Quadram Corp. Scribe is a trademark of Scribe, Inc.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY FREFF

Midi

MIDI GEAR GALORE

An endless array of instruments and accessories awaits you.

MIDI is a communications protocol, so the logical question is "Once I've got my computer speaking MIDI, what can it speak MIDI *with*? The answer is that if it's musical and you want it, you can have it (or something very close to it).

No fooling. There's no good reason for anyone who's interested to hold back from exploring the wonders of MIDI, regardless of budget. In fact, so much MIDI gear is available right now that some computer users, well schooled in the ways of vaporware, may find the treasure trove too good to believe.

KEYBOARDS

Keyboards have dominated the MIDI scene since it began—hardly surprising, since the first microprocessors in musical instruments were in keyboard synthesizers (and the MIDI concept itself began life as a way of linking two different synthesizers so they could be played as one). What is unexpected is the depth, breadth, and speed of MIDI's penetration into the keyboard marketplace. In 1983 the first commercial MIDI product appeared, a small, inexpensive synthesizer from Sequential Circuits called the Prophet 600. Less than three years later, it's virtually impossible to find a keyboard without MIDI jacks—and I'm not just talking about "professional" or obviously electronic instruments, either.

SYNTHESIZERS

Although dozens of companies manufacture different synthesizers models, there are only three basic varieties, determined by how the synthesizer generates sound: analog synthesizers, digital synthesizers, and samplers.

Analog Synthesizers

Analog instruments are the old variety (an early analog synthesizer was used to record *Switched-On Bach*). Virtually all of them use a process called subtractive synthesis, in which oscillators generate simple-sounding waveforms that gain complexity—and therefore become more interesting to the ear—when various voltage-controlled electronic filters chop and edit the waveforms. They generate tones using analog electronics; the only software is for connecting and directing the various components, stabilizing tuning, and so on. The "analog sound" is generally characterized as warm, rich, and thick; recording engineers say it fills a track solidly. (They also say that too much of it makes for sonic mud.)

Some computer users may find the treasure trove too good to believe.

Prices for stand-alone analog synthesizers run the gamut from inexpensive to moderate. Small units such as the Korg Poly-800 are available in some stores for less than $500; instruments offering more punch and power, such as Octave Plateau's Voyetra 8, Moog Electronics' Memorymoog, or Roland's Jupiter 6 or JX8P, check in at prices ranging from $1500 to $2700. Price is a fairly good indicator of the power and flexibility of analog synthesizers: the number of oscillators, how many notes you can play simultaneously, the amount of built-in program memory, the array of real-time performance controls, and extras such as chorusing circuits and automatic arpeggiators. The more you pay, the more you get.

Digital Synthesizers

Digital synthesizers are relative newcomers, much too expensive for the average musician until recently. The change came when Yamaha used FM (frequency modulation) synthesis algorithms, created by Stanford Professor John Chowning, as the heart of a price and sales miracle called the DX7. With its fast and responsive keyboard, clarity, rich range of sounds, and price tag below $2000, the DX7 has become the most successful synthesizer ever.

Not to be outdone, the folks at Casio quickly launched their CZ series of instruments. These use a different kind of digital synthesis called PD (for phase distortion), sound great, and have even lower prices; you can find the CZ-101 in some stores for as low as $260! If you've thought of Casio products as toys, think again. You'll find the fruits of the CZ line on a lot of hit records.

Digital synthesis is very clear-

TOM LULEVITCH

sounding, just like digital audio, but each approach has its own character. Yamaha's FM synthesis has a slight tendency to sound metallic, especially in higher octaves, and Casio's PD synthesis sounds somewhat warmer but with a trifle less body. Both are absolute whizzes at bell and brass sounds, but because they have many more controllable parameters than the majority of analog synthesizers, they are tougher and less intuitive to program. Thus, a whole subindustry has arisen: companies that create RAM-cartridge or floppy-disk collections of preset sounds (referred to simply as *presets*) for folks who are more interested in playing the instruments than designing sounds.

A word to the wise on buying digital synthesizers: Price is *not* necessarily a good guideline, although newness may be. Each generation of these instruments has increased greatly in power and lowered drastically in price, so buy strictly on features and sound, and don't be surprised if cheaper is sometimes better.

Samplers

Samplers don't really synthesize anything at all, strictly speaking. Instead, they record and play samples (digitally recorded sounds). Samplers can give you everything from true oboes and clarinets to dogs barking Beethoven's Fifth, to—well, anything at all that can be recorded. More important, samplers usually provide you with ways to edit the digital sounds they play, letting you make sounds shorter or longer, faster or slower, sustained or stuttered, even backwards or blended.

Price is a major factor here, and the choice is still limited. In the last year, samplers for less than $2000, such as the Ensoniq Mirage, have finally appeared, but they can't match instruments such as the Emulator II from E-Mu Systems ($8000) or the Kurzweil 250 from Kurzweil Music Systems (around $17,000 with sampling option and the Macintosh computer required for storing sounds). If you have the financial resources, you might consider going all out for a Fairlight CMI ($30,000-plus) or a Synclavier ($100,000–$200,000!), but most of us will just deal with the trade-offs, which are usually in available memory and sound quality. For example, a Mirage stores only a couple of seconds of high-quality sound; the Emulator II, on the other hand, has room for up to 17 seconds, which you can cut up and arrange on the keyboard in almost any conceivable way. You have to decide for yourself if these differences make you want to leap the price gap.

Each generation of these instruments has increased greatly in power, and lowered drastically in price.

POLY VS. MONO

In the "old" days of five to ten years ago, synthesizers were either polyphonic or monophonic. Polyphonic synthesizers could play more than one note at a time, but monophonic synthesizers couldn't. Polyphonic instruments were clearly more useful, because they could play chords, so monophonic synthesizers have largely died out.

MIDI stirs the stew a little by introducing a new meaning for the *poly* prefix: *polytimbral*, i.e., able to play more than one type of sound at a time. MIDI has 16 channels, and some of the latest synthesizers let you divide their available sounds up among these. With the Casio CZ-5000, for example, you can hear up to eight notes of one sound at once *or* up to eight notes of different sounds. This flexibility is ideal for computer owners with sequencer software, because it lets them orchestrate without having to own a lot of synthesizers. Just put the brass, woodwind, and drum parts on different MIDI channels, assign the right sounds to those channels in the synthesizer, and let things rip. The only limit is the maximum number of notes the instrument can play at one time.

Most synthesizers today are still monotimbral (some notable exceptions are the CZ series and Sequential's MAX and SixTraks). Expect that situation to change.

MIDI IN OTHER KEYBOARDS

If your keyboard interests are more traditional, don't despair. Yamaha, Korg, Roland, Fender, and other manufacturers are putting MIDI into all sorts of keyboards: electric pianos, electronic pianos, organs (even the "home entertainment center" type), and portables—many of which are priced with consumers and hobbyists in mind.

You can even MIDI up your *real* piano, with an interface from Forte Music of San Jose, California that involves installation of a strip of microswitches that fits undetectably beneath the keys. You'll never even know it's there—until you play a chord and hear your synthesizer ring out in unison, that is!

MODULES AND CONTROLLERS

When MIDI first made two synthesizers play from one keyboard, some bright musicians out to save their backs and a few bucks started asking why they had to bother with the second (now redundant) keyboard. Design engineers got the point, and the result was a radically new approach to musical instruments. For the first time in history, the sound-generating and sound-controlling parts could be separate.

It was an explosive idea, and judging by the cloud of products hitting the market, the fallout is still settling.

Sound Modules

Keyboard synthesizers are as big as they are because of the keyboards, not the electronics. Throw out the ivories and you can pack a lot of punch into a very small package, at a considerably reduced cost.

That's the design concept behind MIDI modules, which are just boxes, usually designed to fit into an industry-standard 19-inch rack mount, with controls on the front and MIDI and audio jacks on the back. Just about anything you can buy as a stand-alone unit has a module equivalent, and there are some things you really can't get any other way.

What every computer owner fears as their computer grows younger.

Nowhere is it written that your Apple II must become a vegetable.

Your computer will only grow flabby if you let it. Just as muscles will without exercise.

What can you do to keep your computer fit and trim?

Start by thinking hard about the second half of its life. Instead of dreaming about retirement, consider its second career. Ask yourself what you'd really like to do with your computer if you could afford it.

Perhaps you'd like to get a powerful RAM card. A hard disk. A faster modem or a new, color printer. Or maybe some exciting new software like PINPOINT™ AppleWorks™ Desktop Accessories for a measly $69.

But something stops you.

The fear that whatever you buy won't work with what you've bought for your computer before. Because you know that making a computer young again is a very dangerous proposition these days.

Well, if you give Pinpoint Publishing, and a few dozen of our friends a chance, we'll take most of those fears and toss them right out the window.

Why?

Because we want your computer to feel young again. You won't believe what Apple II computers can do these days. In fact you should go right down and see them in action.

Where?

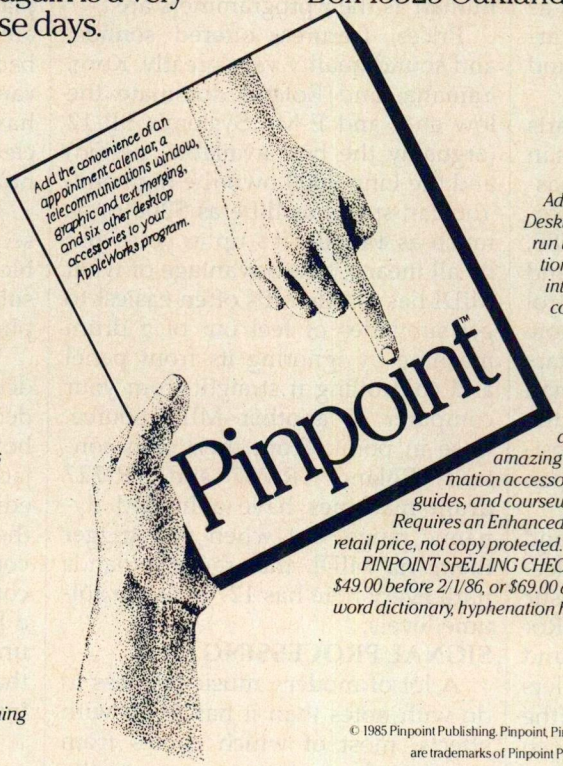
At any one of Pinpoint's 3000 dealers here, and soon, at most every place Apple Computers are sold in 85 countries outside of hometown USA.

Together, Pinpoint and our friends are working hard to provide the stuff that'll stop your Apple II from ending up like week-old vegetables in the grocery store.

For more information and the name of a dealer near you contact Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661, (415) 530-1726.

Pinpoint's friends working hard to keep your computer young and your hair from turning grey.

Adobe Systems
Anchor Automation
Apple Computer
Applied Engineering
AST Research
Bizcomp
BPI Systems
Broderbund
Brother
Checkmate Technologies
CITOH
Computer Associates
Epson
First Class Peripherals
General Electric
Hayes Microcomputer
Hewlett-Packard
International Solutions
Legend Industries
Manzanita Software
Microtek
MultiTech Systems
NEC
NewsNet
Novation
Okidata
Orange Micro
Panasonic
Prometheus Products
Quadram
Quark
Rixon
Software Publishing
Space Coast Systems
Star Micronics
Street Electronics
Thunderware
U.S. Robotics
Video 7
Videx
Roger Wagner Publishing
Zoom Telephonics



Add the convenience of Pinpoint's AppleWorks Desktop Accessories to your AppleWorks program, or run with ProDOS™ BASIC as stand-alone applications. Accessories "pop-up" via windows without interrupting your work. Or having to learn new commands.

With Pinpoint you can calculate, communicate, schedule, cut, paste, typewrite, address envelopes, and merge pictures and text till your fingers fall off.

Plus, with the PINPOINT TOOLKIT™ you can even add accessories all your own. And the amazing INFORMATION ENGINE™ adds desktop information accessories for home reference, office directories, user guides, and courseware in schools.**

Requires an Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or IIc. $69.00 suggested retail price, not copy protected.

PINPOINT SPELLING CHECKER is available for advance orders for only $49.00 before 2/1/86, or $69.00 after 2/86. Includes a user-expandable 55,000 word dictionary, hyphenation help and fun word games. Requires PINPOINT.

**Optional*

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing. Pinpoint, Pinpoint Spelling Checker, The Information Engine, Pinpoint Toolkit are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark, while AppleWorks and ProDOS are all trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

You can spend as little as $200 or as much as $4000, but by all means, take advantage of what MIDI has to offer.

Korg offers the most cost-effective analog synthesizer on the market in module form, the EX-800. Yamaha makes a rack-mounted synthesizer called the TX816, which is *eight* DX7s in a space not much larger than the Manhattan Yellow Pages. The undisputed king of the modules is Roland, which has just capped an already extensive line with a unit called Digital Piano: 16 piano, harpsichord, and electric-piano presets of astonishing fidelity and realism, for only $1695. The instrument's scope and attention to detail are evident in that it lives up to the names of its presets, which include such classics as Steinway Piano, Steinway Piano with Lacquered Hammers (for that harder rock 'n' roll sound), and Bösendorfer.

Controllers

In the 70s, a keyboard player buried behind a mountain of synthesizers was a familiar sight, but these days you can't judge what's being played by what you see. Separate controllers are a boom industry and not just for keyboard players. MIDI sound modules don't care where they get their MIDI data from, as long as they get it, which means that guitarists, drummers, wind players, and even singers are joining in.

The new controller scene starts with two new developments in keyboards: high-quality master keyboards such as the Roland MKB-1000 and Yamaha KX88, with weighted, pianolike actions and the microprocessing power to control extensive MIDI networks, and remote keyboards that strap on like guitars do. The latter are good for more than just moving up to the front of the stage; the differences in hand position and body movement can open up whole new styles of playing.

Look beyond keyboards, and you'll find even more, including electronic drum kits with MIDI; acoustic drum kits with MIDI triggers; Roland's GR-series MIDI guitars and basses; prototype guitar controllers from several other manufacturers (the Voyetra guitar from Octave Plateau looks especially promising); pitch-to-MIDI converters such as Fairlight's Voicetracker and Cherry Lane's Pitchrider 2000, which let woodwind players and singers control synthesizers (albeit monophonically and not without glitches); organ-style MIDI foot pedals from Korg; and even a biofeedback controller, available by mail, that lets you trigger MIDI instruments with your alpha waves.

DRUM MACHINES

Drum machines have been around for a while, and their initial impact on popular music has passed. We're even experiencing something of a backlash, with more and more interest in drumming with a human "feel."

Don't let that stop you, though. MIDI drum machines are only as inhuman as their programmers are.

Prices, features, offered sounds, and sound quality vary greatly. Korg, Yamaha, and Roland dominate the low end, and E-Mu System's SP-12 (arguably the best available, period) and the Linn 9000 own the high end. You can spend as little as $200 or as much as $4000—it's up to you—but by all means, take advantage of what MIDI has to offer! It's often easiest to get subtleties of feel out of a drum machine by ignoring its front panel and controlling it straight from your computer or another MIDI source. Case in point: From their own controls, Roland TR-707 and TR-727 drum machines have a limited dynamic range, but when you trigger them via MIDI, that range expands until every note has 127 possible volume levels.

SIGNAL PROCESSING

A lot of modern music has less to do with notes than it has to do with effects, most of which comes from pieces of equipment generically called signal processors. Once upon a time, these were found only in studios, but falling prices and rising expectations have put them into the mass market.

The two most common signal processors are digital delay lines, which create echoes, pitch transpositions, and other effects; and digital reverbs, which give raw sounds a sense of ambient space. A few of these units, mostly from Japanese manufacturers such as Korg, Roland, and Yamaha, now have a limited MIDI capacity that enables them to change programs under the control of whatever synthesizer or MIDI source is connected to them.

More complex—and more interesting—are processors such as the new Lexicon PCM 70 digital reverb, which lets you actually control reverb parameters via MIDI. You can, for example, set it up so that changes in playing volume increase or reduce the reverb time.

SEQUENCERS

Sequencers are to MIDI instruments what piano rolls are to player pianos, a way of recording what notes are played and making them play back. In addition, most sequencers can record more than one track and have editing features that let you clean up weak performances and add notes never played by hand.

Don't underestimate the power of sequencers. Some of them are capable of recording, with tremendous subtlety and precision, an entire symphony of multitrack music.

Sequencers come in three types: dedicated, software, and hybrid. The dedicated types are basically little boxes of portable memory, with MIDI jacks, LCD readouts, and whatever editing capacity has been burned into their ROMs. Software sequencers are computer programs designed to record and edit MIDI data. Hybrids are a little of both—dedicated hardware units that have only RAM, rather than ROM, and get their operating instructions from a disk.

Each has advantages and disadvantages. The dedicated types of sequencers are portable, but the LCD

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4″ at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4″ card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system..

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An Insilco Company

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

interface is inherently limited when you're dealing with lots of complex MIDI data. They also are not easily expandable; with each new generation, older models will become obsolete. By contrast, software sequencers are easy and cheap to upgrade and offer a lot more power, thanks to the monitors, (relatively) massive memories, and computing powers of the machines they run on—you just have to own the computer and the right interface first. Also, they aren't terribly portable (even the Mac). Hybrids, being a mixture of the other two approaches, get a mixed grade. They are portable and easy to upgrade—for a while, anyway—but offer limited memory, controls, and readouts.

Software prices remain stable, but what the programs do for the money is going through the roof.

More than one musician has compromised by owning two systems: a software sequencer for home or principal studio use and a dedicated or hybrid sequencer for session work or the road. The strategy is possible because the data format of MIDI is standardized, so dumping sequences from one system to another is easy.

Prices of the hardware-based models are dropping fast, as the Japanese companies battle it out. Software prices remain stable, but what the programs do for the money is going through the roof.

MIDI NETWORKING

This is a capitalist society, and MIDI is less than perfect. Put these two facts together, and what have you got?

Accessories!

Meet the people at J.L. Cooper Electronics, in Los Angeles. J.L. Cooper isn't the only company supplying little extras to help smooth the MIDI trail, but it's certainly the widest-ranging and fastest to market, so it deserves a look. In its catalog of products, you'll find a wide variety of channelizers, filters, switch boxes, expression expanders, control-voltage interfaces, drum drivers, lighting controllers . . .

What? You say you don't know what all these accessories do? Well, to discuss them properly (without writing a whole article about the limitations of MIDI) would be kind of tough. Suffice it to say that J.L. Cooper is in the business of spreading oil on your occasionally troubled waters. If you've got two synthesizers that won't talk MIDI to one another properly because of design choices their manufacturers have made, J.L. Cooper probably makes a box that you can plug between them that will solve the problem. If you have an older synthesizer that you don't want to give up just because it doesn't have MIDI, J.L. Cooper probably has a retrofit kit or a MIDI-to-Control-Voltage interface that will do the trick. And if you're just overwhelmed with plugging in and unplugging MIDI cables every time you want to reconfigure your network, they're *definitely* the folks to talk to (my favorite is a switch box with 16 MIDI IN jacks, 20 MIDI OUT jacks, and 64 programmable settings that determine which is connected to which).

All very practical, very useful, and now and again fun. Especially this one: For professionals (and the repressed rock star in the rest of us), J.L. Cooper makes the MIDI Lighting Controller 1. It does exactly what its name implies—it triggers your stage lights from the MIDI data your instruments put out. Remember that the next time you sit down to play; you could be running through spectra as well as octaves, or playing some blues along with your blues.

MIDI makes all that and more possible, right now. Happy exploring. ✚

Freff is a contributing editor of Musician *magazine and the American reporter for a weekly BBC television program called "Micro Live." He also runs his own recording studio, which has an extensive MIDI network with four microcomputers, including an Apple II Plus and a Macintosh 512K.*

MIDI INFORMATION

Because the MIDI field is broad and changes rapidly, keeping up with what's available is a constant challenge. The best way to follow the field is to read magazines that cover the music and musical-instrument industries. They include the following:

Musician
P.O. Box 701
31 Commercial Street
Gloucester, MA 01930

Keyboard and *Guitar Player*
20085 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014

Electronic Musician
Mix Publications
2608 Ninth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

Roland User's Group
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040

The International MIDI Association Bulletin
11857 Hartsook Street
North Hollywood, CA 91607

One-Two Testing
First floor, Berkshire House
168-173 High Holborn
London WC1V 7AU, England

You might want to contact MIDI manufacturers directly for the latest information on products and prices. Here are some of the more prominent ones:

Akai
P.O. Box 2344
Fort Worth, TX 76113
(817) 336-5114

Casio
15 Gardner Road
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 575-7400

Cherry Lane Technologies
110 Midland Avenue
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-8601

E-Mu Systems, Inc.
2815 Chanticleer
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 476-4424

Ensoniq
263 Great Valley Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 647-3930

Fairlight Instruments
2945 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 470-6280

J.L. Cooper Electronics
1931 Pontius Avenue
West Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 473-8771

Korg
Unicord
89 Frost Street
Westbury, NY 11590
(516) 333-9100

Kurzweil Music Systems
411 Waverly Oaks Road
Waltham, MA 02154-8464
(617) 893-5900

Lexicon, Inc.
60 Turner Street
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 891-6790

Linn Electronics
18270 Oxnard Street
Tarzana, CA 91356
(818) 708-8131

Moog Music, Inc.
2500 Walden Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14225
(716) 681-7200

Oberheim
2230 South Barrington Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 479-4948

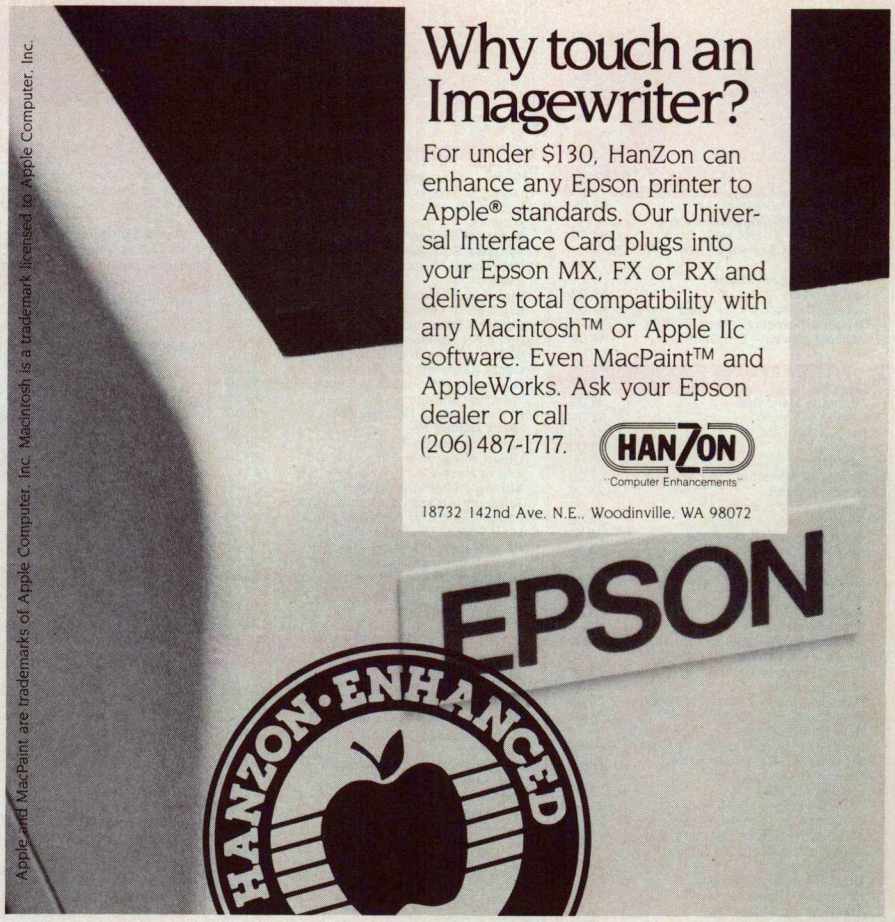
Octave Plateau
51 Main Street
Yonkers, NY 10701
(914) 964-0225

Roland
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141

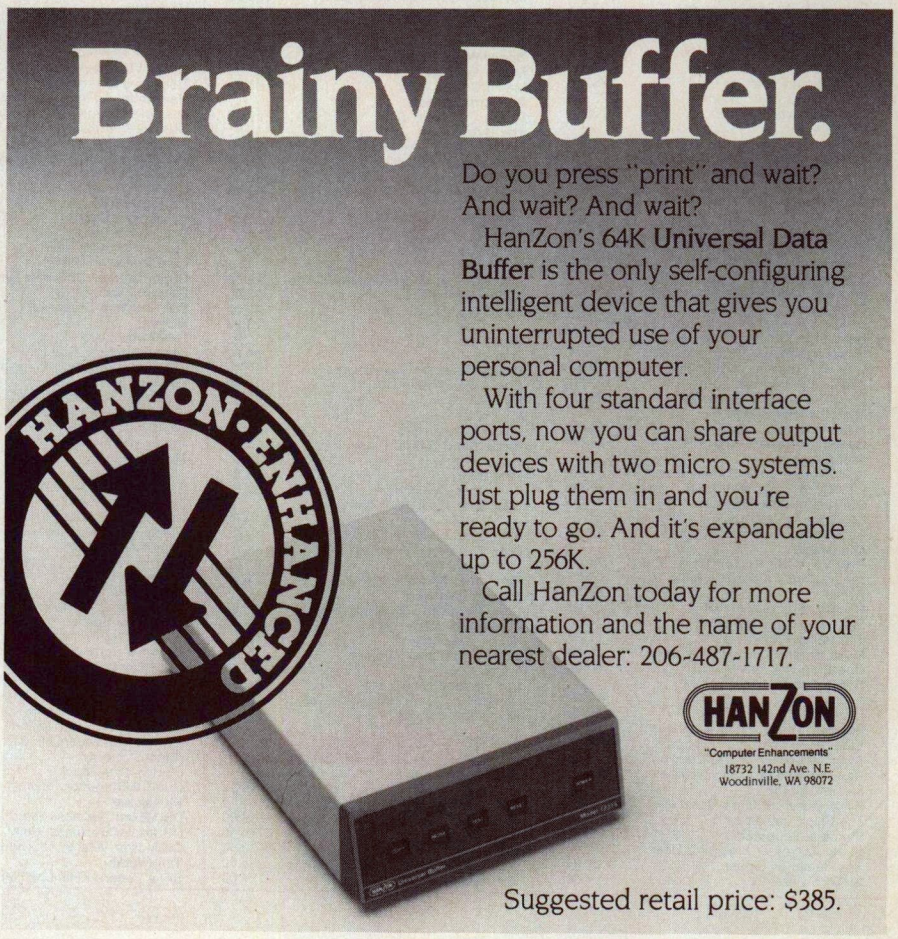
Sequential
3051 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-5240

Simmons
23917 Craftsman Road
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-2653

Yamaha International
Combo Products Division
P.O. Box 6600
Buena Park, CA 90622
(714) 522-9011



CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

BackUp Utilities/Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 5.0	65.00
Applied Technology Laboratory	
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
Central Point Software Copy II Plus	20.00
Wildcard II	75.00
Computer Applications	
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Golden Delicious—CIA Files	47.00
Sensible Software—Back-IT-UP III	45.00
Utilico Software—E.D.D. III	44.00

Entertainment

Accolade Hard Ball	22.00
Laws of the West	22.00
Psi 5 Trading Co.	22.00
Sundog V2.0	24.00
Activision	
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps	24.00
Borrowed Time	24.00
Countdown to Shutdown	24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	24.00
Great American Road Race	24.00
Hacker or Space Shuttle	24.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit	24.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Scanction	24.00
Star League Baseball	19.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire	36.00
Avant-Garde	
Dave Winfield's Batter Up	24.00
Bantam Publishing	
Cave of Time or Escape	22.00
Fourth Protocol	24.00
I'Damiano the Wizard of Partestrada	24.00
Sherlock Holms: "Another Bow"	24.00
Blue Chip Software	
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire	24.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War	24.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear	21.00
Championship Lode Runner	21.00
Choplifter! or Karateka	21.00
Mask of the Sun or Serpent's Star	24.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego?	24.00
DataSoft Alternate Reality	29.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	23.00
The Goonies or Zorro	23.00
Zaxxon / /c or Dallas Quest	19.00
Electronic Arts	
Adventure Construction Set	32.00
Archon II or One-On-One	25.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness	32.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Murder on the Zindernauf	14.00
Music Construction Set	25.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale	29.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	25.00
Software Golden Oldies	22.00
EPYX	
Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus	24.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games	24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	24.00
World's Greatest Baseball	21.00
World's Greatest Football	24.00
Firebird Elite	42.00
Hayden Software	
Computer Novel Construction Set	30.00
Sargon III	30.00
Holy Grail or Inca	30.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging	26.50
Cutthroats or Seastalker	23.50
Deadline or Starcross or SpellBreaker	28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.50
Infidel or Sorceror	26.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	23.50
Zork I or Wishbringer	23.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	26.50
Micro League Sports	
Micro League Baseball	24.00
General Manager/Owner Disk	24.00
Microprose	
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet	21.00
Gunship or Silent Service	21.00
Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam	25.00
Mindscape	
Deja Vu: "A Nightmare Comes True"	34.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	24.00
Racter	27.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II"	24.00
Stephen King's "The Mist"	24.00
The Halley Project	27.00
Muse Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.00
One Step Golf Best	30.00
Origin Systems	
Autoduel	32.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV	36.00
Penguin The Quest or Ring Quest	20.75
Expedition Amazon or Xyphus	20.75
Sword of Kadash or The Crimson Crown	20.75
Random House Alpine Encounter	24.00
Sierra-On-Line	
Kings Quest or King's Quest II	30.00
The Black Cauldron	24.00
Simon & Schuster	
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	21.00
Spy Hunter or Tapper	27.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry	29.00
Knight of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Rescue Raiders	21.00
Wisiprint	15.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	22.00
Synapse Sofwear Brimstone	27.00
Mindwheel	27.00
Essex	27.00
Strategic Simulations	
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
Battalion Commander	24.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	23.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.50
Imperium Galactum	23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	35.50
North Atlantic '85	35.50
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
War in Russia	47.50
Sublogic Flight Simulator II	31.00
Tellarium Amazon or Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shawdow Keep	24.00
Nine Princes in Amber	24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin Murders	24.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00
Windham Classics Below the Root	19.00
Swiss Family Robinson	19.00
Treasure Island	19.00
Wizard of Oz	19.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer	
Apple II Instant Pascal	105.00
Apple Pascal 1.2	199.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0	37.00
Turbo Database Tool Box	29.00
Tubo Tutor	21.00
Beagle Brothers Beagle Basic	19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	27.00
Big U	19.00
D-Code or Extra K	22.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver	16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	13.00
Double Take or Pro-Byter	19.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Pro-Byter	19.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	16.00
Triple Dump	21.00
Funk Software	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	32.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.00
Microsoft Applesoft Compiler	105.00
Basic Compiler	239.00
Quality Software	
Bag of Tricks II	29.00
Roger Wagner Merlin Pro	57.00
Merlin Assembler	35.00
Merlin Combo Pack	64.00
Software Masters	
Visible Computer: 6502	29.00
The Byte Works	
ORCA/M Macro Assembler	59.00
Videx AppleWorks Modify Plus 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K	49.00
Vilberg Brothers DMP Utilities	42.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Game Maker	30.00
Baudville	
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villians	18.00
Blazzing Paddles	27.00
Prince (C. Itoh or Epson)	42.00
Pix-It	29.00
Shape Library 1, 2, or 3	12.95
Take 1	34.00
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics	32.00
Flex Text or Frame Up	16.00
Font Mechanic	16.00
Minipix Disk #1	16.00
Shape Mechanic	22.00
Broderbund Dazzle Draw	36.00
Fantavision	29.00
Print Shop	29.00
Print Shop Companion	24.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III	14.95
Print Shop Paper Refill	12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5	54.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	11.25
Electronic Arts Movie Maker	26.00
Penguin Software	
New Complete Graphics System	47.00
The Graphics Magician	35.00
Simon & Schuster	
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit	22.00
Springboard Newsroom	32.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1	17.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1	24.00

Communications

Apple Computer	
Access / / (/ /e/ /c only)	59.00
Compuserve	
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link	145.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	102.00
Quark Terminus / /e	55.00
Softronics Softerm II	124.00
Software Publishing PFS: Access	44.00
Source Telecomputing	
The Source On-Line Information Network	30.00
United Software Industries	
ASCII: Express Professional Prodos	76.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems	
SpellWorks	32.00
The Handlers (II+ ,/ /e,/ /c)	97.00
Apple Apple Works (/ /e,' / /c)	189.00
Apple Writer / / 2.0 ProDos (/ /e, / /c)	115.00
Quickfile (/ /e only)	75.00
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform / /e, / /c	48.00
Arrays/Continental Software	
Home Accountant / /e	39.00
Home Accountant / /c	42.00
G/LA/RA/P Payroll ea.	133.00
Tax Advantage	41.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos	79.00
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Window II	79.00
BPI Systems	
General Accounting Dos 3.3	199.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	199.00
BPI General Accounting ProDos	219.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer or Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer or Mailer	41.00
CBS Software Stockpak II	89.00
Dow Jones Software	
Membership Kit	19.00
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer or Microscope	199.00
The Market Manager	149.00
Electronic Arts Cut and Paste	22.00
Financial Cookbook	32.00
First Star The Works	30.00
Hayden Software	
The Writer	27.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications or Management Edge	88.00
Mind Prober	27.00
Mind Over Minors	35.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge	88.00
Howardsoft	
Real Estate Analyzer III w/Tax Preparer	189.00
International Solutions	
MouseBudget	42.00
MouseCalc	92.00
MouseDesk	24.00
MouseWord	79.00
Intuit Quicken	49.00
Kensington Microware	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II+ or / /e	79.00
Manzanita	
BusinessWorks Master Module	69.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Module	259.00
Payroll Module	295.00
MECA Managing Your Money	105.00
Megahaus MegaWorks	69.00
ReportWorks	69.00
Monogram	
Dollars and Sense (11+ ,/ /e)	58.00
Dollars and Sense (/ /c)	68.00
Forecast (64K or 128K)	36.00
Nolo Press Will Writer	29.00
Organizational Software Omnis 3	229.00
Paladin Flashcalc	59.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	38.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP	105.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint	37.00
Practicorp Practicalc II	27.00
Precision Software SuperBase	59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e V3.0	95.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e	65.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write	75.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect	79.00
Sensible Software	
Bookends—ProDos	79.00
Graphics Department	69.00
Sensible Grammar	55.00
Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos	69.00
Sierra On-Line	
General Manager II	129.00
Homeword or Homeword Filer	42.00
Homeword Speller	30.00
Screenwriter Professional	77.00
Simon & Schuster	
JK Lasser's Money Manager	49.00
Software Publishing	
PFS: First Success	128.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report	69.00
PFS:Write or Plan (/ /e, / /c)	69.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	105.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00
Stoneware	
DB Master Business Team	189.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	169.00
TimeWorks	
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner	68.00
Swiftcalc with Sideways	105.00

Educational Software

Addison Wesley Smart Eyes	36.00
Apple	
Apple Logo / / 128K (/ /e, / /c only)	79.00
Bantam Books	
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA	24.00
The Complete Scarsdale Medical Diet	24.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
Brainpower Chipwits	24.00
Think Fast	24.00
Broderbund	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	36.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	26.00
America Coast to Coast	24.00
Body in Focus	24.00
Dinosaur Dig	24.00
Forecast! or T-Rex	29.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster	28.50
Classmate or Math Blaster	28.50
Speed Reader II	40.50
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack!	28.50
Designware	
European Nations & Locations	26.00
Grammer Examiner	26.00
Remember	45.00
Spellicopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	26.00
The Body Transparent	26.00
DLM	
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division	20.00
Create with Garfield! or Fraction Fuel Up	19.00
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	20.00
Fisher Price	
Alpha Build or Logic Levels	16.00
First Man on the Moon	18.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	18.00
Golier Publishing EduCalc	30.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph	24.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	46.00
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	26.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Moptown Hotel or Number Stumper	24.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	29.00
MECC All Titles in Stock!	Call
Milliken	
Addition or Division Sequences	21.00
The Miliken Word Processor	42.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	30.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile	24.00
Perfect Score SAT	42.00
Tink's Adventure, Mazes or Sub. Fair	18.00
Peachtree/Eduware	
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	21.00
Algebra 5 or 6	26.00
Compu-Read	16.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	23.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	16.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	22.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	23.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook (II+ , / /e)	27.00
Appetizers, Deserts, Soups & Salads	11.95
Random House	
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	24.00
Garfield Double Dares	24.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	24.00
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head	24.00
Peanuts Math Matcher	24.00
Snoopy Writer	24.00
Sensible Software Report Card	33.00
Scarborough Systems	
Build A Book About You	24.00
MasterType New & Improved	24.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Picture Writer or Songwriter	24.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit / /c	23.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
Math Assistant I or II	62.00
Microzine 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8	23.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	24.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	42.00
Typing Tutor III	30.00
Spinnaker	
Adventure Creator or Trains	18.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks	19.00
Delta Drawing	24.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	35.00
Fraction Fever	15.00
Grandma's House	15.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems	24.00
Homework Helpers: Writing	24.00
In Search Of....	20.00
Kidwriter or Alphabet Zoo	18.00

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Mathbusters	18.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II	20.00
Word Processor	34.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	57.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00
Weekly Reader Chivalry	29.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	21.00
Pic Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Signalman Express 1200	239.00
Anchor Signalman Lightning 2400	349.00
Volksmodem 12	179.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Personal Modem	289.00
Apple / /e,/ /c, or Mac Cable	25.00
Hayes	
Hayes Micromodem / /e	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	159.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	368.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation	
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	259.00
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	289.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	259.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom Telephonics	
Zoom/Modem / /e	115.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	125.00

Ramcards/Z80/80 Col.

Advanced Logic Systems	
Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Add-Ram 80/256	145.00
Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
CP/M Card	225.00
Apple Computer	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple / /e Extended 80 Col. Card	115.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks II (64K to 3MB)	Call
Z-Ram / /c (256 or 512K)	Call
Ramworks RGB Option & 16 Bit Option	Call
Apricorn Apricon 64K Extend-It	89.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II +	68.00
Carribbean Computer	
Extend 80	78.00
Checkmate Technology	
Multiview 80/160	219.00
Multiram CX Cards	Call
65C816 CX Kit	Call
MultiRam / /e Cards	Call
Multiram / /EX 65C816 Card	Call
Legend Industries	
Legend E' Card (64K to 1 MB)	Call
Legend S' Card (64K to 1 MB)	Call
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Micro Sci 80/256e	149.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	259.00
Microsoft Softcard II	265.00
MTC MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Titan Industries Saturn 126K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. w/64K	185.00
Accellerator / /e	225.00
Videx Videx Videoterm w/55 Inv	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Card	155.00
Checkmate Technology Gambit	Call
Prometheus Versacard	135.00
Quadram Multicore w/256K	295.00
Extended Multifunction Board	179.00
Street Electronics	
Business Card Parallel	159.00
Business Card Serial	139.00
Videx PS10 Dual Function Interface	135.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple	
Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
Apricorn Apricord / /c	49.00
Super Serial Card	79.00
Interactive Structures	
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Orange Micro	
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler +	74.00
Buffered Grappler +	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Hot Link	49.00
Practical Peripherals	
Graphicard	59.00
PrinterFace	49.00
Serial Interface Card	99.00
Spies Labs	
Nice Print	109.00
TextPrint	
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	125.00
Thirdware	
Finger Print Plus II + ,/ /e,/ /c	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	109.00
BSR Interface	39.00
Practical Peripherals	
Proclock / /e or / /c	119.00
Quadram	
Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	65.00
Creative Peripherals	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax	149.00
Time Trax / /e or / /c	79.00
/ /c System Clock	55.00
Street Electronics Livewire w/clock	72.00
Thunderware Thunderclock	105.00

Video Cards

Video 7	
Color Enhancer / /e w/Dazzle Draw	119.00
Color Enhancer / /c	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /e	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /c	49.00
Mappler Interface	35.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / /c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
KeyTronic Keyboard KB-200	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	70.00
Mockingboard C Board	120.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	130.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00
Hanzon Universal Data Buffer	289.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 sheets)	12.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	13.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	13.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	10.50
Memorex SS/DD (10)	13.50
3M SS/DD (10)	16.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Printers

Apple	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter II 32K Buffer	79.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feeder	175.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Brother HR-15XL	339.00
HR-25	459.00
HR-35	679.00
Fortis/Dynax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	859.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	249.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	369.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	339.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	509.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 SP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 SP Plus	469.00
Epson	
AP-80 (Imagewriter Compatable)	269.00
LX-80/90 Call For Most Recent Low! Low! Prices	Call
FX-85/185	Call
DX-10/20	Call
JX-80	Call
LQ-800-1500	Call
SQ-2000	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
ThinkJet, Lazerjet, Lazerjet Plus	Call
Juki 6000 Par. or Ser.	179.00
6100 Par.	345.00
6200 Par.	509.00
6300 Par. or Ser.	655.00
Mannessman Tally	
MT-85 Apple	345.00
MT-86 Apple	415.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	385.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	989.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180 cps)	495.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180 cps)	695.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	120.00
Microline 182P	215.00
Microline 183P	379.00
Microline 192P	339.00
Microline 193P	475.00
Microline 192 Apple	369.00
Microline 193 Apple	545.00
Panasonic KXP-1091	239.00
KXP-1092	349.00
KXP-1093	409.00
KXP-3151	379.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	209.00
EXP-500P	239.00
EXP-550P	369.00
EXP-770P	679.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	449.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	585.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	399.00
P-341 Parallel Only	899.00
P-1351 Parallel & Serial	939.00
P-351 Parallel	1079.00

Disk Drives

Apple	
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1139.00
Apple / /c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Apple / / Utilities	359.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	385.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 Accessory Kit (II + ,/ /e)	59.00
Corvus Systems OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / /e	159.00
A5 Slimline / /c	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-1 Full Height / /e	139.00
AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II +,/ /e, / /c	139.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1029.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	255.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
Apple	
Color Monitor / /e	289.00
Color Monitor / /c	289.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	110.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	110.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	165.00
DTH103 10" Super Hi-Res RGB	369.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	319.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 RGB 12" RGB Color	419.00
RGB-80 Interface	145.00
Sakata	
SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
SWI International Systems	
CVUE Flat-Panel Display / /c	Call
Taxan	
115 12" Hi-Res Green	109.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
220 14" Composite Color	215.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	345.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	385.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	289.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. **Shipping Charges: Software**—$3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.). **Hardware**—Please call for shipping charges.
Our Policy: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

PROGRAMS PLUS+

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Hours: Monday-Friday, 9-9; Saturday 10-9.

Orders Only TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 512K SYSTEMS ..... CALL
APPLE II E PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS ... CALL
APPLE II C SYSTEMS ..... CALL
Up to 60% Off Retail

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY LARRY McCLAIN

Midi

A CRESCENDO OF PRODUCTS

Apple II MIDI software

"I like to think of MIDI as being the great equalizer," says Stephen Webb, a Long Beach, California, public-relations writer, amateur keyboardist, and Apple IIe owner. "Because MIDI is such a widely accepted international standard, my Apple can receive musical data through 16 MIDI channels just as quickly as Phil Collins' drum machine can. And the technology available to Michael Jackson is fundamentally the same as that being sold every day to Apple II owners, whether they're studio pros or rank amateurs. In terms of composition editing and tape synchronization, I'm doing things in my home the Beatles would have killed for in 1967!"

Webb's comments may sound like hobbyist hyperbole, but a quick scan of the professional-music business substantiates his claims.

- Michael Boddicker, the acclaimed studio musician who programmed the synthesizers for Michael Jackson's megasuccessful album *Thriller*, frequently takes to the road to tout Roland Corporation's family of digital music products (including MUSE—MIDI User's Sequencer/Editor—a versatile music-software tool for the Apple II).
- Reclusive keyboardist Jan Hammer, formerly with the seminal jazz/fusion group Weather Report, uses his phalanx of personal computers and MIDI-equipped instruments to singlehandedly compose the soundtrack for TV's hit series "Miami Vice." Hammer needs only his hardware and software, rather than dozens of symphonic sidemen, to get the job done—and he composes not in sweltering Dade County, Florida, or in Hollywood, but in the privacy of his farmhouse in rural Holmes, New York.

There's no denying the synergy that arises from the marriage of MIDI and personal computers.

- Lest you think that only trendy chart-toppers such as Duran Duran and Tears for Fears use computers to make music, get a load of these MIDI converts: Grammy-winning jazz keyboard player Oscar Peterson; avant-garde composer Philip Glass (*Einstein on the Beach*; *Mishima* soundtrack); and Joe Ely, one of the Young Turks of country-and-western music, who composed the tunes for his most recent album, *Hi-Res*, on an Apple II and even used it to create snazzy graphics for the album's lyrics sheet!

There's no denying the synergy that arises from the marriage of MIDI and personal computers, yet the excitement really doesn't span the spectrum of Apple II applications. The drama derives primarily from Apple II software packages that provide professional-caliber sequencing/editing and voice libraries. Meanwhile, the innovations have slowed to a trickle in other Apple II applications such as score printing and music education. (I'll explain why in just a moment, but suffice it to say that the Apple II drought in these areas has a lot to do with the Macintosh's superior graphics and with a school-age baby boomlet that hasn't quite materialized.)

Perhaps these other Apple II market segments are bound to pale in comparison to the full-throttle creativity and price slashing in the sequencer/editor and voice-library markets. "What I've seen in Apple II sequencers and voice libraries recently has been incredible," says Doug Cohn, a New York City recording engineer and longtime Apple II Plus owner. "As recently as 1982, you needed a $50,000 digital synthesizer such as a Fairlight or a Synclavier to accomplish what you can do today with an Apple II and about $500 worth of software and interface hardware. That means that prices have dropped hundredfold in some cases. So I ask you: Have the prices of database-management programs or word-processing programs dropped that much in the same period? Apple II music software still delivers what Jobs and Wozniak envisioned from the start: genuine innovation at a price that's within reach of the average consumer."

TOM LULEVITCH

Comparing the transmission rates of modem data to MIDI data is like comparing the speed of a stagecoach to that of the Starship Enterprise.

Dozens of Apple II music-molding products enable today's semipros to create better music than the semiretired 70s stars and producers who luxuriated in 24-track studios. Before you charge into this musical arena, here's a tip: You're going to have to master three sets of overlapping jargon—the argot of synthesizer programming, audio buzzwords, and some brand-new MIDI expressions.

For example, if you walk cold into a MIDI Mavens' Convention, you're liable to overhear exchanges like "Let's change the default to the OMNI OFF, POLY Mode . . ." Similarly, synthesizer programmers (who almost invariably scrunch the word into a single syllable, *synth*) have amassed a huge body of buzzwords. A patch, for instance, is a synthesizer-created tone color, not a Br'er Rabbit hangout. And then there's the underpinning of audio terms, most of which have slightly sinister, Stephen King-like connotations: attack, decay, pink noise, and so forth.

Here's my last caveat to Apple II/MIDI newcomers: Don't purchase music software until you find out what type of MIDI interface it requires. There are basically two types of gizmos to choose from: The one-card-does-all interface (a card with built-in MIDI jacks that plugs directly into an Apple II expansion slot, first popularized by Passport Designs) and a combination black-box/Apple-expansion card (such as Roland's MPU-401 freestanding interface unit and the accompanying MIF-APL plug-in card, plus a cable to connect the two).

Passport and Roland are, in fact, the premier vendors in the interface business. Some Apple II music programs work solely with a Passport interface; others require a two-piece Roland hookup. Several other companies are trying to dethrone both the de facto interface kings, so be careful. Most of these second-wave interfaces are of the one-card-does-all variety and feature numerous "on-board" conveniences such as tape sync and drum sync. Everything, in short, except the kitchen sync!

Sequencer/Editor Software

In MIDI lingo, a sequencer is a software program capable of holding long strings—or sequences—of digitized "performance data" transmitted (according to MIDI standards) from a MIDI-equipped instrument to your computer. MIDI doesn't concern itself with such things as timbre, so you can enter your performance data on a guitar controller and play it back on a MIDI-equipped keyboard synthesizer (or "sound module," a slave synthesizer used only for playback, not as a MIDI controller).

The performance data that MIDI relays includes key-press/release information (how long did you hold the key down?), changes in synthesizer patches and presets, the movement of synthesizer switches and controllers (to achieve things like vibrato on/off and damp-pedal sounds), and pitch-bend data (those eerie alterations in pitch that create sinking/soaring sounds).

MIDI Moves!

A ton of MIDI information must be transmitted for every sonic glide and slide a synthesizer player produces—not to mention such aspects as note duration, tempo, vibrato, and so on. So, in order to help shuttle all this performance data from MIDI controller to computer, the founding fathers of MIDI agreed on a very fast transmission rate: roughly 31,250 bits per second. Therefore, comparing the transmission rates of modem data (300 bps or 1200 bps for most Apple IIs) to MIDI data is like comparing the speed of a stagecoach to that of the Starship Enterprise. So whatever your MIDI gripes may be, transmission speed won't be one of them. MIDI moves!

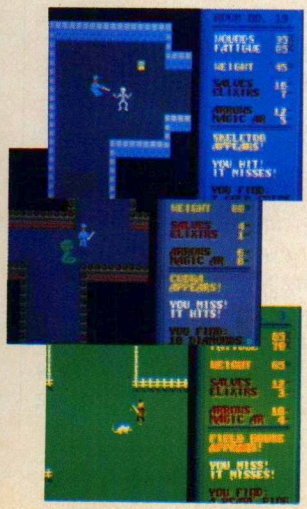
Like those Hollywood "hyphenates" who lay claim to titles such as producer/director, most MIDI sequencers for the Apple II family are actually sequencer/editor programs. Here are some of the once-exotic music-editing features that are now fairly standard on these programs:

- 4000-to-6000-note capacity
- Easily alterable tempo and time signatures
- Ability to layer 4 to 16 tracks (The sequencer/editor becomes, in effect, the digital equivalent of a multitrack audiotape recorder.)
- Ability to loop or chain previously recorded musical passages (Users can auto-repeat certain measures to sidestep the recording of repetitious sections.)
- Software support for most varieties of synchronization, internal sync, MIDI sync, tape sync (for matching up to audio tracks recorded at a studio or on a portable multitrack recorder), and drum sync (for both digital and conventional drums)
- Auto-correct features that let users smooth away (or "quantize," in MIDI jargon) any timing errors—e.g., a sixteenth note held a hair too long. Most programs that offer this feature let you auto-correct in resolutions ranging from a quarter note to a 1/32 note.
- An audible metronome that you can switch on or off. Many programs let you hear the metronome for one or two measures before the actual recording of a track begins.

Voice Libraries, Voicing Software

When computer-music aficionados get together, the term *voice* doesn't refer to Andy Rooney's distinctive whine or George C. Scott's trademark growl. In this context, a voice is the output of a single audio-signal path and its digital equivalent. MIDI doesn't carry information about timbre or warmth of a tone, only the numbers corresponding to voice

TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY™
BIGGER. MEANER. AND RICHER THAN EVER.



You know Temple of Apshai.

The classic. Best-seller for over *four years.*

You may have friends trapped forever in its dark recesses.

Players have dropped from sight for weeks at a time, searching for the treasures of Apshai.

Well now we've raised the stakes.

Introducing the *new* Apshai Trilogy. The *combined* wrath of the world famous Temple of Apshai®, Upper Reaches of Apshai®, and Curse of Ra®. All on a single disk. Twelve levels. 568 rooms to explore. More choices. More chances. Best of all, there's faster game play.

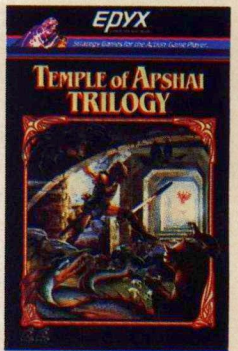
The graphics and sounds are new. The challenge of the dungeons is timeless.

Are you ready for the most involving role-playing game ever designed?

Temple of Apshai is waiting. Silently lurking. Patiently waiting. *For you.* At your nearest Epyx dealer.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

	APPLE II	MAC	ATARI	IBM PC	C64/128
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



*See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends December 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating retailers. T-shirts available while supplies last.

EPYX™
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

groupings. Eventually those numbers are converted back to audible output, and the voice groupings that produce rich tonal colors are usually called patches (as in *violin patch* or *brass patch*).

Now that the art of synthesizer programming has become such a time-consuming, software-intensive pursuit, many synthesizer players prefer to buy their patches rather than create them from scratch. Ironically, there's a booming demand for custom-crafted Apple II software patches and sound libraries in an era when many cottage-industry hackers are going broke. In some cases, this thriving commerce in patch and library software is a cottage industry for mansion dwellers. Some of the finest patch makers in business today are music-industry luminaries such as Carmine Appice (former drummer for The Jeff Beck Band) and session "synthman" Bo Tomlyn (whose clients have included Bruce Springsteen and Toto).

Although many patches and voice libraries are written for your Apple II, the software's ultimate purpose is to elicit great sounds from a MIDI-equipped digital synthesizer. Yamaha's DX-7 is clearly the MIDI synthesizer the pros prefer—it's the synthesizer that got there fastest with the mostest and won industry allegiance. The vast majority of custom patches and voice libraries that run on the Apple II are written specifically for the DX-7.

Notation/Printing Software

Passport Designs, one of the pioneers in Apple music systems, has forged ahead with new Apple II notation/printing software, rather than follow the steady stream of developers who are moving such applications to the Macintosh. Passport's most recent releases are definitely worth the effort. Polywriter Utilities augments the power of the Polywriter Music Printing System by converting graphic files into sequencer files on Passport's MIDI/4, MIDI/4-Plus, and MIDI/8 sequencing/editing products. Moreover, Polywriter Utilities prints MIDI/4 sequences in standard music notation.

The venerable Apple II is still the company's musical workhorse, despite its printing liabilities.

Leadsheeter is Passport's inexpensive alternative to Polywriter. For just $99, Leadsheeter takes care of things such as note division, ties, and flags while converting your Apple compositions into dot-matrix sheet music. Leadsheeter handles all time and key signatures and can put lyrics beneath the staff.

The Great Mac Defection in music-notation/music-printing software is likely to continue. The Mac obviously eclipses the Apple II in both speed and graphics elegance. (Those "note-hanging" programs such as Music Construction Set are just too bloody slow on the Apple II). Nonetheless, software developers cannot totally ditch the Apple II as a notation and printing machine. The venerable II is still Apple's musical workhorse, despite its printing liabilities.

Surveying Music Education

The Apple II music-education genre has tapered off somewhat since Freff's report ("Opening Musical Vistas") in the November 1984 issue of *A+*, but Passport Designs is still hanging tough in a software niche that may not heat up again for a few years (until grade schools start enrolling some of the "Yuppie Puppies" being born right now). Meanwhile, Passport's latest baker's dozen of music-instruction diskettes aims for the upper end, those high-school and college students who somehow slipped through the lower grades without studying chord inversions and jazz harmonies. Each of the 13 new software titles was developed by Electronic Courseware Systems for distribution by Passport, and the product names do sound quite edifying: Keyboard Blues, Keyboard Note Drill, and so on.

But MIDI Age ingenuity really reaches new heights with Xanadu International's Musicom music-theory and ear-training software series for the Apple II. In addition to giving youngsters the de rigueur dose of diminished-ninth chords and funny looking rests, this software series actually lets kids croon into a microphone attached to an Apple expansion card. If the kid can't cut it in the Caruso department, the software gives an on-screen message indicating too sharp or too flat. (Teachers, take note: It doesn't have any on-screen prompts for "Too excruciating" or "Too late to take that sabbatical that you have been contemplating.")

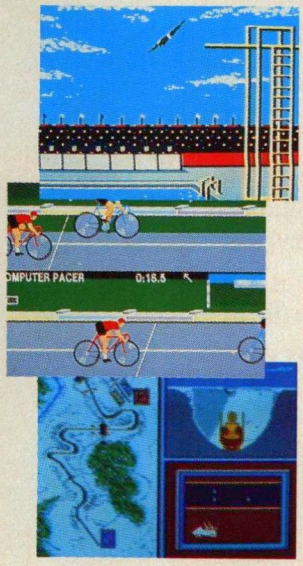
Finally, the MIDI momentum has created a real need for more adult-education books and videocassettes that demystify MIDI and "Synth-Speak" by providing glossaries, pictorials of sample hookups, and some simple how-to's. If you prefer the print medium, the quarterly *Roland User Group Magazine* is both technically lucid and aesthetically pleasing. Ferro Productions/SynthArts sells two videocassettes—each listing for $129.95, in both VHS and Beta formats—entitled *Secrets of Analog and Digital Synthesis* and *Making the Most of MIDI*. Rock legend Frank Zappa has hailed "Secrets" as a taped tutorial that explains musical hardware and software "in a way that even guitar players and record producers can understand."

Or maybe even we Apple II dilettantes, Frank. You know, the more these MIDI matters dominate the marketplace, the more we're forced to acknowledge that—MIDI matters. ✚

(For a guide to music software and a vendor directory, see the sidebar immediately following this article.)

Larry McClain is a Los Angeles freelance writer and musician, formerly a staff writer for Popular Computing *and editor of* Hard Copy.

22 FAST-PACED, EXCITING EVENTS. GO FOR THE GOLD!



SUMMER GAMES.®
Want some great play action? This award winning best seller brings you eight great events, including Swimming, Diving, Track, Gymnastics, and more. Compete against world records. Or get together with a group of up to eight for some good competitive *fun*. Realistic, graphics and *action* will challenge you again and again to *go for the gold.*

SUMMER GAMES II.™
You asked us for more great events. Here they are. Rowing, Triple Jump, Javelin, High Jump, Fencing, Cycling, Kayaking, even Equestrian. Like SUMMER GAMES, you get spine tingling *action and challenge* for one to eight players. These aren't just games. They're *the games.* And you're the star.

WINTER GAMES.™
You've got to see the graphics, and *feel* the knot in your stomach as your bobsled careens along the walls of the run to know why people are wild over WINTER GAMES. Seven events give you a variety of action—from the endurance of the Biathlon to the timing of the Ski Jump, and more.

What are you waiting for?
Play your favorite events over and over. Play all 22. Set up teams. Challenge your friends. These great action-strategy games are sure to be the stars of *your* collection.

At your local Epyx dealer.

	APPLE	MAC	ATARI	C64/128
Summer Games	✓		✓	✓
Summer Games II	✓			✓
Winter Games	✓	✓		✓

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

BUYERS' GUIDE TO APPLE II MUSIC SOFTWARE

This roundup of new and noteworthy music products for the Apple II is intended to be a reader service, not a definitive directory. There may be some omissions, and inclusion in this list doesn't imply an endorsement.

Unless otherwise noted, all the products in the list can operate with the Apple II Plus (upgraded to 64K and 80-column display in some cases) and Apple IIe. Since Apple IIc/MIDI interfaces have been available only for a few months, check with product vendors to find out about IIc compatibility.

IMPORTANT NOTE: MIDI-interface requirements vary a lot from product to product, so contact your vendor or authorized dealers before making a purchase.

SEQUENCER/EDITOR SOFTWARE

MUSE (MIDI User's Sequencer/Editor),
8-track, 6000-note sequencer and editor
Roland Corporation

MIDI/8 Plus ($149.95) and MIDI/4 Plus ($99.95)
8-track and 4-track sequencer/editor software
Passport Designs

Master Series (Studio 2), $225
8-track sequencer/editor with digital delay
Music Digital

Texture, $199
8-track sequencer/editor written by recording artist Roger Powell (Utopia)
Cherry Lane Technologies

Connections, $149
8-track sequencer/editor
Cherry Lane Technologies

MIDI Sequencer, $150
16-track sequencer/editor
MusicData, Inc.

VOICE LIBRARIES CUSTOM-VOICING SOFTWARE

MIDI Soundfiler, $75
All-purpose voice library/editor
MusicData, Inc.

Floppy DOS (subscription prices: $50, first disk; $240 for six-month subscription to monthly Key Clique releases)
Ongoing series of Yamaha DX-7 voice-library diskettes from professional synthesizer programmer Bo Tomlyn
Key Clique, Inc.

DX-Heaven, $149
Voice library/editor for Yamaha DX series of synthesizers
Cherry Lane Technologies

DX Pro, $195
Yamaha DX-7 voice library/editor
Available through authorized Yamaha dealers

CZ-Rider, $149
Voice library/editor for Casio's CZ series of synthesizers
Cherry Lane Technologies

DATA series of synthesizer voice-library/editor programs:
Data 6 (for Sequential Circuits Six-Track), $75
Data 7 (for Yamaha DX-7), $125
Data 11 (for Yamaha RX-11 drum machine), $75
Data ODX (for Oberheim DX drum machine), $90
Performance 7 (for "live" performance of the DX-7), $125
Mimetics Corporation

MUSIC-NOTATION AND PRINTING SOFTWARE

Leadsheeter, $99.95
Outputs treble-clef/piano-format sheet music on dot-matrix printers that can produce graphics
Passport Designs

Polywriter Utilities
Enhances Passport Design's Polywriter score-printing software by improving editing features; can also convert Polywriter and Leadsheeter graphic files into MIDI/8 and MIDI/4 Plus sequencer files
Passport Designs

MUSIC-EDUCATION SOFTWARE

MIDI Musicware series
13 music-instruction programs (including Keyboard Blues and Keyboard Jazz Harmonies), with prices from $39.95 to $79.95
Developed by Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.
Distributed by Passport Designs

Musicom Series, Part A—Ear Training/Sight Singing (Contact the manufacturer or your dealer for prices.)
Part B—Keyboard Fundamentals (33 diskettes in all)
Xanadu International Ltd.

MIDI INTERFACES

All-In-One Variety

Passport MIDI Interface (with drum sync), $149.95
Passport MIDI Interface (tape and drum sync), $199.95
Passport MIDI Pro Interface (for Apple IIc and Macintosh), $249.95
Passport Designs, Inc.

M-350 MIDI Interface, $129 without tape sync, $199 with tape sync
Music Digital

Interface Units Requiring Separately Purchased Apple Cards

MPU-401 MIDI Processing Unit, $199
Roland Corporation

MIDI-Mate, $199.50
Hybrid Arts

Apple/MIDI Interface Cards Requiring Separately Purchased Interface Units

MIF-APL Interface Card, $120
Roland Corporation

Apple IIc MIDI Interface Card, $139
J.L. Cooper Electronics

TUTORIALS

The SynthArts videocassette series (*Secrets of Analog/Digital Synthesis* and *Making the Most of MIDI*)
Available in both VHS and Beta videocassette formats, $129.95 each
Ferro Productions/Cherry Lane Technologies

MIDI Primer (textbook—$15)
Cherry Lane Technologies

Using MIDI and Related Interfaces (textbook—$9.95)
Ferro Productions

In Sync newsletter
MusicData

Roland User Group Magazine
Roland Corporation

The Byte General

3 Sierks Lane, Dept. 70, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576
Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line
800-457-4567 Ext. 164
800-772-9350 (In Iowa)
(Orders only. No Inquiries are Taken!)

24 Hour Order Line 7 Days a Week	Customer Service/Technical (Monday-Friday 9-5)
516-625-0920	**516-484-6391**

Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders
(Check With Order) Please refer to AD#70

Diskettes: (Box of 10)

Elephant SS/SD	11.00
Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	16.00
Elephant Bulk SS/DD - .84 Each, $84/Hundred	
Elephant Bulk DS/DD - .94 Each, $94/Hundred	
(Lifetime warranty on all Elephant Products)	

Modems:

Anchor Automation Express	229.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud	39.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud	169.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	15.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe With Smartcom Software	139.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version) With Smartcom/Cable	159.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	379.00
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	220.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	375.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple Incard 300/1200 Baud	289.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	315.00
Zoom Modem IIe (Auto Dial/Auto Answer 300 Baud)	119.00

Apple Accessories:

4164 150ns Ram Chips Each	1.29
16k Ram Card, Apple II+	35.00
AST Multifunction Board With Clock, Modem Port	175.00
ALS Zengine CPM Card, Includes CPM 2.2 Diskette	109.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller (2 Drive Connecter)	50.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller (Uni/Duo/Disk Controller)	50.00
Digitek 80 Column Card Apple II+ Version	49.00
Digitek Graphics Printer Card with 6 ft Cable (Specify Printer)	30.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	79.00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	150.00
Orange Micro Serial Grappler Plus	79.00
Orange Micro Hotlink	59.00
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Super Cooling Fan, 2 Outlets/Surge Protector	24.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Software, Apple IIc/IIe Version	69.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Software, Apple II+ Version	72.00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/IIe Version	35.00
Kraft Joystick Apple II+ Version	35.00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card With Cable	89.00
Generic Joystick, (Kraft Clone), Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II+	25.00
Generic Parallel Printer Card with 6 Foot cable	39.00
SMT Extended 64k 80 Column Card, (IIe Only, 3 yr warranty)	59.00
Thunderclock	109.00
Videx 80 Column Card with Softswitch	199.00
Videx 160 Column Ultraterm Enhanced	199.00

Apple Disk Drives:

Apple Uni-Disk Drive W/Controller/Prodos	190.00
Shugart Apple II+/IIe Disk Drive	119.00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	119.00

Monitors:

Sakata Sc-100 Color Monitor Med. Res. Composite	175.00
Sakata Sc-1000 Amber Monitor	89.00

Printers:

Legend 808 100cps Printer	189.00
Okidata 192 (160 CPS,NLQ)	349.00
Okidata 192 (160 CPS,NLQ) IIc Mac Version Serial	389.00
Okidata 193 Printer 15" Carriage	499.00
Okidata 182	279.00
Star Micronics SG-10	219.00
Star Micronics SG-15	379.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	359.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	659.00

Ribbons:

C.Itoh 8510/7500/1550	5.00
Okidata 92	2.00
Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon	5.00

Software:

Appleworks	185.00
Borland Turbo Pascal	55.00
Broaderbund Printshop Apple Version	33.00
Broaderbund Printshop Art Disk (Vol #1,#2,or#3)	18.00
Springboard Newsroom Apple Version	35.00
Springboard Newsroom Clip Art Vol. 1	23.00

Apple Computers:

Apple IIc 128k Disk Drive/Monitor	769.00
Apple IIe Enhanced CPU 64k Alone	650.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited — 516-625-3020

Terms of Sale: Prices and terms of sale are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Please refer to AD# 70 when ordering.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VENDOR DIRECTORY

Cherry Lane Technologies
110 Midland Avenue
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-8601

J.L. Cooper Electronics
1931 Pontius Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 473-8771

Ferro Productions
228 Washington Avenue
Belleville, NJ 07109
(201) 751-6238

Hybrid Arts, Inc.
11920 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 826-3777—main office
(213) 826-4288—modem number for Hybrid Arts' free bulletin-board system, featuring MIDI information and DX-7 patches

Key Clique, Inc.
3960 Laurel Canyon Blvd
Suite 374
Studio City, CA 91604
(818) 845-7866

Mimetics Corporation
P.O. Box 60238, Station A
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(408) 741-0117

MusicData, Inc.
8444 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(213) 655-3580

Music Digital, Inc. and Syntech
P.O. Box 356
Agoura, CA 91301
(818) 704-1307

Passport Designs, Inc.
625 Miramontes Street, Suite 103
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
(415) 726-0280

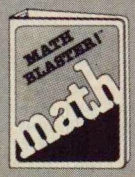
Roland Corporation/U.S.
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141

Xanadu International Ltd.
P.O. Box 4503-91044
Jerusalem, Israel
Telephone: 02-63 49 73

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.



SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

teacher certified NEA™

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works

A+

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

#A35

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

TELEX 910 380 3988

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289
FOR YOUR APPLE

COMPUTERS

apple

IIe, IIc, Mac — IN STOCK, CALL

MACINTOSH

	LIST	CONROY
AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 37
ASSIMILATION, Numeric Turbo	$ 149	CALL
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 38
BORLAND, Sidekick (copiable)	$ 85	$ 45
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 22
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes	SEE BELOW	
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	$ 39	$ 33
Mac Spell +	$ 99	$ 61
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 100	$ 63
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, 400K Ext. Disk Drive	$ 449	$ 339
800K DS/DD Ext. Drive	$ 599	$ 489
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
KOALA, Mac Vision	$ 400	$ 229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 92
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 399
Excel	$ 395	$ 248
Multiplan, Word, or File, each	$ 195	$ 129
Fortran	$ 295	$ 199
MILES, Mac the Knife, v. 1	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	$ 499	$ 349
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 195
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 39
SOFTW. PUBL., PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 119
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CONROY
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$ 269	$ 159
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 59
Half Height Drive for II+/IIe	$ 269	$ 159
Half Height Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 169
TEAC, T40 Half Ht, 163K, Direct	$ 249	$ 149
Controller Card for T40 by ComX	$ 79	$ 45

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box f/Mac	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1175

OTHER HARDWARE

APPLE, Mouse for IIe	$ 150	CALL
CCS, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	$ 115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, +/e)	$ 140	$ 79
COMX, 16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr ltd wty	$ 119	$ 39
HAYES, Mach II, III Joysticks (II+/IIe)		CALL
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard (+)	$ 398	$ 248
KOALA, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 44
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (+/e)	$ 130	$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (IIe/IIc)	$ 50	$ 25
MICRO-SCI, 80 Col. Card + 64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 179	$ 89
MICROSOFT, Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$ 425	$ 269
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 145
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 99	$ 59
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
TITAN, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 229
128K RAM Card (II+)	$ 329	$ 149
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (IIe)	$ 100	$ 87
VIDEO 7, V Color 7 RGB Card	$ 150	$ 129
V Color IIc	$ 130	$ 89
V Color IIe	$ 250	$ 169
VIDEX, UltraTerm 132 Col. (II+/IIe)	$ 299	$ 189
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II+/IIe)	$ 279	$ 175
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/II+/IIe)	$ 199	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	$ 80	$ 36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	$ 170	$ 73
APPLE, Appleworks	$ 250	$ 225
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$ 240
DATA TRANS, Fontrix	$ 95	$ 63
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	$ 349	$ 219
HOWARD SOFT, '86 Tax Preparer	$ 295	$ 199
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 89
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	$ 125	$ 79
MICRO PRO, WordStar (req. CP/M)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/ Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	$ 95	$ 65
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe/IIc)	$ 99	$ 79
SATELLITE, Word Perfect	$ 179	$ 115
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	$ 125	$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	$ 130	$ 89
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS:File or Write, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Access	$ 70	$ 43
First Success (F/R/W)	$ 225	$ 145
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	$ 50	$ 32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4+	$ 350	$ 189

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea	$ 50	$ 27
Pronto DOS or Disk Quick, ea	$ 30	$ 19
Apple Mechanic or I.O. Silver	$ 30	$ 19
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 36
Turbo Toolbox	$ 55	$ 30
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 22
EPSON, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 7
FUNK, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk	$ 195	$ 109
OMEGA, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 73
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 49

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
PENGUIN, Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	$ 130	$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BARRONS, Study for SAT	$ 90	$ 60
BEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 31
Print Shop & Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank St. Mailer or Filer, ea.	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
HARCOURT, Computer SAT	$ 80	$ 51
KOALA, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
MINDSCAPE, Crossword Magic	$ 50	$ 35
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense (II+/IIe)	$ 100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense (IIc/IIe 128K)	$ 120	$ 69
Forecast	$ 60	$ 38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 70	$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	$ 50	$ 35
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Bard's Tale	$ 45	$ 35
Sky Fox & others, ea.	$ 40	$ 29
Movie Maker	$ 40	$ 30
Deluxe Music Construction	$ 50	$ 37
Dr. J & Larry Bird	$ 40	$ 30
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	$ 40	$ 29
MICROPROSE, Strike Eagle	$ 35	$ 23
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 39
Ultima IV	$ 64	$ 44
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato (128K)	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★

We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 13
100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk	$ 99
1000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk	$ 669
10 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	$ 25
50 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 115
100 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 235

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)	$ 45	$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD, (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 24
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD1 (Apple)	$ 47	$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD515-01, (Apple)	$ 49	$ 17

3½" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10 ea, SS/DD, w/Flip Box		$ 25
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 28
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 65	$ 32

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. **Quantity discounts.** 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 8
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 75
100o ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 589
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 10
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 79
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 649

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
HAYES, 2400 External Modem	$ 899	$ 619
Smartcom II Software (IBM or MAC)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$ 599	$ 419
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 199	$ 149
Transet 1000 — 128K	$ 399	$ 309
Transet 1000 Access Paks AP/IBM/MAC	$ 40	$ 35
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)	$ 389	$ 219
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	$ 595	$ 409
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 349
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	$ 549	$ 399
ProModem 1200A (AP)	$ 449	$ 329
ProModem 300C (AP IIc)	$ 199	$ 149

MONITORS

AMDEK, 300G, 12" Green/Comp	$ 179	$ 119
300A, 12" Amber/Comp	$ 199	$ 129
310A, 12" Amber/IBM	$ 230	$ 159
Color 300, Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 239
Color 500, Comp or RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 299
Color 600, Hi Res RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 399
PRINCETON, MAX-12, Amber (IBM)	$ 249	$ 179
HX-12, Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 445
HX-12e, Hi Res/RGB/for IBM-EGA	$ 785	$ 559
ZENITH, ZVM-1220, 12" Amber/Comp	$ 159	$ 109
ZVM-1230, 12" Green/Comp	$ 159	$ 109
ZVM-1240 & ZVM-135		15-25% OFF

CABLES

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
COMPUCABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 6

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	CONROY
EPSON, FX85 — 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/10"	$ 499	$ 389
FX185 — 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/15"	$ 699	$ 539
LX80 — 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1295	$ 995
Tractor feed for LX80	$ 40	$ 33
Tractor feed for LQ1500	$ 70	$ 55
Tractor feed for FX85	$ 45	$ 35
HEWLETT-PACKARD, Laserjet	$3495	CALL
Thinkjet — 150 cps Inkjet	$ 495	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20, 182, 84		LOW PRICES
92, 192, 193, 2410 Pacemark		IN STOCK
PANASONIC, P1092 — 180 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 399
1093	$ 699	$ 469
QUADRAM, Quadjet—Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 — 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 — 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, 855 — 150 cps	$ 995	$ 689
TOSHIBA, 351 — 288 cps	$1695	$1195

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 — 40cps/para.	$ 895	$ 699
6100 — 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 409
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	$ 275	$ 225
PANASONIC, P3151 — 22 cps/15½"	$ 659	$ 439
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1340 — 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 799	$ 519
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175

PRINTER INTERFACES AND BUFFERS

	LIST	CONROY
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 36	$ 25
Switchbox, TS-0902	$ 95	$ 59
ASSIMILATION, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	$ 89	$ 69
Daisywheel Connection	$ 99	$ 80
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph		CALL
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 145	$ 95
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 145
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler C	$ 119	$ 75
QUADRAM, Microfazers, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
Microfazers 8K, P-P, w/copy	$ 189	$ 139
SMT, Apple II I/F & Cable	$ 89	$ 39
STAR MICRO, Mac/Star Interface	$ 100	$ 89

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 55
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord/filter	$ 100	$ 66
Peach, 3 outlets/wall/filter	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Datacase 50 (disk holder)	$ 15	$ 10
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 17
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus, 6 outlets/filter/surge	$ 100	$ 59

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E. In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

MEMBER MARKETING ASSOCIATION

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS ENTERPRISE AWARD

OUR REFERENCES:

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE's 1984 Enterprise Award.

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card — CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD — MasterCard — VISA

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289

In Oregon: (800) 451-5151 — Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878, 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PST) Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PST) Saturday 8am to 4pm (PST) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

ORDERING INFO & TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount,** so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your card NOT charged til we ship. **Gift Certificates** available in any amount. **We ship Federal Express Standard Air.** U.S. & Puerto Rico, add 3% ($5 minimum). Canada, add 12% ($15 min). Foreign, add 18% ($25 min). APO, FPO, & other U.S. territories shipped postal, so add 6% ($10 min.). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4.** EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer, Inc.

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

#A35

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: *12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223*

CREDIT DEPT: (503) 684-1232

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Glossary of Terms

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

AppleWords

For use with the four MIDI music articles in this issue

ADSR
A term used both for the most common way of shaping synthesized sounds and for the circuit that carries out the process. ADSR stands for four stages in the production of a sound: attack, decay, sustain, and release. Changing the ADSR settings changes the tonal quality of a note but not its basic pitch.

ANALOG
As applied to synthesizers, ones that produce their basic tones using circuits that operate with a continuous series of values instead of the discrete steps used with digital methods. Even analog instruments, though, can have digital controls and interfaces.

ARPEGGIATOR
A circuit that continues a note pattern or chord, often with a selectable rhythm or progression.

BEND
To change the pitch (frequency) of a note, either to produce special effects or to tune up with notes from another instrument. Pitch-bending facilities vary widely, ranging from the ability to smoothly ramp the pitch up and down by more than an octave to settings that merely move the pitch up and down a stated fraction of a tone.

CHORUS
A feature that lets a synthesizer produce several related voices (notes) at a time, with the added notes following the main melody or chords but slightly shifted in tone or phase. The effect is somewhat as if a chorus, rather than a soloist, were producing each note.

DIN CONNECTOR
A round connector such as that used on the IIc, as well as on many tape recorders and home video cameras. It is a common European-style connector, made according to German industry (DIN) standards. MIDI uses DIN connectors for its cabling.

ENVELOPE
The shape of the waveform that makes up a sound. Two notes of the same basic pitch sound very different if they have different envelopes. You can generally modify envelopes with filters, mixers, and modulators. It takes some skill to get the desired sound.

LIBRARIAN
A program or feature that lets you store patches (groups of settings) or digitized sounds in a larger memory and recall them. One advantage of using Apple II or Mac as a MIDI controller is that the computer is already engineered to store up and recall blocks of data and that its more visual interface makes it easy to identify what you've stored.

MIDI
An industry-standard connection for computer and digital control of musical instruments and devices. MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) provides a way to digitally record, play back, and synchronize the settings that are needed in order to control sound-producing devices. You can buy MIDI boards for both the Apple II and the Macintosh computers.

PATCH
A group of settings for a synthesizer or similar instrument saved as a unit, or the memory area where these settings can be stored. Synthesizer players sometimes refer to these as programs, but they don't necessarily have any sequence of steps. An Apple or other personal computer with a MIDI connection can be used to store and edit large numbers of patches, and you can buy prewritten patches for popular synthesizers on Apple disks.

POLYPHONIC
Involving more than one voice (note) at a time. Most synthesizers and keyboards are polyphonic, but the maximum number of voices varies with the brand and model.

PUNCH IN AND PUNCH OUT
A feature of some MIDI systems that allows you to switch from a previously recorded or automatic sequence to your own playing and back. When provided in the software for a computer running as a recorder and sequencer, this feature lets you edit your stored renditions.

SAMPLING
A technique for creating sounds by first capturing a digital recording of an existing sound and then manipulating it. Adherents claim that it allows the production of sounds that can't be created by synthesizers, especially high-quality renditions of the human voice and acoustic music. Several sampling boards are available for the Apple II family.

SEQUENCER
A computer or controller that issues instructions to programmable musical instruments. An Apple II or Mac can act as a

COPY II PLUS
Version 6!

BRINGS YOU THESE PRODOS AND DOS 3.3 UTILITIES:

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple //e, //c or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories - no need to type lengthy "prefixes"!

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE!!

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic* bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest! Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk! Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

Supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

For the Security of Backups and All the Disk Utilities You'll Ever Need...

COPY II PLUS, Version 6!!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME (Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update COPY II PLUS as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAMOND™ BY CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently . . .

track player stats	manage team info	score a game
★ players names, addresses	★ coaches names, addresses	★ create lineups
★ 28 offensive stats	★ schedules	★ assign positions
★ 7 defensive stats	★ equipment lists	★ score play by play
★ 26 pitching stats	★ car pool assignments	★ automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use . . . forms fill in . . . on-line help.

For Apple* IIc & IIe with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

Suggested Retail Price ***$69.95 each*** ***Volume Discounts Available***

Terms: U.S. Dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. $3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6½% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear.

Order now! Toll free 1-800-345-3353 Outside California

Specify 64K or 128K version when ordering.

CSI™ Consistent Software Incorporated

Send check or money order to:
1050 Duncan Avenue
Suite G, Department AP
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

For details, call (213) 374-2304

Prices and functions subject to change without notice.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sequencer if it has the right software and a MIDI interface.

SMPTE

Short for Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, a group that, among other efforts, defined a time-coding system used on almost all professional videotape and film. Some digital music systems can also recognize SMPTE coding and synchronize their outputs to the SMPTE time signal.

STEP TIME

Taking one step of a digital music sequence at a time for recording, editing, or playback. It's the digital equivalent of slow or stop motion. One advantage of using a computer as a MIDI controller is that most programs allow step-time editing.

SYNTHESIZER

A musical instrument that electronically creates and shapes sounds according to changeable settings. Along with allowing you to control such basic sound qualities as pitch, loudness, and duration, most synthesizers allow you to alter the tonal qualities of each note. Most synthesizers are now made with MIDI connections, which means that they can be controlled through an Apple II or Macintosh with a MIDI board.

TRACK

A stored channel of information, particularly one that can capture a single musical voice. The term is used both for the channels on traditional (analog) tape recorders and for sections of memory in digitally based systems.

TRANSCRIPTION

Putting music into written form, particularly into standard musical notation. Some programs for the Apple II and Mac can do a creditable job of transcription as parts of MIDI systems, but so far their capabilities are far short of those of a professional musician.

VOICE

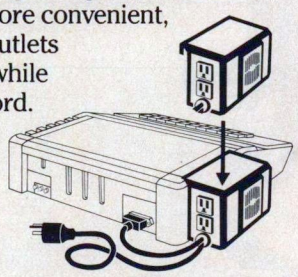
1. A succession of notes played by the same device or the collection of circuits that produces those notes. It's equivalent to a track in a multitrack tape recorder or a single part in a multipart musical score. 2. A particular tonal quality or timbre. Also, as a verb, to enter the settings that will cause an audible note, particularly a note with a chosen tonal quality. Voicing, on synthesizers, is also called patching. +

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



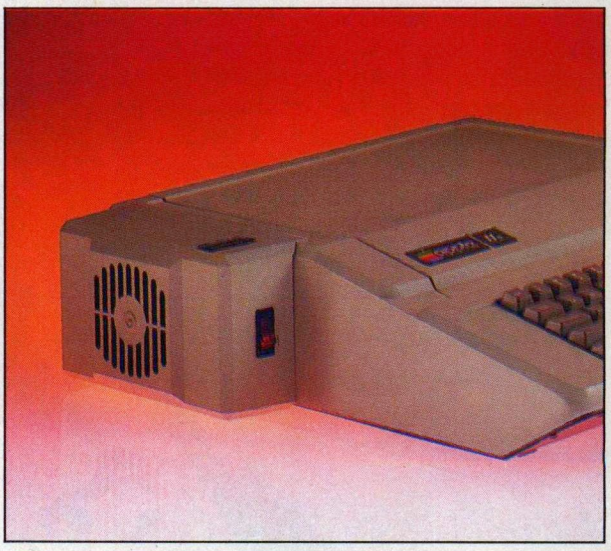
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

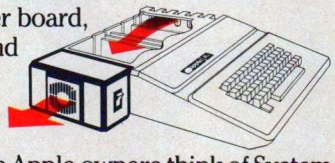
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE *BY CHARLES A. RUBIN*

If you've been making a wish list of features you'd like to see in an Apple II word-processing program, take a look at SSI Software's new Apple version of WordPerfect. Your wish list will certainly get a lot shorter, and it may disappear completely.

Since SSI came out with its IBM PC version of WordPerfect in 1983, the program has become one of the top-selling word-processing programs in the IBM world. SSI hopes to duplicate this success with WordPerfect for the Apple by incorporating nearly every feature that has made the original program so popular. The result is a powerful word-processing package.

Its wealth of features prevents WordPerfect from being the fastest program on the block to operate or the simplest to learn, but the trade-off between power and ease of use will be worth it for those who require an advanced word processor.

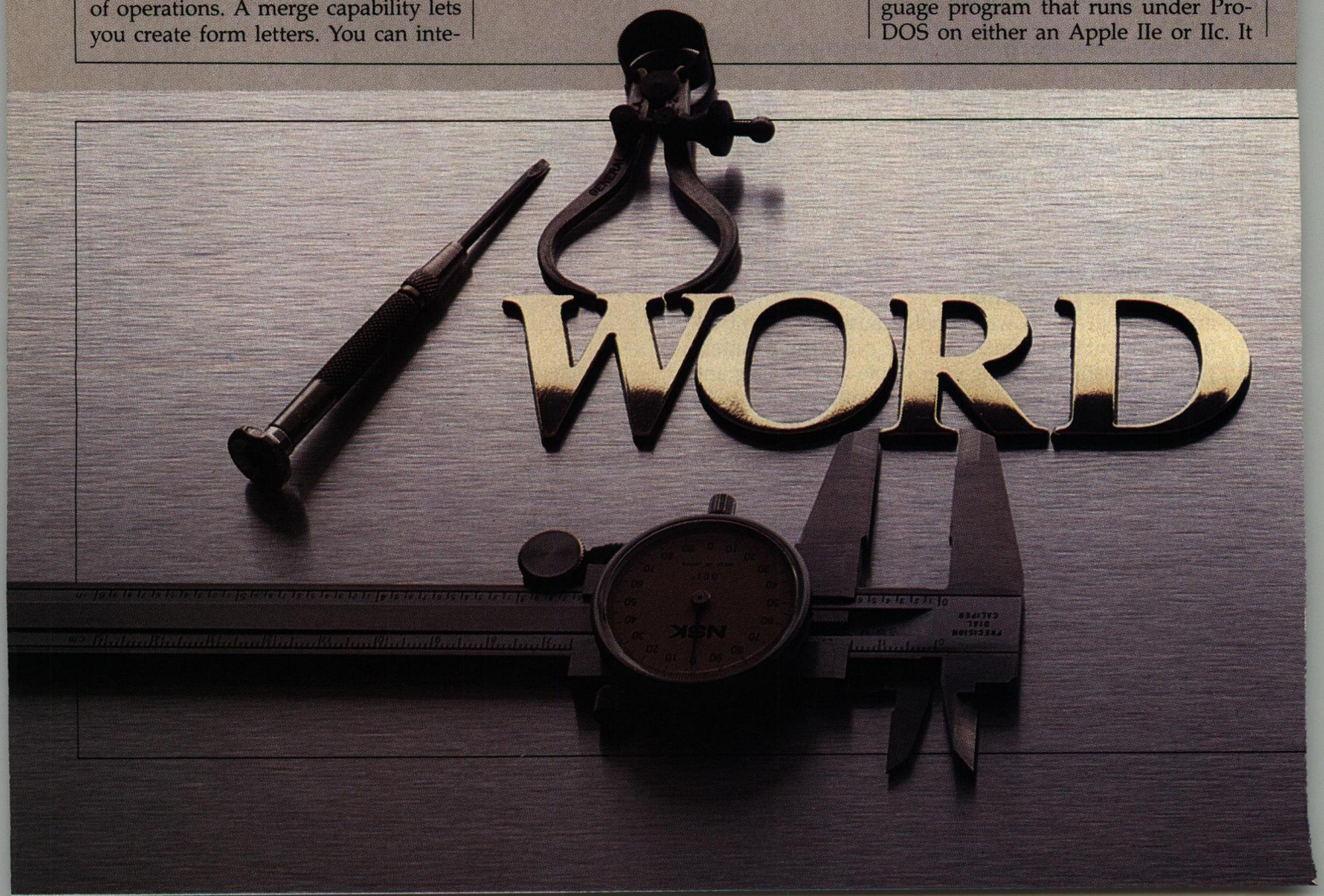
THE BIG PLUSES

WordPerfect combines many of the desirable features its competition offers and goes beyond them all in some ways. It uses a virtual-memory system, so you can create files as large as your available disk space (up to 16 megabytes on a hard disk). It features keystroke macros that let you automate any WordPerfect operation or set of operations. A merge capability lets you create form letters. You can integrate an optional spelling checker into the program, so you don't have to quit WordPerfect to check the spelling of a document. Documents can be up to 250 characters wide, and the program scrolls text horizontally so the proper material is always in view. You can print a file from disk while editing another file in memory. And, finally, WordPerfect isn't copy-protected, so you can run the program from a hard disk or UniDisk 3.5.

Beyond these highlights, the program offers several advanced formatting and file-utility features, and it works with any printer you can name. My copy of WordPerfect came with built-in configurations for 31 printers and more than a dozen interface cards, and SSI says its goal is to add configurations for every printer in existence. At the time of this writing, SSI's list of printers that work with the Apple version is up to 42, and the IBM version of WordPerfect now works with more than 100 printers.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

WordPerfect is an assembly-language program that runs under ProDOS on either an Apple IIe or IIc. It



can run on a 64K system, but it uses program-overlay files that move into and out of memory as necessary on a 64K machine, so the system will run relatively slowly. On a 128K machine, the overlays are loaded into the extra RAM, and you don't notice the overlay swapping.

The program can also run on a single-drive system, although two drives are recommended. The package includes four disks: a program disk, a utility disk (which contains extra printer- and interface-configuration files, among other things), a disk filled with tutorial files, and a formatted data disk. The data disk contains the program's Help file and some printer-test files, but you can use any standard ProDOS data disk.

The program's manual begins with step-by-step instructions for copying the four disks onto single-drive, two-drive, and hard-disk systems. The manual contains no mention of Apple's new UniDisk 3.5 drive—it assumes you're working with 5¼-inch floppy drives or a hard disk. SSI did take into account the growing popularity of RAM-expansion cards, however, and the program comes with utility software that lets you set up a RAMdisk for storing data files if you have an Applied Engineering RAMWorks card.

STRUCTURED LEARNING

The WordPerfect manual is organized to accommodate first-time users. The "Getting Started" section shows you how to copy the program and other disks and how to define a macro that selects the printer and interface card you want to use. The program can store up to three printer and interface-card configurations at a time, and you can choose among them when you print a document. The initial printer-selection macro, called Startmac, selects a printer and interface card automatically when you load the program.

Once you've made copies of disks and set up the printer-selection macro, you can move into the "Learning" section of the manual, 11 lessons that walk you through many of the program's features, including most editing and formatting features and an overview of the merge function. This step-by-step approach gets you using program functions quickly, but it doesn't provide an overall understanding of how the program works or how it is organized—you have to refer to the manual's reference section for explanations of individual program features.

A reference section follows the tutorial and explains every program feature and command in alphabetical order. The separate sections that follow give detailed explanations of the spelling program, the macro capability, and the merge function. Merging and macros are particularly powerful features in WordPerfect. A merge file can contain up to 64,000 different fields of information, so this function goes way beyond simple form letters. The merge section offers some suggestions for different uses of this feature.

The macro function gives you programming abilities without a programming language such as Apple Writer's WPL. You define macros by turning on the Macro Definition function and naming the macro. (Macros can have names up to 15 characters long, or you can choose to store them

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/SD 9.95 DS/DD 11.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 14.95 DS/DD 20.95

XIDEX SS/DD 10.95 DS/DD 13.95

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES... BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Adventure Const.	32.95
Algeblaster	34.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	30.95
Apple Mechanic	16.99
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	76.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Back-it-up III	49.95
Bag of Tricks	24.99
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	31.95
Baron	32.89
Beach Landing	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.45
Beagle Graphics	31.69
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bookends	69.95
Bookends Extended	104.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.99
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	31.99
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chivalry	32.99
Chop Lifter	22.89
Clip Art Vol. 1	19.99
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	19.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Crossword Magic	30.89
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.69
Cutthroats	23.69
Datalife Analyzer	21.95
Dazzle Draw	36.99
DB Master 3	159.95
DB Master 4	204.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	22.45
Deadline	28.69
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.45
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	57.95
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.95
DOS Boss	13.69
Double-Take	19.45
Dragonworld	27.49
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.69
Epidemic	22.89
Essential Data Dup	44.69
Europe Ablaze	34.95
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.45
Facemaker	17.95
Fantavision	31.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.45
Fat City	23.99
50 Mission Crush	25.89
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	31.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	16.69
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	54.69
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 14.95
Forecast	41.95
Format II	91.89
Fortress	22.89
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.69
Gato	23.69
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	17.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Expander	27.95
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	28.99
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hard Hat Mack	12.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.99
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.69
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.69
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jane w/mouse	199.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	21.99
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Yr. Apl. IIE&C	17.95
Last Gladiator	12.99
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.99
Lisa 2.6 Assembler	53.69
List Handler	53.99
Locksmith	64.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Make a Match	20.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	28.69
Math Maze	27.95
Merlin	34.95
Merlin Pro	56.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.99
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	32.89
Mortgage Analyzer	59.95
MouseWrite	74.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.99
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
Objective Kursk	25.89
Old Ironsides	23.99
One-On-One	25.45
Operation Market Gar.	34.95
Paper Graphics	30.89
PFS: Access	40.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: First Success	159.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	23.99
Pinpoint	41.95
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	23.70
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	28.99
Print Shop	27.69
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.99
Print Shp. Companion	24.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.45
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.45
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	21.89
Questron	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	29.99
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	36.89
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Ring Quest	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the It	23.99
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	23.69
Sensible Grammar	69.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
7 Cities of Gold	25.45
Shadowkeep	27.49
Sideways	34.95
Silicon Salad	13.69
Skyfox	25.49
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.69
Speed Reader II	40.69
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	28.69
Spellworks	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.95
Spy Hunter	31.95
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	34.95
Starcross	28.69
Star Lg. Baseball	20.95
Stellar 7	23.89
Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Basket Bounce	23.99
BOP	23.99
Math	23.99
Numbers	23.99
Opposites	23.99
Reading	23.99
Shapes	23.99
Spellgrabber	23.99
Town Builder	23.99
Typing	23.99
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.95
Summer Games II	23.95
SuperCalc 3A	134.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.69
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Terapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Three Mile Island	27.95
Time is Money	59.95
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	21.69
Turbo Pascal 3.0	48.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.99
Typefaces	10.95
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	33.69
Ultima IV	41.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.45
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.89
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	31.95
Winter Games	27.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.69
Wizardry	29.99
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	28.69
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	23.69
Zork II or III	25.95
Z-Term	104.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	68.95
Apple Cat II	189.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo -	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	134.95
Grappler -	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	54.99
Keytronics Keybd.	224.95
Koala Pad	79.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II - Joystick	27.99
Mach II IIE Joystick	27.99
Mach III II - Joystick	32.99
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	164.95
Microsci IIC Drive	167.95
Mockingboard A	72.99
Mockingboard B	74.89
Mockingboard C	125.99
Mockingboard D	132.99
Multiram CX (16 bit)	124.95
Multiram 2X (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiram IIE 80/152	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/768	249.95
Multiview II - 80/160	218.95
Muppet Pad	43.99
Orange Interface	49.95
PaC IIC Interface	54.95
Paddlesticks	33.99
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
Prometheus 1200	298.99
PSIO Card	169.99
Super Fan	49.95
System Saver Fan	61.99
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	117.95

PRINTERS

Star SG-10	224.95
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Amdek Color 300	199.95
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Amdek DMV III	129.99

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

Computer Type _____

Phone No. _____

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect begins with an editing screen that shows only the line and column position of the cursor.

under open-apple/letter-key combinations.) To enter a macro, you simply type the operation you want to save as a macro. When you've completed the operation, you turn the Macro Definition feature off.

You can chain macros to one another, and the chaining can be conditional so that linked macros begin working only if certain conditions exist. The "Special Features" section of the manual describes advanced macro uses and offers examples of chained and conditional macros. A chained macro can retrieve a file and then print it, for example, and a conditional chained macro can retrieve a file, search for a phrase, and then print the file (if the phrase is present) or add the phrase to the file and then print the file (if the phrase is not present). Because macros can be conditional, you can construct menus within the program that perform certain program functions. Input from a menu can trigger a macro. If you type Option A, for example, Macro A activates, and so on. The "Special Features" section also includes an example of a menu system.

USING WORDPERFECT

WordPerfect is an example of a "modeless" word-processing program. Most word-processing programs begin from a menu that lets you load or save files, format disks, list files, or create new documents, but WordPerfect begins with an editing screen that shows only the line and column position of the cursor. The bottom line of the screen shows the current program status—one-letter symbols indicate whether features such as boldface or underlining are turned on, and a list of available program options appears when you type a command. You control every program feature from this screen.

To create a document, you simply begin typing. The program formats text on the screen dynamically, so margins, centering, line spacing, and page breaks appear as they will when the document is printed. Other format enhancements such as boldface, underlining, different pitch settings, or proportional spacing don't appear as printed, but they show up in reverse video so you know they're there (see figure 1).

One thing about the appearance of text on the screen that you have to get used to is the dynamic formatting. Unlike AppleWorks or PFS:Write (which update the formatting of the entire screen whenever you make a change), WordPerfect updates the format of text only above and to the left of the cursor's position, not below

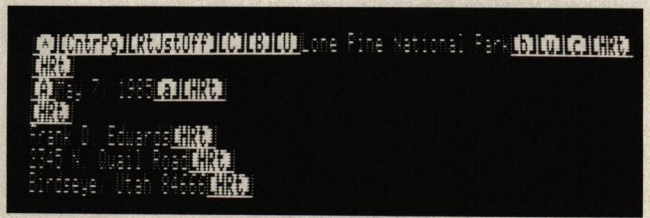
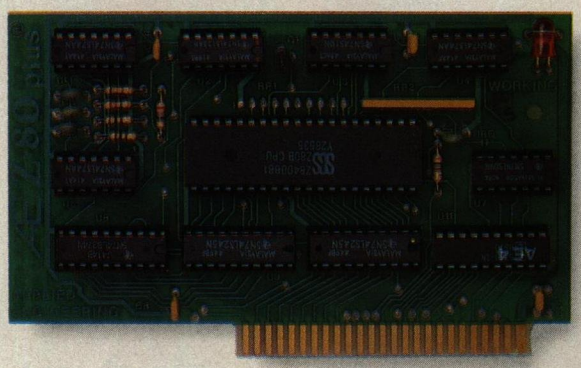


Figure 1: A file on the screen showing formats. Format enhancements such as boldface and underlining don't appear as printed, but show up in reverse video so you know they're there.

With Z-80 Plus,™ run CP/M®—the largest body of software in existence.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe® or II+® to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only $139!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II+ and Franklin) • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Have You Ever Wanted Your Apple to Run Faster?

It Can with the Accelerator IIe.

Tired of driving in the slow lane? Watching IBM PCs with superior speed pass you by? With the Accelerator IIe from Titan Technologies you can run Apple power applications such as Appleworks, Supercalc 3a, and Howardsoft's Tax Preparer up to 3½ times faster! Just drop an Accelerator IIe under the hood of your Apple II, II+, or IIe, and put it in high gear! Titan has been doing just that since it introduced Accelerators to the industry in 1982.

The Accelerator IIe boosts your productivity, letting you complete your tasks 3 times faster. That means you get more work done—or more time to play. It's the perfect complement for your power software and hardware (especially memory expansion boards!).

How does the Accelerator IIe speed up the performance of your Apple? By combining a high performance processor together with high speed memory.

The 65C02: High Performance Engine

The heart of the Accelerator IIe is its 65C02 engine, running at a pulse pounding speed of 3.6 MHz. The Accelerator effectively replaces the Apple's modest 1 MHz 6502, giving your Apple a performance increase of up to 3½ times faster on most applications.

Memory

It takes more than just a fast engine to Accelerate your Apple, it takes fast memory too. The Accelerator IIe's got it—80K of 120 n.s. high speed RAM! 64K of this memory replaces the slower Apple system memory and language card. Your Apple program automatically executes out of the Accelerator's high speed RAM, giving your software added performance over the slower Apple memory. An additional 16K of ROM emulation memory loads the contents of Apple ROM into the Accelerator's high speed RAM. This gives programs which use Apple ROM, like Applesoft BASIC, an added turbo boost! The Accelerator IIe's on board memory approach ensures that *all* programs will run fast, contrasting dramatically with the hit-or-miss approach employed by the competition's memory caching scheme.

But on board memory is only half the story. Coupled with memory expansion boards for high speed data storage and retrieval, the Accelerator IIe transforms your Apple into a high power machine with performance rivaling the IBM PC!

Software Compatibility

The Accelerator IIe boosts your Apple's performance without sacrificing compatibility. It's compatible with virtually all Apple software including power applications such as the BPI and Manzanita accounting series, Multiplan, Apple Pascal, and much, much, more. And if you find you're running too fast, the Accelerator IIe has a special slow down feature to let you down shift to normal Apple speed.

Hardware Compatibility

The Accelerator IIe is right at home with the optional equipment in your machine including such high performance accessories as the Titan RAM boards, 80 column cards, the Grappler, Ramworks, Apple's Profile hard drive, modems, clock cards, mouses, and more.

Transparent Operation/Ease of Installation

Once installed, the Accelerator IIe's operation is completely transparent. No preboot disks or procedures required. Your Apple will drive the way it always has—only faster! Speaking of installation—it's a breeze! A simple procedure configures the Accelerator for your Apple system. After that pick a slot, any slot, and plug it in. That's all there is to it. Then turn on your Apple and floor it!

Backed by the Industry

The Accelerator IIe is Apple's reason number 3 of their 10 reasons to buy an Apple IIe as stated in their ad campaign run in Time, Newsweek, People, Omni, and Sports Illustrated. Personal Computing had this to say about the Accelerator IIe: "A year's experience with a Titan Accelerator board has renewed my appreciation of the Apple's seemingly endless upgrades. My hopped-up Apple works as reliably and simply as ever; yet its responsiveness makes it feel like a state of the art 16-bit machine."*

Backed by Titan

Titan Technologies backs the Accelerator IIe with a 1 year warranty and an outstanding technical support department.

To Accelerate your Apple, call Titan at (313) 662-7777. We'll put you in touch with the Accelerator showroom nearest you, and you can drive it away for only $319.00

Apple, Profile, Appleworks, Apple Pascal are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Accelerator IIe, and Titan are trademarks of Titan Technologies, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Manzanita is a trademark of Manzanita Software Systems.
Supercalc 3a is a trademark of Sorcim/IUS
Grappler is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.
Ramworks is a trademark of Applied Engineering, Inc.

*Reprinted with permission from Personal Computing, December 1984, Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
The Computer Performance People

310 WEST ANN STREET • ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48104

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The disadvantage of this system for newcomers is the lack of logic in the organization of sets of commands.

and to the right of it. If you insert words in a line, therefore, the line changes (to the right of the cursor) won't reformat until you use the Rewrite command to reformat the whole screen. You may find this method disconcerting at first, because inserted words don't wrap around to the next line—they march off the screen to the right out of view, and they don't reformat until you use the Rewrite command.

The advantage of this modeless control system is that you don't have to remove an active file from the screen when you want to print a file from disk, format a disk, create a subdirectory, or perform other utility functions. In some cases (listing files on the disk, for example), the active file temporarily disappears from the screen, but it always returns when you have completed the current activity.

The disadvantage of this system for newcomers is the lack of logic in the organization of sets of commands. Programs that begin from a menu or use separate file-management and formatting modes have a built-in organization that helps you remember where certain groups of functions are in the program. In WordPerfect, on the other hand, the commands are all bunched together and controlled by the open-apple and solid-apple keys, in combination with the keys in the top row of the keyboard. The program's developers made no attempt to place related functions together in the top row. The Cancel command is next to Search, which is next to List Files, which is next to Boldface, for example.

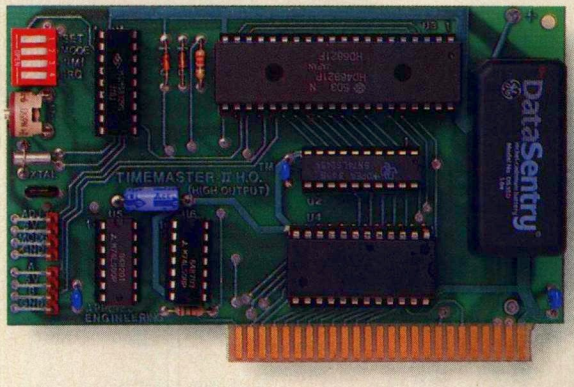
You'll therefore spend a lot of time referring to the command template that SSI supplies to help you remember where commands are, or displaying the on-line help list (see figure 2). The only organizing system is that you control all the editing/formatting/utility functions with open apple or solid apple and one of the top row keys and handle all the cursor movements with the solid-apple key and the letter keys on the right side of the keyboard below the top row.

Even when you use the template for the top-row keys, however, you don't easily become familiar with the options under each labeled key. After all, there are only 14 keys (28 functions, because each key works with both the open and solid apple) to control some 126 program features and commands. Pressing most key combina-

```
Feature                                  Function Key

Advance Up                               [SA]-7
Advance Down                             [SA]-7
Align-Tabs                               [OA]-Esc
Alignment Character (Line Format)        [SA]-5
Append Block (Move)                      [OA]-9

Back (List Files)                        [OA]-3, Return
Binding Width (Print)                    [OA]--, 3 or 4, 1
Block                                    [OA]-B
Bold                                     [OA]-4

Press first letter of feature, or any key to see next screen (cancel to quit)
```

Figure 2: Help screen, which appears after pressing open-apple-?

Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

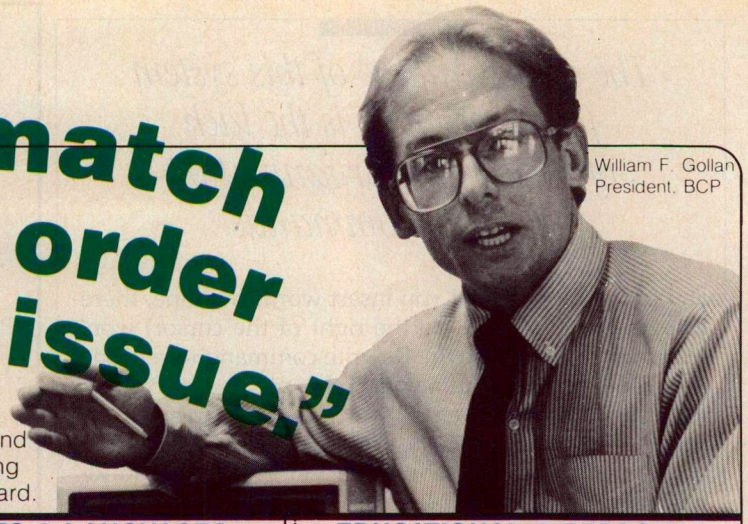
• Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible • Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Five year warranty

Clock price **$129.00**
BSR option (may be added later) ..... **$ 49.00**

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	179.95
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	**144.95**
Smart 1200	**379.95**
Smart Modem 2400	**589.95**
Transit w/128k	289.95
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	309.95
Pro 1200 A w/sc	299.95
Pro 300C	149.95

PERIPHERALS

Apple	
II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL
AST	
Multi I/O	164.95
MegaRam +	**CALL**
Sprint Disk w/mB	**CALL**
Checkmate Tech	
Multiram II E 64K +80	139.95
Multiram II E 256K +80	179.95
Multiram II E 512K +80	229.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	249.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	299.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	329.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512	379.95
Curtis	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
Disks	
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	**12.95**
Verbatim Bonus DS/DD	**16.95**
Verbatim Datalifes SS/DD	**19.95**
Verbatim Datalifes DS/DD	**27.95**
Maxell MD1 SS/DD	**17.95**
Maxell MD2 DS/DD	**26.95**
Kensington	
Dust Image. 10"	9.95
Printer Stand	19.95
System Saver	69.95
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad +	79.95
Joysticks	
Kraft	39.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Ribbons	
Black & Multi Colors	CALL
Titan	
Accellorator	224.95
64k Ram	**159.95**
128k Ram	**184.95**

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro	
Grappler +	**84.95**
Grappler + w/64k	**169.95**
Grappler + RS-232C	**84.95**
Grappler C	89.95
Hot Link IIc	54.95
Textprint	
Print It	134.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	109.95
Fingerprint + IIC	109.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple	
Imagewriter II 10" & 15"	CALL
Citizen	
MSP 10 160	284.95
MSP 15 160	384.95
MSP 20 200	354.95
MSP 25 200	499.95
Epson America	
LX 80	239.95
LX 80 F/T	**269.95**
FX 85	369.95
FX 185	499.95
LQ 800	**569.95**
LQ 1000	**689.95**
LQ 1500	**909.95**
Okidata	
ML 192	**354.95**
ML 192 Image.	**379.95**
ML 193	**484.95**
Star Micronics	
SG 10	239.95
SD 10	359.95
SR 10	499.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS	
List Handler	**49.95**
Word Handler	**49.95**
Spellworks (New)	39.95
Apple	
Appleworks	**CALL**
Arrays	
Home Accountant	**44.95**
BPI Software	
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	229.95
Prodos Versions (ea)	**254.95**
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	**44.95**
Bank Street Speller	**44.95**
Bank Street Filer	**44.95**
Bank Street Mailer	**37.95**
CBS	
Stockpac II	94.95
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	**27.95**
Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer +	209.95
Investors Workshop + IIc	89.95
Market Microscope	209.95
Market Mng.	149.95
News Retrieval	21.95
Human Edge	
Mind Prober	34.95
Kensington	
Format II	94.95
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	84.95
Megahaus	
MegaWorks	79.95
Report Works	**79.95**
Microsoft	
Multiplan	**84.95**
Monogram	
Dollars & Cents	64.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	74.95
Forcast	44.95
Peachtree	
Back to Basics	**114.95**
PBI	
JEEVES	**37.95**
Graphworks	**54.95**
Quark	
Catalyst	99.95
Word Juggler	119.95
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	84.95
Merlin Pro	64.95
Tool Box	27.95
Sensible Software	
Sensible Speller IV	74.95
Graphics Dept. (New)	79.95
Sensible Grammar	**69.95**
Sierra On Line	
Homeword + (New)	49.95
Homeword Speller	37.95
Home Word Filer	49.95
Software Publishing	
PFS:1st Success	**149.95**
PFS:Write, Graph, Report & Plan (ea)	**74.95**
Sorcim/IUS	
Super IIIA	109.95
SSI	
Word Perect	
Stoneware	
D.B. Master V 4.0 +	174.95
United Software	
ASCii Express	84.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Activision	
Kitchen's Game Maker	**34.95**
Baudville	
Actors & Actions T1	20.95
Business T1	34.95
Blazing Saddles	34.95
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95
Pixit	34.95
Prince Color (Epson)	**45.95**
Prince Color (Prowriter)	**45.95**
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95
Take 1	37.95
Beagle Brothers	
Alpha Plot	27.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95
Bag	20.95
Basic	25.95
Graphics	37.95
D-Code	27.95
Diskquick	20.95
DOS Boss	17.95
Double-Take	25.95
Extra K	27.95
Fat Cat	25.95
Flex Text	20.95
Frame-Up	20.95
GPLE	32.95
I.O. Silver	20.95
Pro-Byter	25.95
Pronto DOS	20.95
Silicon Salad	17.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95
Triple Dump	27.95
Typefaces	13.95
Utility City	17.95
Borland International	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Tool	37.95
Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Broderbund	
Dazzle Draw	42.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Companion	**29.95**
Print Shop GL 1,2 (ea)	18.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	13.95
Central Point	
Copy II +	24.95
Data Transforms	
Fontrix	**69.95**
Font Set(s) (ea)	**19.95**
Funk	
Sideways	39.95
Sideways Pro DOS	CALL
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	249.95
COBOL-80	419.95
Fortran-80	129.95
M-Sort 80	129.95
Mindscape	
Mister Pixel's Cartoon Kit	22.95
Paint Set	22.95
Color Me (Main)	22.95
Rainbow Brite	9.95
Shirt Tales	9.95
Hugga Bunch	9.95
Tink Tonk	9.95
Penguin Software	
Cat Graphics	24.95
Graphics Magician	37.95
Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Pinpoint	
Pinpoint	**49.95**
Pinpoint Toolkit	**34.95**
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	**13.95**
Terrapin	
LOGO	64.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

Barrons	
Computer SAT	57.95
GMAT	57.95
CBS	
Goren's Bridge	54.95
Mastering SAT	64.95
Websters Word Game	19.95
Success Series	24.95
Davidson Associates	
Classmate	34.95
Math Blaster	34.95
Speed Reader II	44.95
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	14.95
Alge Blaster	**34.95**
Spell It	34.95
Word Attack	34.95
Data Grade(s) (ea)	14.95
Hayden	
SAT Math	34.95
SAT Verbal	34.95
Harcourt-Brace	
Computer SAT	54.95
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	25.95
Gertrudes Puzzle	31.95
Gertrudes Secrets	31.95
Juggle's Rainbow	22.95
Magic Spells	25.95
Moptown Hotel	27.95
Moptown Parade	27.95
Reader Rabbit	27.95
Robot Odyssey	34.95
Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Spinner	25.95
Meca	
Managing Your $	109.95
Mindscape	
Perfect Score	54.95
Keyboard Cadet	29.95
Lusher Profile	29.95
Bank St. Music	37.95
Bank St. Story B.	29.95
Pinpoint	
Micro Cookbook	34.95
Added Menue's (ea)	13.95
Quality	
Bag of Tricks II	**37.95**
Beneath Apple DOS	16.95
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	16.95
Random House	
Charlie Brown's ABC's	29.95
Snoopy Rescue	29.95
Scarborough	
Boston Diet	54.95
Build a Book	29.95
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	14.95
Mastertype New Improved	29.95
Figures & Formulas	21.95
Filer	29.95
Writing Wizard	54.95
Run for the $	29.95
Songwriter	29.95
Personal Net W.	54.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	35.95
Softsync	
Kid Pro Quo	29.95
Model Diet	27.95
Personal Acct.	36.95
Spinnaker	
Homework Math/Word	**27.95**
Homework Writing	**27.95**
Math Busters	**20.95**
Story Machine	27.95
Alphabet Zoo	24.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
Kids on Keys	19.95
Kindercomp	19.95
Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	24.95
In Search of	24.95
Springboard	
Graphic Expander VI	**27.95**
Newsroom Clip Art	22.95
The Newsroom	34.95
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear ABC	27.95
Basket Bounce	27.95
Math	27.95
Numbers	27.95
Opposites	27.95
Reading	27.95
Shapes	27.95

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision	
Master Lands	28.95
Countdown to Shut.	28.95
Road Race	28.95
Alcazar	28.95
Ghostbuster's	28.95
H.E.R.O.	28.95
Pitfall	28.95
Space Shuttle	28.95
Mindshadow	28.95
Rock N Bolt	28.95
Blue Chip	
Barron	29.95
Millionaire	29.95
Squire	34.95
Tycoon	29.95
Broderbund	
Championship Lode R.	24.95
Choplifter	24.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Karateka	**24.95**
Where in the World...	**27.95**
Fantavision	**34.95**
CBS	
Murder by Doz.	28.95
Datasoft	
Bruce Lee	27.95
Conan	27.95
Dig Dug	20.95
PacMan	20.95
Zaxxon IIc	20.95
Alternate Reality	**34.95**
Goonies	**27.95**
Zoro	**27.95**
Epyx	
Rogue	20.95
Summer Games	27.95
Pitstop	27.95
Baseball	24.95
Summer Games II	27.95
Winter Games	CALL
Football	CALL
Temple Apshair	20.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	34.95
Sargon III	34.95
Infocom	
Cutthroats	27.95
Deadline	34.95
Enchanter	27.95
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95
Sorcerer	29.95
Suspect	29.95
Wishbringer	**27.95**
Witness	27.95
Zork 1	27.95
Zork 2,3 (ea)	29.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	29.95
Microprose	
F-15 Strike	24.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Silent Service	24.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Crusade in Europe	27.95
Decision Desert	**27.95**
Conflict Vietnam	**27.95**
Kennedy Approach	24.95
Gunship	24.95
Acro Jet	24.95
Mindscape	
Halley Project	29.95
Stephen King Mist	29.95
James Bond View K.	29.95
Forbidden Castle	29.95
Voodoo Island	29.95
Racter	31.95
Tink's Adventure	22.95
Tonk in Buddy Bots	22.95
Tuk Goes Town	22.95
Tinka's Mazes	22.95
Tinka's Sub. Fair	22.95
Origin	
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	**37.95**
Moebius	**37.95**
Autoduel	**34.95**
Orge	**CALL**
Penguin	
Pensate	19.95
Quest	24.95
Swords Kadash	24.95
Transylvania	24.95
Crimson Crown (New)	24.95
Pryority	
Forbidden Quest	29.95
Sierra On Line	
Frogger	24.95
King's Quest	34.95
King's Quest II	**34.95**
Black Caldron	**27.95**
Sir Tech	
Wizardry 1	34.95
Wizardry 2	24.95
Wizardry 3	27.95
Wizardry 4	29.95
Rescue Raiders	**25.95**
Spectrum	
Gato	27.95
Spinnaker/Telarium	
Amazon	27.95
Dragon World	27.95
Fahrenheit 451	27.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.95
Shawdow Keep	27.95
Strategic Simulations	
Baltic 85	24.95
Battle Normandy	27.95
Carrier Force	39.95
Computer Ambush	37.95
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Computer Baseball	27.95
Germany 85	39.95
Kampfgruppe	39.95
Objective Kursk	27.95
Questron	34.95
Reforger 88	39.95
War with Russia	54.95
Gemstone Warrior	**25.95**
Mech Brigade	**39.95**
Broadsides	**27.95**
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Synapse	
Mind Wheel	**29.95**
Essex	**29.95**
Brimstone	**29.95**

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Printer Ribbon
Six (6) Pack Special

	Retail	BCP
* Imagewriter	49.95	24.95
* Epson LX80	74.95	34.95
* Epson FX80/85	49.95	24.95
* Epson FX100/185	74.95	34.95
* Okidata 192 Mac	79.95	39.95
* Okidata 92 Mac	29.95	15.95
* Imagewriter Color Pac (Br, Pur, Bl, Gr, Rd, Yl)	59.95	29.95

+2.50 Shipping

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

766 RT. 101 West • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458 Price and availability subject to change. ***ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003*** QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

With WordPerfect, you get almost every conceivable feature you could want in a word-processing program.

tions reveals a menu of options, and those menus often reveal submenus with more options.

The sheer number of necessary keystrokes sometimes gets in the way of quick editing. To move data by a sentence, paragraph, or page, for example, you must type the Move command, and then choose Sentence, Paragraph, or Page from a menu.

If you want to work with a block of text other than one of these units, you must enter the program's Block mode. The total sequence of operations to move three words of text, for example, is open-apple-0 (enter the Block Selection mode); open-apple-9 (Move command), 1 (option to cut block), move cursor to new location, open-apple-9 (Move command), 4 (option to retrieve block), open-apple-0 (leave the Block mode). If you use some of the multiple-key operations frequently, of course, you can define macros to handle them much more quickly, but the going will be fairly slow until you've set up the macros you need most.

Another program feature that will slow users down somewhat is also related to the Move function. Whenever you cut text from a document, it is stored on disk in a temporary file, rather than in memory, which means that you have to wait for your Apple to save or load sections of text when you cut or paste them. Having a hard disk or a RAMdisk speeds this process up considerably.

One last area in which the program's power can be a drawback is in the formatting codes. You can enter 49 separate formatting codes into documents as you specify formats. These codes are normally hidden from view, but when you display them, the jungle of codes on the screen (in inverse video) can be mystifying. The manual does contain a listing of the codes and what they all mean.

FEATURES GALORE

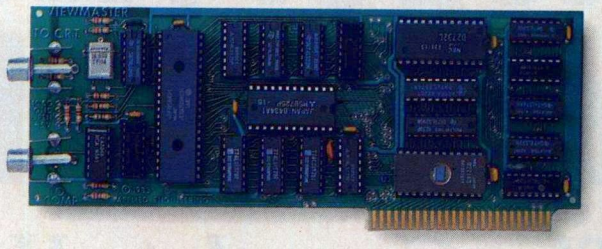
These operational complexities are functions of the program's power, however, and WordPerfect has power to spare. Here are a few of the feature highlights:

Formatting

The program automatically numbers footnotes in the text and adjusts page breaks to accommodate footnotes. You can format alternating pages for left and right binding margins for two-sided printing. You can align text flush-right with two keystrokes and change text from uppercase/lowercase to all caps with one command. You can automatically insert the date at the cursor position (WordPerfect can work with clock cards, or you can store the current date manually).

The program can be set to suggest hyphenation of long words that have wrapped from one line to the next. You can set the pitch (including proportional spacing) as well as use different fonts on most printers. You can define two headers and two footers for each document and alternate them throughout the file. You can also center text vertically on a page with a simple command. Although the printer-control system is elaborate, you can enter your own printer-control codes for special printer

Viewmaster 80,™ the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7×9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II® or II+®

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7×9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($139):

• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Super sharp 7×9 character matrix with true descenders • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Power and input connector for light pen • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

The Complete Works

AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications. MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting capabilities.

MegaWorks with AppleWorks. MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000 more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

ReportWorks with AppleWorks. ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can

• Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more • Calculate and print estimates and proposals • Analyze and summarize lists and other data

MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—The Complete Works. Both ReportWorks and MegaWorks are designed exclusively to add power to AppleWorks. They both use the same easy-to-use commands as AppleWorks. So if you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use ReportWorks and MegaWorks. Both programs are completely compatible with all your existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

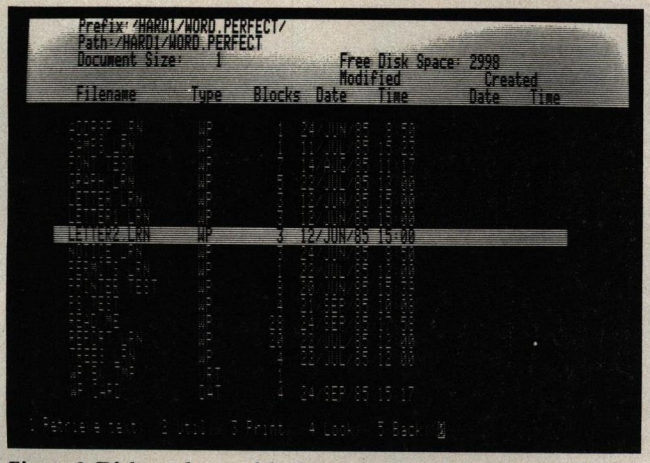


Figure 3: Disk catalog—with /Learn in drive 2, you use the List Files command to produce a catalog of the disk that shows each file's name, size, and date of creation and last modification.

features (such as shadow printing) that the program doesn't automatically offer.

Editing

A full range of cursor-movement commands take you to the beginning or end of a line, page, or document. The program searches forward or backward for text or format elements. You can also jump directly to individual page numbers in a document, whether you have specified page numbering or not.

Utilities

You can print one file from disk while editing another. You can also append a block of text from the current file to a file on disk or insert a file from disk anywhere in the current file. The Look feature lets you view the first page of every file on the disk without loading each one—a fast way to browse through files in a catalog if you've forgotten what they contain. The list of files shows the name and size of each file as well as the date and time of its creation and last modification. You can select a file to retrieve or insert by highlighting it in the list (see figure 3).

THE PRICE OF POWER

With WordPerfect, you get almost every conceivable feature you could want in a word-processing program, without any real limits on what you can do with them. The price you pay is somewhat slower operation. Once you've worked with the program for a while, you should remember your way around fairly well, but you'll still have to use two or three sets of keystrokes (or macros you've set up) to do many typical operations. Nevertheless, WordPerfect packs more punch than any other Apple word-processing program, at a reasonable price. ✚

Charles Rubin is the author of The Endless Apple *and* AppleWorks, *both from Microsoft Press. He writes about computing for various magazines.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

WordPerfect
SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 227-4020
List Price: $179; spelling checker, $30
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, one disk drive (128K RAM and two drives recommended)

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.

Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST $79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Goodbye Floppies, Hello 20 MByte.

New from First Class Peripherals:
The Sider II 20 MByte Winchester Hard Disk Storage
and Tape Backup Unit for your Apple II+ or IIe

The New Sider II will bring your *Apple II+* or *IIe* to a significantly increased level of performance. You'll gain 20 MByte of storage plus the great advantage of being able to boot directly off the hard disk. Further, the Sider II disk is partitionable—you can allocate four operating systems on the same disk: Apple DOS 3.3, Pro Dos™, Apple Pascal, and CP/M®.

You require even more than 20 MByte storage? No problem. Simply daisychain with additional Sider units to increase mass storage.

NEW. B-Sider Tape Backup.

Backup copy capability is an important part of any mass storage system. Tape backup provides great advantages over floppies for archiving, and that's why First Class Peripherals has responded to user requests and now offers the excellent B-Sider 20 MByte tape backup unit. The new B-Sider is priced at only $695.

Features: Full image, operating system and volume backup and restore. File by file restore using wildcards. Backup to tape drive or to floppy disk. Will support Apple's Unidisk 3.5 800K floppy.

First Class Peripherals leads the industry in providing precisely the subsystems which users seek. Even more to your benefit are our prices—prices made possible solely because you buy direct.

The new Sider II, totally equipped to 'plug and play,' is only...

$995.

The new B-Sider tape backup is just...

$695.

And, the popular Sider 10 MByte hard disk is $695. By buying direct, you save—really save!

Quality? Reliability? Have no doubts First Class Peripherals subsystems are backed by Xebec, a respected computer industry leader. Further, our thousands of satisfied customers provide top evidence that we offer the finest, easiest-to-install Winchester hard disk subsystems available, and for the best price by far!

To complete this remarkable offer, Sider II, Sider, and B-Sider arrive with a money-back guarantee. Use any of the units for 15 days. If you are not satisfied, return it for a full refund. All units have a full one-year limited warranty and are supported by a convenient toll-free service and technical hotline you can call anytime.

Order Now. Say 'goodbye' to floppies and provide your system with new speed, convenience and performance. Use the provided coupon or, for faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express. (We also welcome your questions and technical concerns.) Call toll-free: **1-800-538-1307**
Extension 116.

II+ owners—Revision 7 or greater is required on your motherboard.

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Sider and Sider II units include Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

Introductory Period BONUS!
SSI WordPerfect 1.0 and Stoneware DB Master programs. You receive your choice of One FREE!

Order your Sider II, Sider, or B-Sider now and you will receive the FREE program you select along with your order. SSI's WordPerfect 1.0. is the word processor program described by *InfoWorld* '...as close to perfect as you can get.' The Stoneware DB Master is acclaimed by reviewers and users as the best accepted Apple II DBMS program for business people and professionals. Both programs are leaders, and you can receive one free through this exceptional opportunity. Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Yes, I'm eager to benefit from First Class subsystems performance.

Please send the item(s) indicated:
- ☐ 20 MByte Sider II @ $995 + $15*
- ☐ 10 MByte Sider @ $695 + $15*
- ☐ B-Sider tape backup @ $695 + $15*

Total Cost: $_____
Residents of CA and NV please add appropriate sales tax.
Purchase order accepted. Please add $100 per unit.

I prefer to pay as follows:
- ☐ Check or money order (payable to First Class Peripherals) enclosed
- ☐ Bill the following credit card account:
- ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

CARD #

*Shipping and Handling SIGNATURE

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Telephone (& area code)

For my Free Bonus Program I Select: ☐ DB Master ☐ SSI WordPerfect
Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Mail to: FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS
3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MARY BOHANNON

NEW FOR THE APPLE II

THIRD-PARTY DEVELOPERS SUPPORT APPLE'S NEW PRODUCTS

COMPANY	PRODUCT	LIST PRICE	WORKS WITH	DESCRIPTION
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS 1195 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA (408) 730-0307	CP/M 3.01C	$99	● ■ ★ ▲	CP/M card for II, II Plus, and IIe; compatible with all CP/M software
	SpellWorks	$49.95	★ ▲	Mail-merge and spelling-check utility for AppleWorks
ARTSCI, INC. 5547 Satsuma Avenue North Hollywood, CA 91601 (818) 985-5763	Accounts Receivable	$199	■ ★ ▲	Accounting system
	Magic Window IIe	$149.95	■ ★ ▲	Word-processing program
	MagiCalc	$99.95	● ■ ★ ▲	Spreadsheet program
BAUDVILLE 1001 Medical Park Drive S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 (616) 957-3036	Blazing Paddles	$49.95	★	Graphics package
	Prince	$69.95	★	Color-printing kit
	Take 1	$59.95	● ■ ▲	Animation package
BLYTH SOFTWARE 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150 San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-0222	Omnis 2	$295	■ ★	General-purpose single-file database
BPI SYSTEMS, INC. 3001 Bee Cave Road Austin, TX 78746 (800) 531-5252	Accounts Payable	$425	■	Helps a company maintain cash by providing detailed vendor activity and information
	Accounts Receivable	$425	■	Keeps information about customer histories, invoices, payments, etc.
	General Accounting	$425	■	Fully integrated general-ledger system that includes a basic subsidiary ledger for accounts receivable and payable and payroll
	Inventory Control	$425	● ■ ▲	Retail-oriented inventory-management system; maintains inventory balance and automates reordering process
	Payroll	$425	■	Automatically calculates payrolls and taxes and maintains information for reports
BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170	Dazzle Draw	$59.95	■ ★	Illustration package
COMPUTER ASSOC. MICRO PRODUCTS DIV. 2195 Fortune Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1727	SuperCalc3a	$195	● ■ ★	Spreadsheet program with business graphics
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED 22952 Alcalde Drive, Suite 160 Laguna Hills, CA 92653 (800) 533-8997 in CA (714) 770-3334	Time-Trax	$119.95	■ ▲	Time- and date-oriented scheduling with ProDOS clock
D.C. HEATH 125 Spring Street Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-6650	Quill	$150	■ ★	Writing program for grades 3–12 with four modules: The Planners, The Library, The Mail Bag, and The Writer's Assistant
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS, INC. 624 Peach Street Lincoln, NE 68501 (800) 228-4091 in NE (402) 476-2811	Swine Record Keeping	$95	● ■	Complete management system for managers of purebred and commercial swine herds
	Cash Flow	$95	● ■	Farm-accounting program
	Corn/Soybean Management	$95	● ■	Includes five different programs, each dealing with a specific area of crop management

In the November issue of A+, we told you about some exciting new products from Apple, including the Apple II Memory Expansion Card that expands the II, II plus, and IIe's RAM up to one megabyte; the UniDisk 3.5 disk drive with 800K of storage on a 3-½ inch diskette; the ImageWriter II color printer; and the Catalyst 3.0 program selector that recreates the Macintosh desktop on the IIe and IIc. The following chart lists the products that are already making use of Apple's new offerings.

● APPLE II MEMORY EXPANSION CARD ■ UNIDISK 3.5 ★ IMAGEWRITER II ▲ CATALYST 3.0

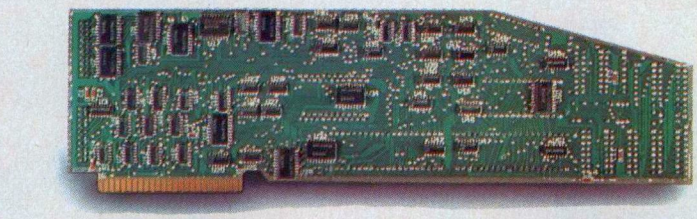
COMPANY	PRODUCT	LIST PRICE	WORKS WITH	DESCRIPTION
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS, INC. 624 Peach Street Lincoln, NE 68501 (800) 228-4091 in NE (402) 476-2811	Crop Record Keeping	$95	● ■	Crop and field information for an unlimited number of topics, with graphs and user-defined reports
	Crop/Livestock Profit Projection	$95	● ■	Projects profits for any type of farm enterprise, based on expected production costs and market conditions
	Feed Formulation	$95	● ■	Lets you quickly analyze feed efficiency and mix with the lowest input cost
	Financial Management	$95	● ■	Contains five different programs, each dealing with an aspect of capital management
	Machinery Management	$95	● ■	Four-program product that provides information for machinery management
	Machinery Record Keeping	$95	● ■	Keeps track of machinery inventories, cost history, repair costs, etc.
	Swine Management	$95	● ■	Four programs: Swine Ration Analysis, Feeder Pig Analysis, Hog Selling Decision, and Fowl Productivity Calculator
HARVARD ASSOCIATES 260 Beacon Street Somerville, MA 02143 (617) 492-0660	DeskToppers for the Apple II	$49.95	● ■ ★ ▲	Desktop-accessory program
INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS 910 West Maude Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 773-0443	Mouse Budget	$69	● ★ ▲	Keeps track of personal expenses for home or small business
	Mouse Calc	$149.95	● ■ ★	Spreadsheet with integrated graphics
	Mouse Desk		● ★ ▲	Macintosh-like desktop and program selector for the Apple IIe and IIc
	Mouse Word	$129.95	■ ★	Word processing with integrated telecommunications
INTUIT 540 University Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0590	Quicken	$79	● ■	Check-writing and financial software
MANZANITA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS One Sierra Gate Plaza, 200-A Roseville, CA 95678 (916) 781-3880	Accounts Payable	$395	■ ▲	Business-accounting system
	Accounts Receivable	$395	■ ▲	Business-accounting system
	Businessworks	$395	■ ▲	Business-accounting system; requires System Manager ($95)
	General Ledger	$395	■ ▲	Business-accounting system
	Inventory Control	$395	■ ▲	Business-accounting system
	Payroll	$445	■ ▲	Business-accounting system
MECA 285 Riverside Avenue Westport, CT 06880 (203) 222-1000	Managing Your Money	$199.95	● ■	Personal-finance software
MEGAHAUS 5703 Oberlin Drive San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 450-1230	ReportWorks	$125	● ■	Creates reports, tables, and lists with AppleWorks
MINDSCAPE, INC. 3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 480-7667	ColorMe: The Computer Coloring Kit	$29.95	★	Picture disks for children
MONOGRAM 8295 South La Cienega Boulevard Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529	Dollars and Sense upgrade	$119.95 $29.95	■	Personal-financial-management software

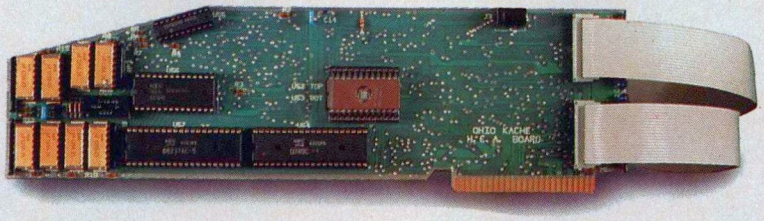
COMPANY	PRODUCT	LIST PRICE	WORKS WITH	DESCRIPTION
OMNITREND SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. Box 3 West Simsbury, CN 06092 (203) 658-6917	Universe 2	$69.95	● ■	▲ Adventure, strategy, role-playing game for ages 15 and up
ORANGE MICRO, INC. 1400 North Lakeview Avenue Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 779-2772	Serial Grappler	$119	★	Graphics-capable printer interface
PINPOINT PUBLISHING 2823 Steinmetz Way Oakland, CA 94602 (415) 530-1729	Pinpoint	$69	● ★	Desktop-utility program for AppleWorks
QUALITY SOFTWARE 21601 Marilla Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-1721	Bag of Tricks 2	$49.95	● ■	Disk-diagnostic and problem-correction utility
QUARK, INC. 2525 West Evans, Suite 220 Denver, CO 80219 (303) 934-2211	Catalyst 3.0 upgrade	$149 $45	● ■	▲ Program selector with Macintosh-like user interface
ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING, INC. 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670	MouseWrite	$125	● ■ ★	Macintosh-like word-processing program for Apple IIe and IIc
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS, INC. 55 South Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 (914) 332-4545	MasterType's Writer Your Personal Net Worth The Original Boston Computer Diet	$69.95 $79.95 $79.95	■ ★ ■ ★ ■ ★	▲ Word-processing program Home-financial-management program Program designed to help users lose weight
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE, INC. 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229 Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566	Bookends Extended upgrade Sensible Speller upgrade	$124.95 $15 $125 $15	● ■ ● ■ 	▲ Electronic-card-catalog and bibliography-preparation program ▲ Spelling-verification program
SEVEN HILLS SOFTWARE 2310 Oxford Road Tallahassee, FL 32304 (904) 576-9415	QuickTest protected unprotected demo	 $155 $180 $5	● ■ ★	▲ Test generator that quickly creates exams for students
SIERRA ON-LINE, INC. P.O. Box 485 Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858	Homeword Plus Sierra Personal Financial Manager	$69.95 $219.95	● ■ ★ ● ■ ★	▲ Icon-based word-processing program Complete financial-management program
SOFTSYNC 162 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10016 (212) 685-2080	Accountant, Inc. Desk Manager	$299 $39.95	● ■ ★ ■	Small-business integrated-accounting package Desktop-accessory program
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING 1901 Landings Drive Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-8910	PFS:Write PFS:File PFS:Graph PFS:Plan PFS:Report	$125 $125 $125 $125 $125	● ■ ★ ● ■ ★ ● ■ ★ ● ■ ★ ● ■ ★	Word-processing program Database manager Graph generator Spreadsheet program Report-preparation software
STREET ELECTRONICS CORP. 1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, CA 93013 (805) 684-4593	The AlphaBits II Business Card EchoWords 3.5	$119.95 $219.95 $49.95	★ ★ ■	Serial-printer/communications interface IIe printer-interface card with built-in pull-down menu for printer commands 4000-word dictionary with female-voice synthesis
THE LEARNING COMPANY 545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170 Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5410	Magic Spells Robert Odyssey I	$34.95 $49.95	■ ■	Educational program for ages 6–12 that helps sharpen basic spelling and grammar skills Educational program, robot-construction set, and adventure game that teaches digital logic, for ages 13–college
UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES 1880 Century Park East, Suite 311 Los Angeles, CA 90067 (213) 556-2211	ASCII Express: The Professional	$129.95	■	Telecommunications-software package
WEEKLY READER FAMILY SOFTWARE 245 Long Hill Road Middletown, CT 06457 (203) 638-2400	Stickybear Printer	$39.95	★	Custom-designed-graphics program

THE KACHE BOARD GIVES YOU WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR TEN TIMES FASTER.

SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's™ "Kache Board"™ effectively reduces the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the operation of the cache memory buffers without drawing on your microcomputer's main processor. Data in cache memory is constantly purged to maintain 256K of the most frequently accessed data, combining the speed of RAM disk with the capacity of hard disk.





THE KACHE BOARD IS SUPERIOR TO RAM DISK.

The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3¼" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection. The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for $695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free:

800-338-0050

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K)	$695.00
Optional Power Source	$35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$30.00

MasterCard VISA

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

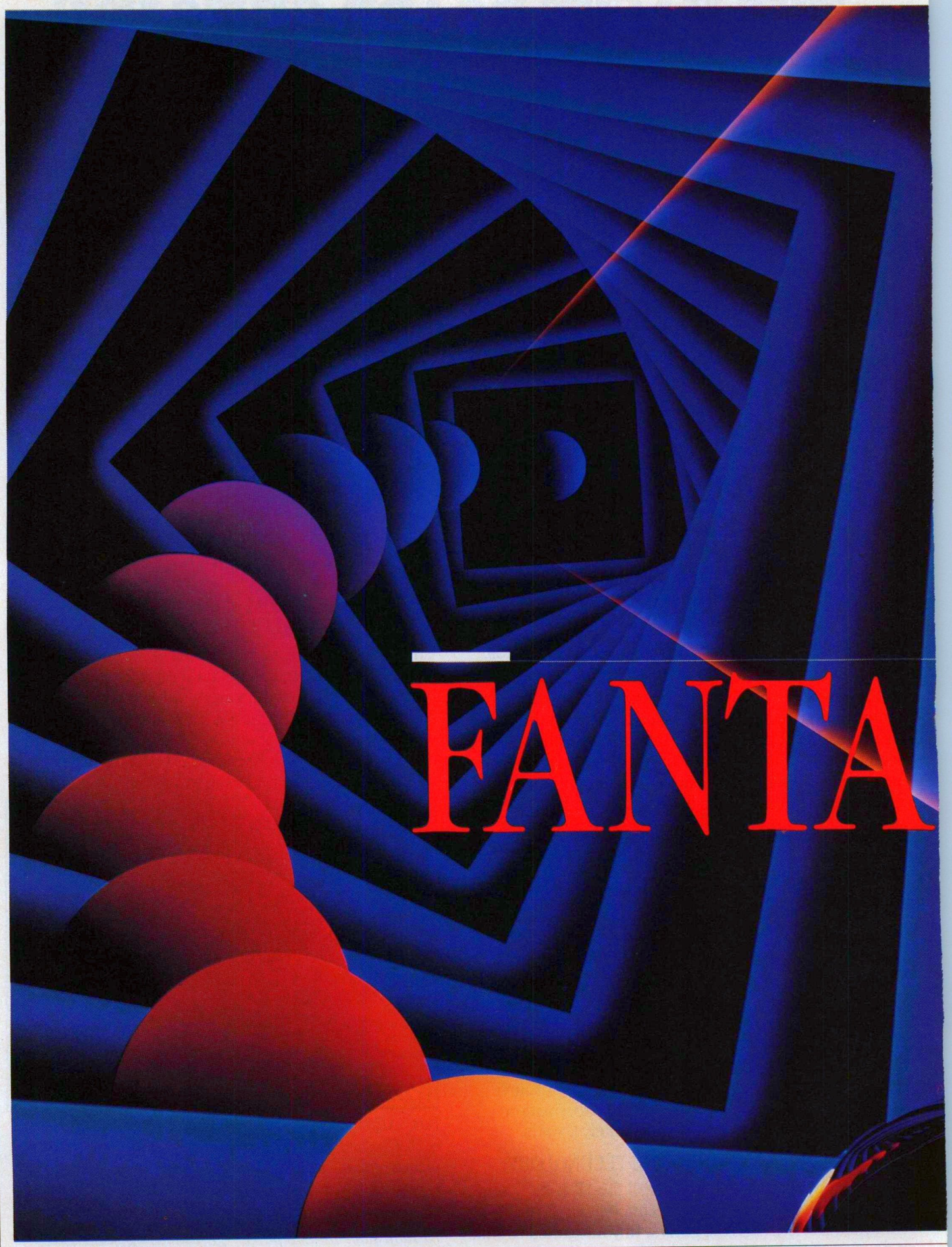
For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive, please contact us at

(513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11,
Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154

OKS

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COURTESY BRODERBUND SOFTWARE, INC.

VISION

SOFTWARE *BY SUSAN JANUS*

A program that brings the fascinating world of computer-animated graphics to your Apple II

We've all been dazzled by them. From fiery network logos rocketing across the television screen to astounding film fantasies à la George Lucas, computer-animated graphics and special effects are one of the most visible and exciting developments of the electronic age. Never before have our eyes been treated to such a stunning variety of illusive, artful, and entertaining visual effects.

Now, thanks to Brøderbund Software, Apple II owners can create a bit of their own electronic wizardry, without spending millions of dollars on fancy equipment to do it.

FantaVision takes the Apple II to new graphic heights, giving users a machine that is geared for exploring the fascinating fantasy world of computer-animated graphics. Using the program, you'll be able to create and save your own colorful, high-resolution, animated movies, up to three hours long, complete with special effects. You can even create special movie disks to send to friends—they'll need an Apple, of course, to enjoy the show.

I like to think of FantaVision as Computer-Animated Graphics 101. It's a course that will appeal to the uninitiated as well as the experienced in a learning process that's fun every step of the way. You don't have to be an artist or a programming wizard to learn and enjoy FantaVision.

Take me, for instance. I'm a writer, so I spend 90% of my computer time using a word-processing program. Not very exciting, when you consider the capabilities of the machine. I'm not much when it comes to drawing and painting either, but I have always been intrigued by the likes of MacDraw and MacPaint. (Somehow pictorial endeavors are different when you're using a cursor and a screen.) Tell me I can animate my creations, then, and I'm ready to trade in my word-processing program—at least until the next deadline looms threateningly.

How It Works

One word of caution: FantaVision is fun and amazing, but it's no snap to learn, especially if you've never worked with computer graphics before. If instant gratification is what you look for in a program, pass this one by. FantaVision is in a whole different league from a Print Shop, for example. You can't toss the manual into a corner and whip a movie together in the first hour. At the risk of sounding like a junior-high shop teacher, I'll say that a thorough understanding of the manual is really essential to learning how to make good animations.

"Tweening" is the animation technique that breathes life into your FantaVision drawings. For example, if you draw a standing stick figure by plotting a series of points on the screen and then draw the same figure with both legs kicked straight out in the next screen, FantaVision will run the sequence of the two screens like two frames in a movie. If you run the sequence at a high speed, your stick figure will become a dancer kicking up his heels. By slowing the speed, you'll be able to see the intermediate (or be-*tween*) positions of the figure as the program runs through the sequence. You set the speed of your movies by controlling the number of intermediate frames you want visible. You simply press a number key, 1–7; 1 runs the fewest intermediate frames (giving you the fastest animation), and 7 shows the most intermediate frames (slowest animation).

"Transformation" is another technique that adds to FantaVision's magic. Draw a bird in frame 3, after your two stick figures. When you run the sequence at high speed, your dancer jumps and turns magically into—you guessed it—a feathered fowl. What you do with the poor creature after that is up to you, but if he gives you any trouble, you can always threaten to turn him into a frog the next time.

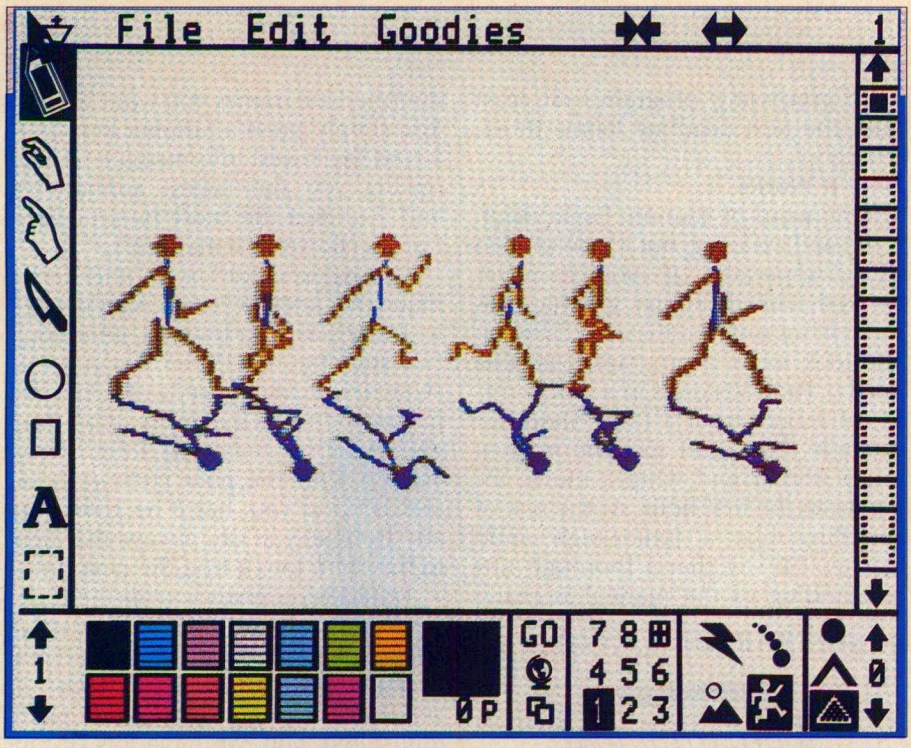
FantaVision gives you all the tools you need to create your own original animated sequences, complete with backgrounds and special effects. If you're feeling a bit lazy or just plain uninspired, you can have lots of fun just altering one of the many demo movies that come with the program.

Nuts and Bolts

To begin your animation efforts with FantaVision, you'll need an Apple II with at least 64K RAM; a disk drive; a color or monochrome TV or monitor; and a mouse, Apple Graphics Tablet, KoalaPad, or joystick. The best rendering I've seen of FantaVision's color and high resolution was produced by an Amdek RGB monitor. The RGB monitor I used was adequate but did not give the clarity of line and color the Amdek produces.

Cursor control for FantaVision is best with a mouse. The speed and efficiency of the program are quite impressive with the mouse, allowing you to get on with your production quickly and easily (once you know what you're doing). The Tablet and KoalaPad are next in line of performance, with the joystick a poor third. When you're in the heat of creativity, cursor control with a joystick is frustrating at best.

When you boot the FantaVision disk, you get an empty screen surrounded by the various drawing and animation tools you'll need to make your movies. File, the first of the three pull-down menus at the top of the screen, allows you to choose from a list of demo movies. The demo



FantaVision's 'Tweening' technique will make your animation move in a fluid life-like motion. The 'Lean' function makes shadowing virtually automatic.

movies are a good initiation into the powers of the program and should inspire you to turn to the manual and begin experimenting. The trick is not to get discouraged when your first attempts at movie making fall far short of the demos. Persevere—you'll be well rewarded with the results. File

The trick is not to get discouraged when your first attempts at movie making fall far short of the demos. Persevere—you'll be well rewarded.

also gives you several ready-made backgrounds that you can use as "sets" for your movies.

The Drawing Tools

The left side of FantaVision's screen displays icons that represent the program's various drawing tools: a pencil for plotting and joining points, a circle maker, a square/rectangle maker, a hand for grabbing and extending lines, a knife for deleting, a letter icon for writing text, and an interesting feature called a capture box. The capture box enables you to select and change one or several objects from your screen without changing the entire picture.

Moving to the bottom left of the screen, you'll see a choice of four different color palettes, each palette containing 14 different colors. Unfortunately, you must confine yourself to using one palette at a time. If you don't, hardware limitations cause jagged lines to appear between the colors, creating the kind of special effect you definitely want to avoid.

Next is the Go command box, which you activate by pointing and clicking the mouse. Go instructs the computer to begin running frames together, animating your movie. Located beneath Go is a useful feature called Global. Global allows you to make a change and then continue that change throughout the movie, without having to alter every frame individually. Under Global is Overlay, a command that displays all the objects from every frame at once, allowing you to see exactly what paths they will move along during the animation and letting you fine-tune the animations.

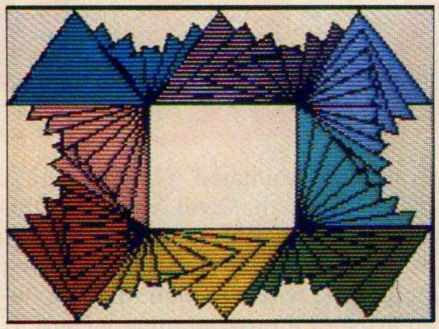
To the right of Go is an object counter. You can create any number of animated objects in your movies, but FantaVision can animate only eight objects at a time. Using the object counter, you can delete objects from any given frame and then add others quickly and easily. This feature is also key to creating foreground and background objects, since the higher the object number is, the further forward the object appears. In other words, object 1 will appear to be behind object 2 if their paths cross in the animation.

Using the Animation Box

By using the "animation box," you can choose among FantaVision's four different modes: the Normal mode is what caused our dancer to jump up and turn into a bird; the Background mode drops an object into the background, letting you create a set or backdrop for your movie. By dropping an object into the background during an animated sequence, you gain the ability to replace it with another animated object at that point in your movie. The Lightning and Trace modes create unusual effects that you have to see to appreciate, but they add to the program's possibilities.

The last feature at the bottom of the screen is a "dimension box," which gives you three different ways of creating objects: using solid shapes, using lines, or using dots.

On the right side of the screen, you'll see the film strip, which has 16 squares, each representing 8 frames. A number at the top of the strip tells you which frame you're working on. Simply by pointing and clicking the mouse on the up or down arrow on



the strip, you can move from frame to frame as you create your movie or jump backward or forward several frames at a time for editing.

Arriving back at the top of the screen, you find two other pull-down menus besides the File menu. The Edit menu gives you a Clipboard to work with off-screen, allowing you to copy and paste an object from one frame to another in your movie. Or you can even copy a favorite object from a demo movie and paste it into your movie. The Cut command takes a whole frame to the Clipboard, and

This page was created entirely with **Fontrix**™ graphics & typesetting software and **Fontpak**™ font disks. It was printed on the Toshiba P1351 dot matrix printer. **Fontrix version 1.5** runs on an Apple II+, //e, //c or /// (in emulation mode) with a minimum of 48k of RAM memory, Apple DOS 3.3 and one of dozens of supported printers and interface cards. Over 60 different models of dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers are currently supported in black-and-white, greyscale or full color. The suggested list price for **Fontrix** version 1.5 is $95.

Thirteen volumes of **Fontpak** disks contain 10 fonts each and have a suggested list price of $25 per disk.

Fontrix and **Fontpak** are trademarks of Data Transforms Inc., 616 Washington St., Denver CO 80203, (303) 832-1501. Call or write for more information. **Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III and DOS 3.3 are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Toshiba P1351 is a trademark of Toshiba America Inc.**

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can then paste that frame in, anywhere in the movie. Clone, Zap, and Undo complete the Edit menu.

Last, but far from least, comes the Goodies menu. Using Goodies, you can manipulate the objects you've created in all kinds of amazing ways. With Zoom, you can make your objects grow until they fill the screen or shrink to near oblivion as a tiny point. Using Turn, you can rotate a circle until all that's visible is the rim. Lean does just what the name says. You can create some exciting effects by using Lean to form shadows for your objects, giving the screen an added dimension. Flip and Squash round out the Goodies section; their names are descriptive enough to allow you to envision their results.

In addition to providing hours of amusement, FantaVision can serve several purposes in a business setting and in the classroom. Imagine, for instance, that you're attending yet another staff meeting, this one on sales projections for the next five years. Just as you've successfully suppressed your third yawn, the VP of marketing flips on a monitor, and six brightly colored bar graphs begin growing and shrinking. Got your attention, didn't it? Sure beats flip charts.

FantaVision is the kind of software I like to call open-ended. The creative possibilities are limited only by the imagination.

As a learning tool in the classroom, FantaVision could be downright inspiring. Picture animated spelling words and multiplication tables, or colorful and animated diagrams, complete with labeled parts.

If you're a lover of hard copy, you should be aware that FantaVision is not set up as a printing program. Obviously, since animation is the software's star feature, your creations would lose their "life" if they were confined to a piece of printout paper. If the graphics you create are so special that you simply must get them on paper, however, you can print out individual screens by saving them as backdrops and then using a screen-dump program.

Imagination Is the Limit

After a week of experimenting with FantaVision, I feel that I've only just scratched the surface of the program's capabilities. FantaVision is the kind of software I like to call open-ended. The creative possibilities are limited only by the imagination. FantaVision users are likely to come up with ways of using the program that even its developers have never dreamed of. ✚

Susan Janus is a free-lance writer living in San Carlos, California. She has written articles for a variety of publications.

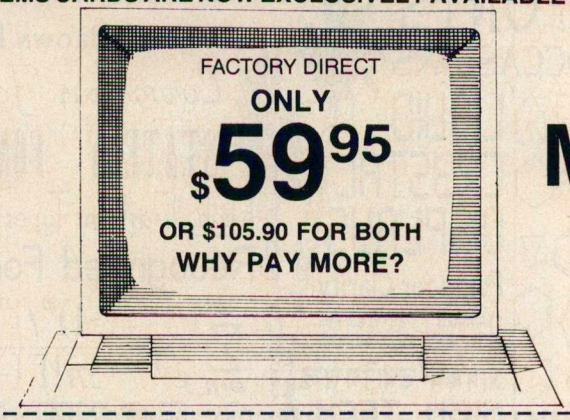
PRODUCT INFORMATION

FantaVision
Brøderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; color or monochrome TV or monitor; mouse, Apple Graphics Tablet, KoalaPad, or joystick

THE POPULAR CURSOR SYSTEMS CARDS ARE NOW EXCLUSIVELY AVAILABLE FROM MEMORY SYSTEMS, INC.

MS - 1000-A
CLOCK CARD
FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe**

- Programmed Till 2083 A.D.
- Quartz Accuracy
- Eight Display Formats
- Fully ProDOS** Compatible
- Automatic ProDOS** Time Date Stamping
- Internal Lithium Battery
- Full One Year Guarantee
- Complete Instructions Included



MS - 3064-A
MEMORY CARD
FOR APPLE IIe**

- Add 64K to Standard Apple IIe Memory
- Expand to 80 Column Display
- Just Plug in and Operate
- Full One year Guarantee

PLEASE SEND ME *
_____ MS-1000-A CLOCK CARDS @ $59.95 EA. _____
_____ MS-3064-A MEMORY CARDS @ $59.95 EA. _____
_____ SETS OF EACH AT $105.90 EA. _____
IN CALIFORNIA ADD 6.5% SALES TAX _____
ADD $4.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING _____
TOTAL _____
I ENCLOSE MY CHECK OR CHARGE VISA OR M.C.
CARD NO. EXPIR. DATE
NAME
NO. STREET CITY STATE ZIP

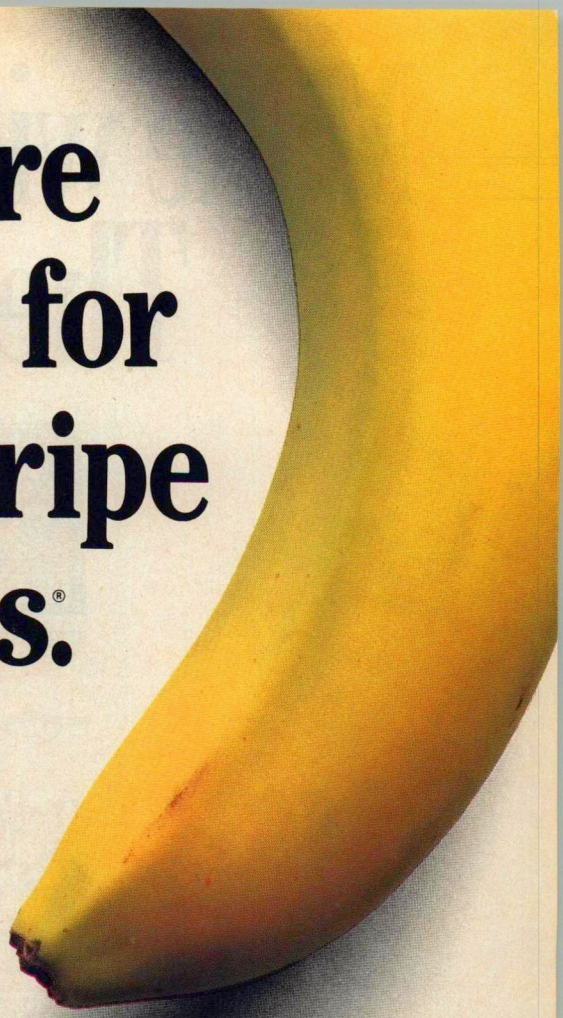
*Allow 4 Wks. for Delivery
**Apple, Apple II, Apple II+ Apple IIe and ProDOS are Trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

VISA MasterCard

MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
15115 RAMONA BLVD. BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706 OR CALL (818) 814-2351 AND CHARGE

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you're top banana for PCs, you're ripe for Apples.®



WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

Making it to the top in the microcomputer software business takes more than shrewd marketing or clever advertising or even massive distribution. It takes an excellent product. With an excellent reputation.

That's why WordPerfect is one of the best-selling and most popular word processors in the PC market. Responding to user feedback and continually improving the program have made WordPerfect the closest thing to perfection in word processing. And made it ripe for Apples.

Simple and straightforward.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

And WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And learning is quick with on-line help screens and a step-by-step, illustrated manual.

Comprehensive and powerful.

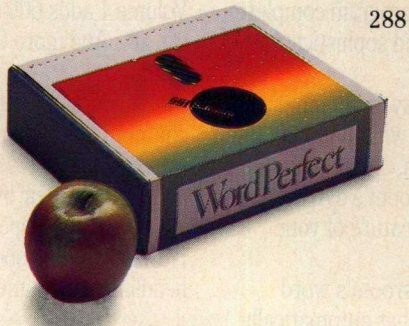
Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which make WordPerfect the perfect professional word processing package.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free

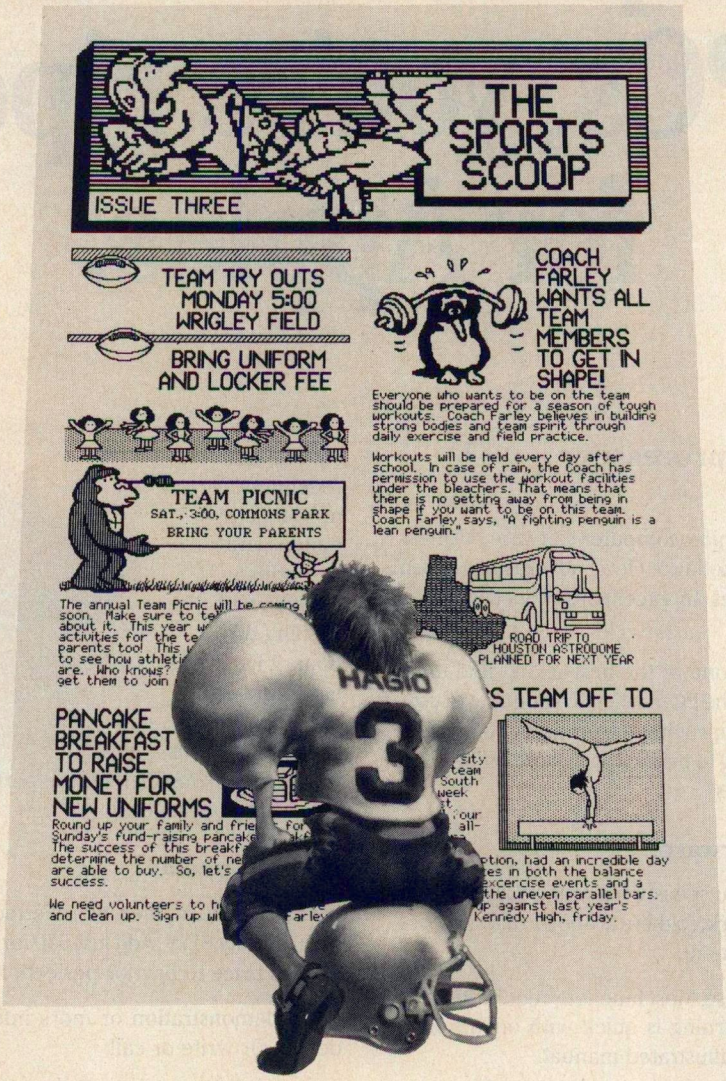


SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make winning news with The Newsroom.™



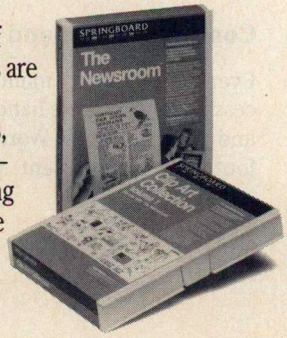
The Newsroom™ is a powerful program complete with everything you need to create fun and sophisticated newspapers that are uniquely yours.

The Newsroom is surprisingly easy to use. You're in control of all design elements, starting with over 600 pieces of versatile clip art. Combine them, alter them, or create your own images with The Newsroom's dynamic drawing and editing tools. Whatever the nature of your news, you'll find art that fits the situation.

You can enter text with The Newsroom's word processor in any of five different fonts that automatically wrap around pictures. You can print out on legal or letter size paper using any popular computer printer. And, if you have a modem, you can send and receive newspapers between Apple, IBM and Commodore machines.

The Newsroom is expandable, too. Clip Art Collection™ Volume 1 adds 600 additional pieces of clip art. And more Clip Art Collections are coming.

For a favorite club, team, class, church, business or family newsletter–everyone can have fun writing, creating and printing their own paper. So tackle your next newspaper with The Newsroom, and soon you'll be making headlines in no time.



SPRINGBOARD™

Springboard Software • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN • 55435 • (612) 944-3915.

The Newsroom is now available in Apple II+ (64K), IIe, IIc; IBM PC (256K); and Commodore 64/128 versions.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

WITH FRIENDS LIKE BASIC, WHO NEEDS ENEMIES?

Its violations of accepted programming principles are a disservice to students.

In an upcoming issue of *A+*, you will find an article by me on Logo, in which I make it clear that I am fond of Logo as a programming language. Although some other languages—ALGOL-like languages such as Pascal, descriptive languages including LISP and PROLOG, and some of the newer object-oriented languages such as NEON—are worth knowing, BASIC, especially Applesoft BASIC, is not on my list.

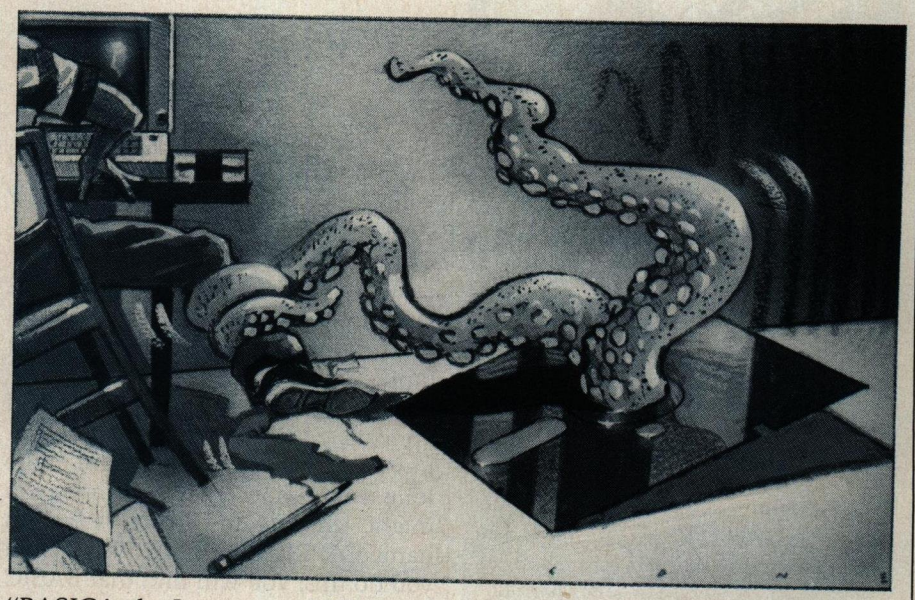
In general, I am in favor of free choice. If you want to write programs in machine language or COBOL, that's fine with me. I don't even care if, as a matter of personal choice, you elect to write programs in Applesoft BASIC. What bothers me is that millions of school-age children are not being given a choice and are being forced to learn a language that violates generally accepted principles of what programming should be about.

Educational systems (such as ours) that persist in the belief that students should learn to program with languages such as Applesoft BASIC are not only wasting student's time, but they are also helping instill an inferior view of what it means to program a computer.

The Experts Speak

I am not alone in my dislike of BASIC. Here are some comments from experts in computer science:

"BASIC is junk food for the mind."
Alfred Bork, University of California



"BASIC is the Laverne and Shirley of computing."
Alan Kay, Apple Fellow

"BASIC is the acne of computer science."
John Allen, world-renowned expert in LISP and artificial-intelligence programming

Little did we know that when we grew up, we could create nonsense of our own using BASIC!

"Let me say flatly that if the choice were between Turbo Pascal and Microsoft BASIC, I would use Turbo Pascal."
John Kemeny, codeveloper of BASIC

Why should a language that is in such common use, both in homes and in classrooms, engender such vitriolic comments? The answer requires an understanding of the function of high-level languages.

A high-level language exists to perform two tasks: First, it must allow its users to create programs that a computer can execute in an unambiguous fashion. Second, it must produce a listing that the programmer and anyone else who may need to read the program can decipher.

How does Applesoft BASIC stack up? Not well, not well at all.

When we were children, many of us read the nonsense poetry of Edward Lear. Little did we know that when we grew up, we could create nonsense of our own using BASIC!

All BASIC programmers are taught that it is OK to enter statements such as

```
A =A +1
```

Although this statement may be acceptable in BASIC, it is pure nonsense to a mathematician. BASIC programmers learn that the reason this structure is acceptable is that the

WILLIAM CONE

WINNER OF A 1985 PARENTS' CHOICE AWARD

Can You And Your Family Build World Peace?

Complete with Resource Guide, Player's Guides, map gameboards, markers, diskette & backup, built-in communications software, reference cards and more.

THE OTHER SIDE™

By Tom Snyder Productions

Creator of **Snooper Troops®**, **The Halley Project™**, **Agent USA™**, and many more software classics.

The Other Side™ is an exciting two team game. You and your teammates will enter into a rich and intriguing world. This peaceful world consists of two nations separated and surrounded by an unclaimed frontier. Your goal is to construct a bridge to the other side, unifying the world.

BUT BEWARE! Misunderstandings inevitably arise as the two sides build patrols, drillers, and bombs around the world. And a volatile national defense system can escalate those misunderstandings into full-scale global conflict. It's up to you—negotiation and cooperation may enable you to unify the world and build the bridge to peace.

The Other Side can also be played between *two* computers via cable or phone modem. Be the first to learn about telecommunications in this novel way.

"An outstanding simulation that captures real world tensions of conflict. I recommend **The Other Side** to all teachers and parents."

—Roger Fisher
Co-author of *Getting to Yes*
Director, Harvard Negotiation Project

"Tom Snyder has done it again . . . A tough problem and elegant solution."

—Classroom Computer Learning

Apple II+, IIe, IIc / IBM PC, PCjr.

SEE YOUR DEALER

Introductory Offer: $69.95. For direct orders call: (617) 876-4433. Mastercard/Visa accepted. For a free brochure, write: **Tom Snyder Productions, Inc., Educational Software, 123 Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge, MA 02138.**

Snooper Troops is a registered trademark ot Spinnaker Software Corp. / The Halley Project is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. / Agent USA is a trademark of Scholastic, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

equal sign indicates replacement. In other words, this instruction says, in effect, "Replace the present value of A with the present value plus 1." (Are you paying attention? There may be a quiz later on!) Now, what does the equal sign mean in this BASIC line?

```
IF A =6 THEN STOP
```

In this statement the equal sign has a completely different meaning than it did before. It stands for *equal* in the mathematical sense. In other words, this line checks to see if the present value of A is equal to 6. Confused? We're not done yet.

One of the tenets of good programming practice is to use meaningful variable names.

Comparing Apples and Apricots

One of the tenets of good programming practice is to use meaningful variable names. Suppose you are a farmer who wants to create a program to keep track of your apples and apricots. Since Applesoft BASIC allows variable names that are quite long (more than 200 characters), you might choose to create variables named APRICOT and APPLE. When you do this, you will find that BASIC graciously accepts your names and repeats them faithfully whenever you list your program. The catch is that Applesoft pays attention only to the first two letters of a variable's name, making both of these variables the same internally.

Try this program on for size:

```
10 APRICOTS = 23000
20 APPLES = 12000
30 PRINT APRICOTS
```

When you run this program, the number 12000 will print, rather than the 23000 you were expecting.

To add insult to injury, an Applesoft BASIC programmer cannot embed any BASIC keywords in a variable name. Thus, you can't have variables named FOREIGN, DIFFERENCE, STATUS, or any other word that contains a BASIC keyword anywhere in its name.

"All right," you're saying, "this is a problem, but it is easy to get around it by teaching people to use variable names with only one or two letters."

I wish it were that easy. For example, try this little gem on your II:

```
10 A = 10
20 B = 10
30 IF B =A THEN PRINT "HELLO "
40 END
```

Now run the program and see what happens. Not a pretty sight, is it? For the benefit of those of you for whom BASIC is only a bad memory, this program doesn't work because the Applesoft parser scans from left to right and doesn't pay any attention to spaces. When it gets to line 30, this is what the parser "thinks" you mean:

```
30 IF B = AT HEN PRINT "HELLO "
```

What a friend we have in BASIC!

Up Variablescope!

Have you ever written a BASIC program like this one?

```
10000 for I =1 to 1000
100 10 GOSUB 20000
10020 NEXT I
.
.
.
```

(several pages later)

```
.
20000 REM SUBROUTINE
200 10 for I =1 to 50
20020 (statements of your choice)
20030 NEXT I
20040 RETURN
```

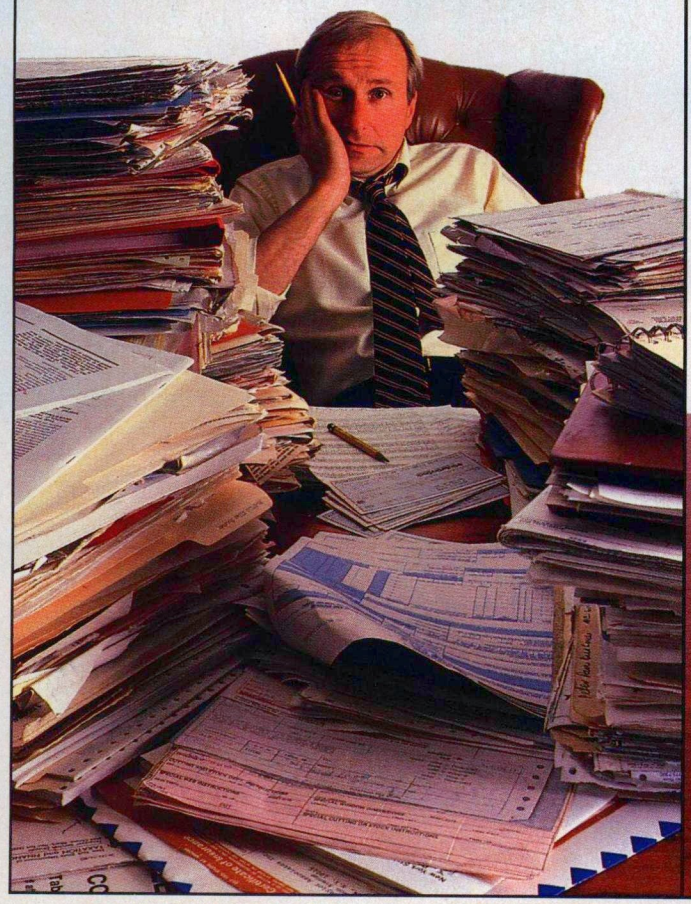
What happens? Total chaos! By the time you wrote the routine at line 20000, you forgot that variable I was in use. By using it again, you interfered with a loop several pages away. You can avoid this type of program by being extremely careful in your choice of variable names, but you shouldn't have to worry about such nonsense.

Because Applesoft's variables are global in scope, they are accessible to all parts of the program—whether you want them to be or not. Languages that include local variables (such as Logo and Pascal) avoid this problem, as well as the other problems mentioned above.

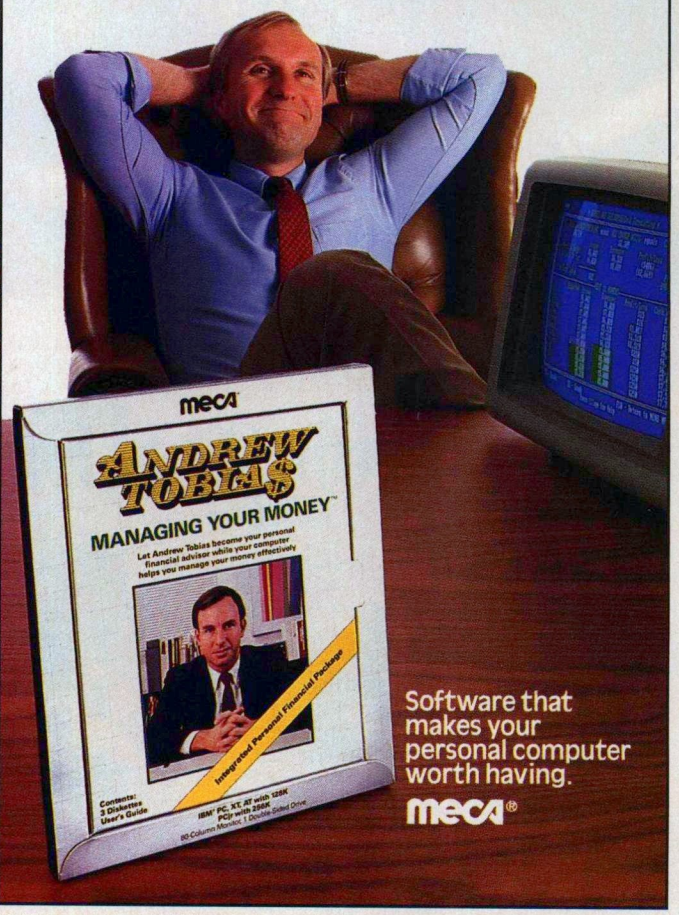
I could go on forever, but you see my point. From my perspective, it is one thing for a hobbyist to choose to use BASIC and another for our schools to use our tax dollars to perpetuate what amounts to a sick joke on our students.

As BASIC's coinventor suggests, you might want to try Turbo Pascal instead. As for me, I think I'll stick with Logo. +

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?



MANAGING YOUR MONEY® BY ANDREW TOBIAS. THE ONLY FINANCIAL SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.

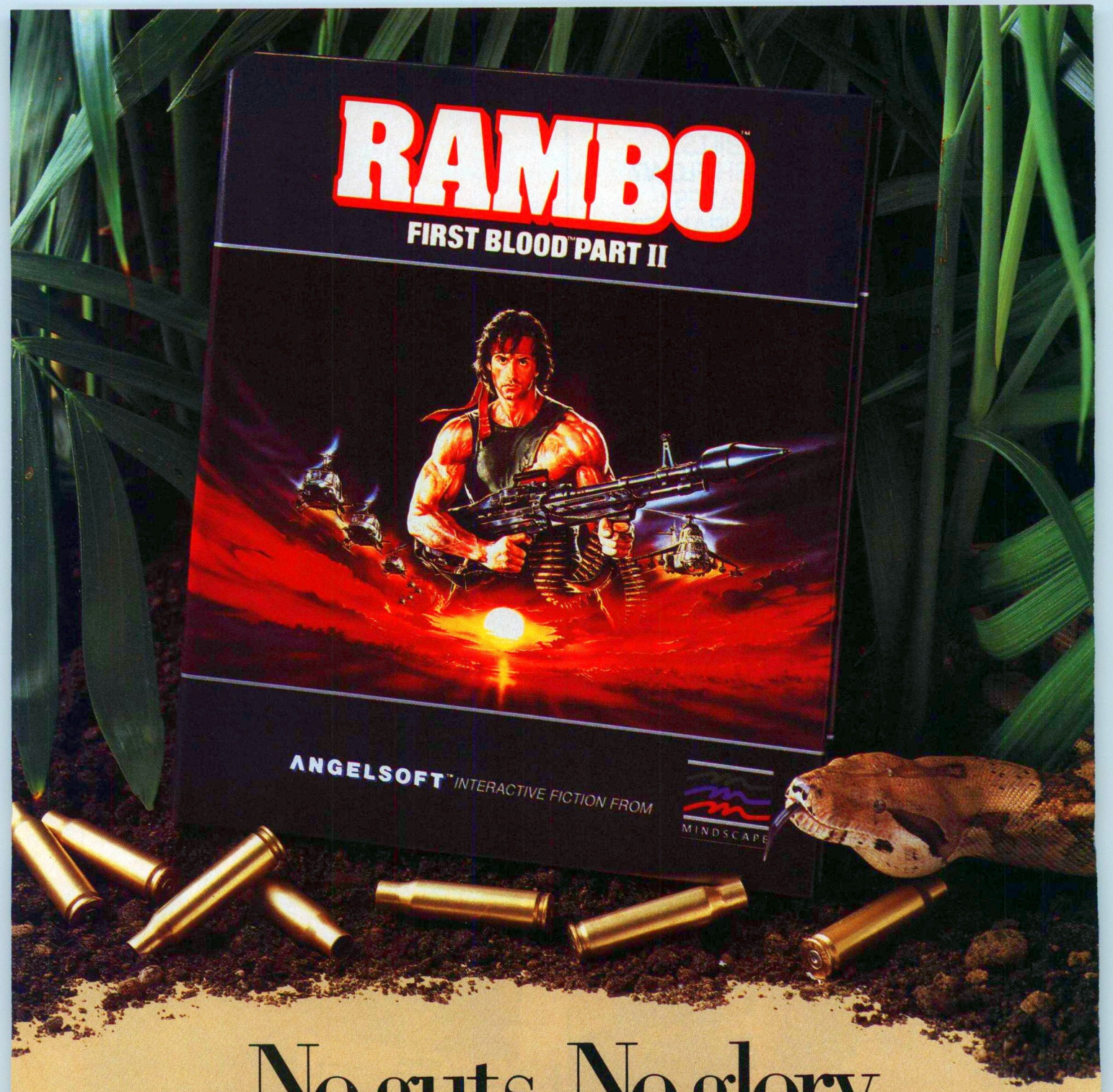


Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

meca®

©1985 • MECA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PC jr (256K), TANDY 1200HD, TANDY 1000 (256K), APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD



No guts. No glory.

Your war was never over. And now you're going back.

In Mindscape's *RAMBO™: FIRST BLOOD™ PART II* text adventure, you'll be put to the ultimate test. It's you, your AK-47, knife, bow, and a beautiful woman against incredible odds. Your actions will determine your fate.

Give your commands in plain English. Then experience the realistic response of those you encounter.

Your Mindscape dealer can show you plenty of excitement with text adventures like Stephen King's *THE MIST,™ James Bond 007: A View To A Kill,™ Forbidden Castle,™* and *Voodoo Island.™* But this one really proves it's still a jungle out there.

So visit a software dealer and volunteer for duty. Because this time, John Rambo, it's all up to you.

Mindscape
Software that challenges the mind.

All Mindscape text adventures are available for the Apple® II series, Macintosh, IBM PC® and PCjr.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD A+

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois. 60062. 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315).

Copyright © 1985 Anabasis Investments N.V. All rights reserved.™ Trademark owned by Anabasis Investments N.V. and used by Angelsoft, Inc. under authorization. Stephen J. Cannell Prods., Licensing Agent. Program contents copyright © 1985 Angelsoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, Macintosh, and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and International Business Machines. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

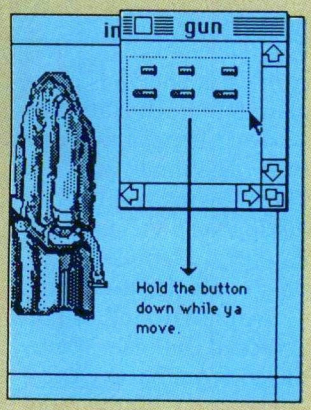
DEJA VU FROM MINDSCAPE

DÉJ VÙ FROM RUBICON PUBLISHING

NUMEROLOGY FOR THE NEW ERA

BARON

THAT'S entertainment



You start the game in a stall with a trench coat, a gun, a nasty bump on your head, and an even nastier set of needle marks on your arm.

Editors' Note—Two Macintosh games from two different companies have appeared on the market at the same time, both with the name Deja Vu. To help sort out the confusion, we are running our reviews of these two products side by side.

PLAY IT AGAIN, SAM

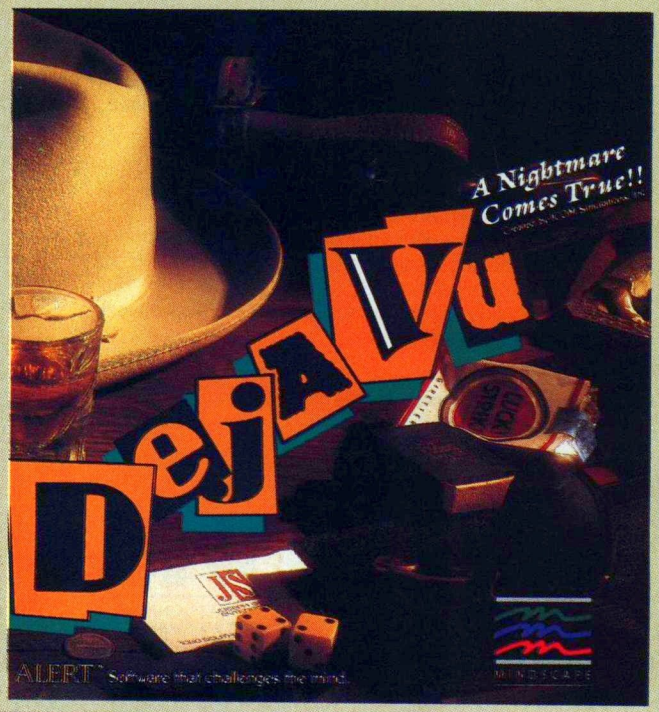
"Well, sweetheart, there I am, see, sitting on the throne with a hangover the size of the East Side. Only I ain't got a hangover, see, 'cuz someone played the tom-toms on my head. I'm feeling dizzy, see, and I try to get up. Then I notice little marks on my arms—needle tracks, you know, like when the doc gives you shots. And I don't know who stabbed me with the needle. And I don't know what bum rolled me.

"Then I get to thinkin', and I feel kinda funny, see, like, like, when you first kissed a dame, or, or, after you slugged the school bully right in the mug. And I'm thinkin' and I'm thinkin' and I'm rifling this trench coat and I'm looking at this .38 and you know what? I can't remember my name. I stagger to the sink, look in the mirror, and I can't remember my face. Listen, babe, ain't nuthin' worse in the world than not knowing who you are."

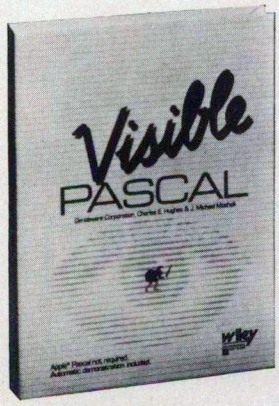
Deja Vu, a graphics adventure game for the Macintosh from Mindscape, places you in the shoes and trench coat of . . . Gee, I can't tell you that. Figuring out just who you are is a major part of the game. Suffice it to say that you start the game in a stall with a trench coat, a gun, a nasty bump on the back of your head, and an even nastier set of needle marks on your arm.

It doesn't take an ace gumshoe to figure out that you've got to find out what courses through your veins. As you wander around, you find someone—a corpse. It seems somebody plugged this guy with three slugs. A quick look into your gun reveals three bullets and three spent cartridges. Nice touch, huh? They always said frames were for pictures and suckers. To make matters worse, the cops, the mob, and some other people are all looking for you.

The real innovation of the game comes when you interact with the computer. Four main windows appear on the screen. One shows a graphic image of what you see, another displays your inventory, the third shows you all possible exits from a room or area, and the fourth displays the text descriptions. You almost never type anything to move around and use objects. Instead,



FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



"Visible Pascal is one software package that anyone considering learning a computer language should look into."

—Erik Sandberg-Diment
The New York Times
August 6, 1985

The critics are raving about **Visible Pascal. Visible PASCAL,** the first interactive learning tool, has added fun to learning the PASCAL programming language.

Take advantage of this FREE 15-day trial offer. Call Wiley Professional Software at 212-850-6788.

Visible PASCAL $59.95 ISBN 0471-88820-6

Developed by Gentleware Corporation

Requirements: Apple® II, (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe, 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Examine the documentation only FREE for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

MasterCard American Express Card VISA

wiley PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Institutional discounts available.

Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

you control the whole adventure by pointing to one of nine words—*examine, open, close, speak, operate, go, hit, consume,* and *self*—and clicking on an object appearing in the view and inventory windows.

The effect is fantastic! Who needs a parser structure when all you have to do is point and click? Want to start the car with the key? Point and click on the word *operate*, the key, and the ignition. Bang, there you go. Want to pick up an object? Just point to it, press and hold the mouse button, and then drag the object into your inventory window. The process is fast and neat and certainly helps you get involved in the game.

You are going to need some time and quick thinking to solve the mystery. Deja Vu can be lethal, but boy do you learn what works and what doesn't. The game moves along, and you always feel that you are accomplishing something. As with other adventure games, though, certain actions that seem logical aren't permitted. For example, although you can frisk the corpse in the bar, you can't frisk it in the office.

My big objection is the price, a wallet-splitting $54.95. That hurts worse than the bump on your head. Yes, ICOM Simulations, which created the game for Mindscape, has presented a radically new and efficient way to play an adventure game. Yes, Deja Vu involves you and makes you want to go back and play it even after you've died for the 43rd time. Yes, I'm sure many man-years of work went into programming the

game. But $54.95 is just plain too much. Take my advice, Mindscape: Cut the price in half, and Macintosh owners will be buying Deja Vu faster than parents bought Cabbage Patch dolls for their kids.

"And that, doll, is how I cracked the case. Yeah, the cops are happy, and I'm square with the mob. The only people who ain't pleased with me are the hacks. You know, the cabbies I stiffed for the fare. Oh, yeah, the butler too. Look babe, I had to hit him first, see, before he threw me outa the house.

"So whadya say we blow this joint, pick up a bottle of vino, head back to my apartment, and, uh, look over the files. No, I'm not givin' you a line. Us heros are like that, tough on the outside, soft on the inside. Sure, I mean it. I know how to treat a lady. Hey, be with ya in a minute. I wanna fix my tie.

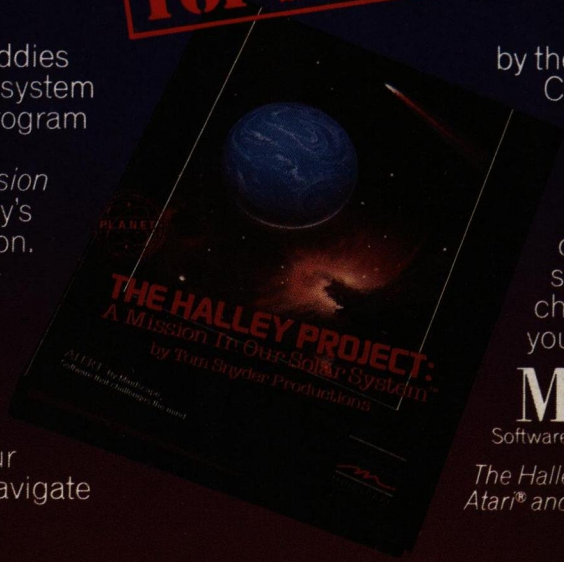
"Yeah, never looked better. Yeah, good to know who I am. Yeah, here's lookin' at you, kid."

Russ Lockwood

Deja Vu
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
List Price: $54.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

Just tell your friends you're going on a very long trip.

TOP SECRET



Kiss your earthbound buddies goodbye and travel the solar system in the most exciting space program ever envisioned.

The Halley Project: A Mission In Our Solar System™ is history's first real-time space simulation. Its challenge provides out-of-this-world stimulation.

Lightweight space jockeys need not apply, this one's for qualified star pilots. A rigorous ten-mission training program will test your knowledge and skill as you navigate by the stars from planet to planet.

Complete all ten missions and be invited to face the ultimate challenge: the incredible secret eleventh mission.

So take off to a software dealer and join an elite group of space explorers. As for your chums, tell them you'll wave as you fly over.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

The Halley Project is available on: Apple,® Atari® and Commodore.®

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062, 1-800-221-9884 (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

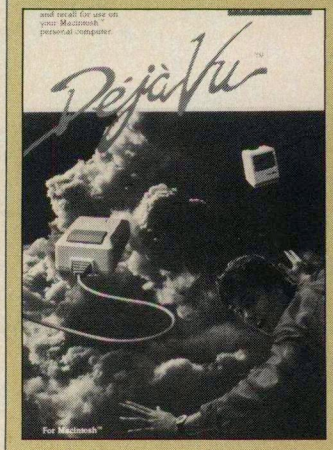
Copyright © 1985, Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Apple, Atari, and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Atari Inc., and Commodore Business Machines.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

MEMORY TEST

The getaway car screams around the corner as the alarm clangs and the bank guard shouts, "Halt!" Quick—what was the license number? Do you draw a blank in crises like



that? Does your brain simply flash "not enough memory?" Perhaps it's time for Déjà Vu, a mind-sharpener that runs on the Macintosh.

This educational game stresses pattern recognition, memorization, and reaction time more than it does reasoning power. The playing board is a grid of 30 squares. As you point and click on each square with the mouse, an image appears briefly and then disappears. You get two squares for each turn, and the goal is to match two of the same images on the board. When you make a match, the two squares blink and beep, they are erased from the board, and you score one point.

You can choose among five sets of images, each of which tests different kinds of memorization. The Pictures set features the cheery images of Apple's Cairo font, such as a dog, a frog, or a flower. The Shapes set contains sharp two-dimensional and three-dimensional geometric forms. The other sets are Letters, Numbers, and Words. Each time you play, the order of the set distributed behind the squares is rearranged.

Déjà Vu's menus allow you to use a timer clock, control the length of time the image appears on the board, and vary the sound. In the two-player game, you are invited to enter your names, which then appear in two plaques on the board. Each illuminates as you take turns trading the mouse back and forth, keeping score as you go. You can choose just to practice, or you can pit your wits against the Mac. The Mac has three levels of power, and you'll need the memory of a herd

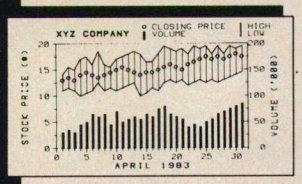
of elephants to beat it!

Because Déjà Vu is completely mouse-driven and accessible at so many levels, almost anyone can use it, although the grid has too many squares for most preschoolers to be able to cope with it comfortably. Many handicapped and special students may find it valuable not only as a game, but also as challenging therapy.

THE PRIME PLOTTER™

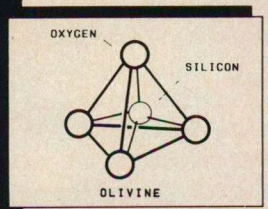
The Graphics/Statistics Package FOR THE APPLE II+/IIe/IIc

*Praise Our Own Product? The Reviewers Have Done It For Us!**



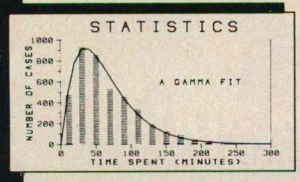
"The Prime Plotter is the kind of graphics package you'd expect to find on a mainframe computer." "Once mastered, there is no plotting package that is quite this versatile and powerful."

Gregory MacNicol
InfoWorld September 5, 1983



"The Prime Plotter contains more power than any graphing package I have used." "It can do many things not found in other packages; I know of no competing program which can do as much!"

David Morganstein
Washington Apple Pi May 1983



"The Prime Plotter is a surprisingly complete plotting package designed for a variety of applications. Routines to create X-Y plots, 3-D charts, bar graphs, and figure charts make the product the most powerful plotting package the reviewer has seen." "The product is superb for creating 'slide-show' presentations of generic data."

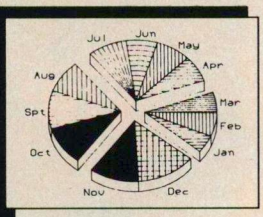
Chris Williams
MICRO August 1983

The Prime Plotter	$240
Demo disk, refundable	$15
Manual, 2nd edition, enhanced, for 1st-edition users only	$15

Plotter Interfaces:

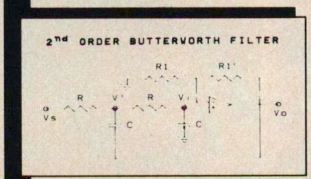
STROBE 100/200	$60
SWEET-P100/COMREX CR-1810	$60
HIPLØT DMP-40/DMP-29	$75
HP 7475A/7470A/7220C	$75
APPLE 410	$75

Apple and Apple Tool Kit are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP 7475A/7470A/7220C are products of Hewlett-Packard. Sweet-P is a product of Enter Computer, Inc. STROBE 100/200 are products of Strobe, Inc. Apple II Business Graphics is a trademark of Business & Professional Graphics, distributed by Apple Computer. PFS Graph is a trademark of Software Publishing Corp. Versaplot is a trademark of Spectrasoft. HIPLØT DMP-40/DMP-29 are products of Houston Instruments.



"Prime Plotter is a carefully conceived, well-executed package for business or scientific applications that can benefit from its great power." "Flexibility is the hallmark of this package."

AEDC
SOFTALK September 1983



"At first glance, it's almost overwhelming." "While simplicity is a key, the myriad of possibilities featured can test the ingenuity of even the most knowledgeable user."

Business Software
Vol. 1, No. 5, Sept./Oct. 1983

PEELINGS II Rating

The Prime Plotter	A+
Apple II Business Graphics	A–
PFS Graph	B
Versaplot	D

"In conclusion, if you are looking for the most powerful program for scientific or business use and are willing to spend several days learning the system, The Prime Plotter is your best choice."

Plotter Summary
PEELINGS II Vol.4, No.4, 1983

To order, or for more information, see your dealer or contact:

(*) By permission of the respective magazines.

PRIMESOFT CORP.,
P.O. Box 30, Cabin John, MD 20818 Phone: (301) 229-4229

Personal checks, Visa, MasterCard, or Choice accepted. Dealers: call/write for a dealer kit.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I uncovered a hidden bonus in Rubicon Publishing's Déjà Vu. You can extract the four vocabularies of images that appear in the windows as fonts by using Font Mover on another disk containing MacPaint and/or MacWrite. Déjà Vu Shapes font in MacPaint at 36-point size provides instant keyboard images that you can use as icons, symbols, and patterns.

Anthony Reveaux

Déjà Vu
Rubicon Publishing
La Costa Centre
6300 La Calma Drive
Suite 100
Austin, TX 78752
(512) 454-5004
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

NUMERICAL OVERKILL

I suppose it was inevitable. People have written computer programs to cast their horoscopes, compute their biorhythms, divine the *I Ching*, and perform their tarot readings. It was just a matter of time until someone wrote a program to do numerology. Well, computers are supposed to be good at numbers. The program is Numerology for the New Era, Your Guide to Life, and it was written by a 62-year-old former nurse who says, "Numbers bring people together."

I, however, remain skeptical.

The number 1040, for instance, does absolutely nothing for me.

According to the text on the package, Numerology was founded by Pythagoras around 600 B.C. Numerology is supposedly a mirror that reflects your life's journey in numbers, and the numerical significance of your name and date of birth "form a unique blueprint of the talents, abilities, and challenges that ask to be expressed. . . ."

The program begins by asking you for your name, date of birth, and today's date. It then reports your destiny, soul desire, personality, purpose, life goal, and personal year, each as a single-digit number, except for the life goal, which is a fraction. In my case, my destiny is 7, my soul desire is 0, my personality is 4 (I always thought I was a 9), my purpose is 4, my life goal is 11/2, and my personal year is 3. I've no idea what any of this means.

The next screen is labeled Dates and Challenges. It says that my dates are 1, 6, and 9, and my challenges are 5 and 3;

RAMWORKS®

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: **$99**

APP-STAT

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Can handle very large data files
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples) General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to four factors, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors), Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II, II PLUS, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

Apple, and Macintosh are a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M

QUALITY 5¼" DISKETTES
LIFETIME WARRANTY

	1-99	100-499	500-999	1000+
SS/DD w/Sleeves	.70	.65	.60	Call
DS/DD w/Sleeves	.75	.70	.65	Call
Tyvek Sleeves	.06	.06	.05	Call
Label Kits	.20	.20	.20	Call

CompPro BRAND BOXED PRODUCT

10-5¼" Diskettes in Tyvek Sleeves with a Label Kit in a Custom Printed Blue CompPro Box. LIFETIME WARRANTY!!

	1-9	10-49	50-99	100+
SS/DD	8.00	7.50	7.00	Call
DS/DD	8.50	8.00	7.50	Call
3½" Sony/ Maxell SS/DD	23.00	22.00	21.00	Call

DX-85 (Holds 100 Diskettes w/Lock & Key) $8.50
Disk Doubler (Doubles Diskette Capacity) 5.00
Apple/IBM Deluxe Joystick (Comes w/3 Cables) 17.00
Apple Cooling Fan (Surge Protection Dual Outlets)... 17.00

For Quantities Not Listed Call For Quotation!!
We Carry Most Major Ribbons! Call For Pricing!
Call Us For All Of Your Computer Accessory Needs!

Shipping 5% of Order (Minimum $2.50), Plus $1.90 For C.O.D.

Data Dynamics

VISA

2360 PACIFIC AVENUE, SUITE B
LONG BEACH, CA 90806
(213) 424-1172 (Call Collect!!)

MasterCard

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

my 3rd is a 2, and my 4th is an 8. I still don't know what this means. The screen after that is Pinnacles. According to this one, my 3rd is now a 4—even though the previous screen said it was a 2.

The next screen is Soul Lessons. The program, sensing perhaps that I am a confirmed skeptic, gives me all minuses, indicating I need more soul lessons. (Or is that fewer soul lessons? I'm not sure.)

After the sixth screen of this, I am starting to feel like a man trapped in a fortune-cookie factory.

Having determined my numbers, the program is ready to print out my chart, either to the screen or the printer. First is the Destiny Number, which is supposed to represent my mental aspect. I am a 7, and this particular vibration "urges you to seek out all the wisdom and knowledge of the universe for the purpose of teaching it to others. You have an inner magnetism which will attract others to you. . . "

Next up is my Soul Desire, which, according to this program, is "self-expression." Allegedly, I desire to express my creative talent in acting, writing, speaking, or art. (My publishers will probably be relieved to hear this.)

The program also says that my Personality appears to others as "disciplined, practical and stable; one who thrives on hard work." Furthermore, I have square shoulders.

My Life Goal is a subtle influence that comes to the surface in the middle half of life. I am promised great activity in the second half of my life. The accent is on travel. Furthermore, I could shine as a writer or find success in the field of communication in a way to benefit mankind.

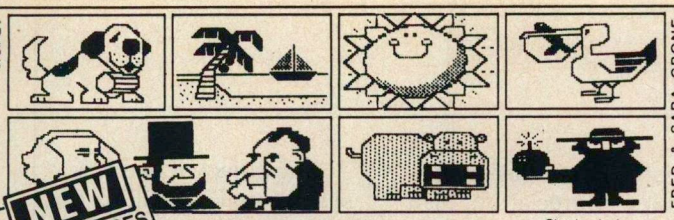
Indeed, the keynote of my Personal Year is to learn to express my talents in speaking, writing, or the arts. There is a new energy force operating in my life now.

Etcetera . . .

Unfortunately, the program goes on and on and on. There's some stuff about my birthdate numbers and my yearly cycles and particular challenges, and after the sixth or seventh screen of this, I am starting to feel like a man trapped inside a fortune-cookie factory. It's all very vague and general. These descriptions could be true about anybody. I once worked as a fortune-teller in a carnival. I wrapped a towel around my head, put on a false beard, looked deep into people's eyes, and told them they had a sensitive soul. The marks ate it up. It didn't make much difference in the quality of their lives, but they loved the illusion of *insight*.

I suppose, if you are a student of Numerology, this program might be useful to you. If, like me, you know absolutely nothing about Numerology, this program is unlikely to unmuddy the waters. It includes no ex-

AD #242



FRED & SARA CRONE

NEW 200 PICTURES ON DISK

MINIPIX™ Disk #1

Size in pixels: 52 high x 88 wide

$29.95 (compatible with any Apple II—DOS 3.3 and ProDOS)

200 PICTURES ON DISK—FOR **SHAPE MECHANIC, PRINT SHOP,™** APPLE MECHANIC, ALPHA PLOT, BEAGLE GRAPHICS, and most other Apple-compatible hi-res graphics programs—

Use pictures "as is", or create instant **MIRROR IMAGES & BLOWUPS.** Plus, convert part of any normal hi-res picture to PRINT SHOP™ format.

PRINT SHOP™ owners: Use Minipix pictures directly on your greeting cards, banners and signs. SHAPE MECHANIC and APPLE MECHANIC fans: Use Minipix in shape table format for hi-res screen displays. ALPHA PLOT and BEAGLE GRAPHICS users: "Clip" Minipix images off the screen and "paste" them onto your own hi-res pictures.

"PRINT SHOP" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

NEW

SHAPE MECHANIC™

by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

Shape Mechanic is a lightning-fast remake of our *Apple Mechanic* and *Typefaces* disks, combined & rewritten to support ProDOS as well as DOS 3.3.

HI-RES SHAPE MAKER

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in *Draw & Xdraw* commands. "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

NO FEE to use Mechanic's routines in programs that you sell. Just give us credit.

SHAPE CAPTURE: Convert all or part of any hi-res picture into a shape table.

HI-RES TYPE

30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts (both large & small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Every character may be edited to become any symbol.

SHADOW OUTLINE CHOMP
MODS COMPUTE SKINNY
FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSED
SQUARE 2001OO

SAMPLE TYPE: Most of these fonts were on our old *"Typefaces"* disk—in DOS 3.3 only.

NEW

FONT MECHANIC™

by MARK & JON SIMONSEN

$29.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

30 all-new hi-res fonts for **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC!**

SAMPLE FONT MECHANIC TYPE:

Old English CRATE FINE
ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
Caesar HOLLYWOOD
BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
U.S. OPEN EDISON
COUNTDOWN ROOSEVELT

FONT UTILITIES: Convert other fonts (DOS Tool Kit™, etc.) into shape fonts. Adjust and distort (stretch, shrink, squish, etc.) for copy-fitting and special effects.

NEW CAT-MENU: Super high-speed; lets you select and execute ProDOS or DOS 3.3 files from menu with one keystroke.

NEW

All Beagle Bros disks are unlocked & copyable. Don't settle for less.

```
1 HOME: INVERSE: PRINT CHR$(21)
2 X=RND(1)*24+1: VTAB X: HTAB X:
  PRINT X;: HTAB 26-X: PRINT X;: GOTO 2
```

PRO-BYTER™

by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

$34.95 (Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)

BYTEZAP PRO: All NEW—Inspect ProDOS & 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make normally-impossible changes and repairs.

Find any word in a disk or file. Repair zapped disk bytes and customize disks. Easy instructions show how to do it.

MACHINE-LANGUAGE SORT: One Call in your Applesoft program alphabetizes words—*fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1)* etc.

MORE: Save time & date in your catalogs. Catalog all directories on ProDOS disks. Swap Applesoft commands, TYPE text files without booting your word processor...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR: Type in programs from mags, and insert and delete.

ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! Use memory like an extra disk drive; Disable LIST so it says "File Locked"; Disable/swap ANY command; Rename "Startup"; Personalize catalogs...

NEW

BIG U™

ProDOS™ UTILITY by RANDY BRANDT

$34.95 (Apple IIc, IIe or 64K II+: ProDOS)

FILE MOVER: *(80-columns)* Replaces Apple's *Filer* for ProDOS file transfer (not 3.3). Fast and friendly—no need to re-boot.

CRT WRITER: *(80-col's, IIe or IIc only)* Create fancy 80-column title screens. Or write & print short notes without booting up your word processor. Save screens on disk.

KEY-CAT 80: *(80-col's)* Hit ctrl-Reset to *instantly* see a disk's catalog in 80-columns. One keystroke runs or loads any program.

RAM LOAD: *(IIc or 128K IIe)* Auto-load files to and from RAM. Load all of your favorite programs into memory at once.

18 ALL-NEW ProDOS COMMANDS: *(64K min., any Apple)* **COPY** files from disk-to-disk. **XLIST** programs in better format. **ANYCAT** catalogs any DOS. **MON** monitors ProDOS. **SHOW** loads *and* shows pix. **SEE** lists disk programs without loading.

ERROR EDITOR: Rewrite ProDOS's error messages ("Path Not Found", etc.).

INPUTTER: Accepts commas & colons, rejects control-characters. Esc to abort, etc. You pre-determine maximum string length.

REM-ZAPPER: Work with 2 versions of the same Applesoft program—one with Rem's and one without. Switch instantly. **MUCH MORE** including ProDOS versions of many Beagle UTILITY CITY programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ROB RENSTROM

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE: Use your dot matrix graphics-capable printer to print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text-screen text.

Print all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR call T-Dump routines from your Applesoft programs.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, magnify, compress, distort, adjust print density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on any printer.

D CODE™

by ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PROGRAM PACKER: Compress Applesoft programs to increase efficiency. Combine program lines, shorten variables or remove Rem's. Find lines that won't execute.

AUTO-PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type, *before* a program is run.

SUPER-TRACE: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to look at the last 10-10,000 statements executed, in order.

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

BREAKPOINTS: Your program stops when you want. For example, when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a Gosub occurs.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND: Find strings & variables *fast*—search big programs in apx. *2 seconds*—very useful! D Code is fully-transparent to your programs, and compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, etc.

EXTRA K™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

EXTRA VARIABLES: Applesoft programs run undisturbed in main memory while variables strings, etc., reside in the other 64K.

EXTRA APPLE: Have two 64K Apples & programs in memory (ProDOS & DOS 3.3 at the same time if you want). Switch at will.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES: "Nibble copy" and *verify* your unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

EXTRA FEATURES: Create combo 3.3/ProDOS disks. MANY MORE 128K utilities.

EXTRA SCREENS: Store all kinds of images in memory. Display any one instantly.

SHOW SEVERAL HI-RES PIX PER SECOND!

GPLE™

by NEIL KONZEN

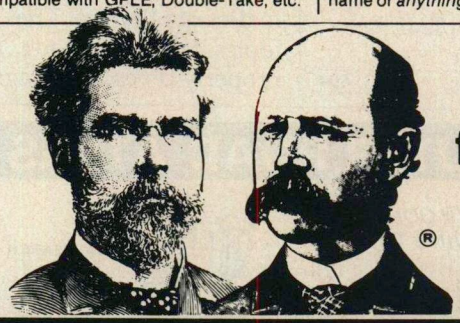
$49.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR: The best, most popular Applesoft editor. Works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT AND DELETE: Quickly make changes to programs. No more awkward "escape-editing". No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. *Replace* any word or variable too.

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own—For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name or *anything*... Customize your Apple!



Phone now for a free Beagle Bros Catalog.

24 Apple II software products under $60.

If you don't have your copy of our Winter/Spring 1986 catalog, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 (PHONE 619-296-6400)

GOTO YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

Or buy directly from Beagle Bros. WE SHIP *FAST* via First Class Mail.

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95
☐ Big U	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95
☐ DiskQuik	29.50
☐ DOS Boss	24.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95
☐ Extra K	39.95
☐ Fatcat	34.95
☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ Font Mechanic	29.95
☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Minipix Disk #1	29.95
☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ Shape Mechanic	39.95
☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ Tip Disk #1	20.00
☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Utility City	29.50

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
All 50 states, 24 hrs. every day (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

OR MAIL US A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA MasterCard CARD NO. _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

Add $1.50 First Class Shipping, any size order.
Overseas add $5.50—COD add $3.00—Calif. add 6%

Mail to **BEAGLE BROS, DEPT. A**
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

planation of the theory behind the program and very little explanation of what all these various numbers are supposed to mean.

Allegedly, you can recoup your $49.95 investment by printing out charts as gifts. Frankly, this skeptic doubts it. For my part, I think Pythagoras should have stuck to triangles. At least triangles have an obvious point.

David Gerrold

Numerology for the New Era
Numbers R-U
P.O. Box 1499
Campbell, CA 95009
(408) 395-4750
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

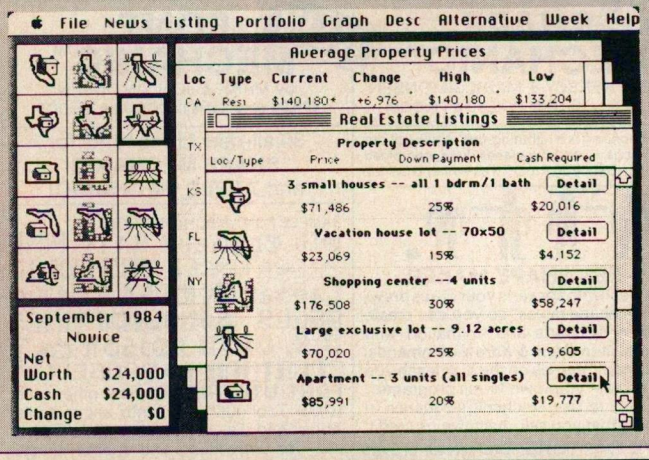
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

MAKE A MILLION FAST

If your heroes have names such as Trump, Hilton, or Marriott, keep reading. Baron, from Blue Chip Software, is a real-estate simulation game that will keep you watching mortgage rates and almost have you on the phone to your banker.

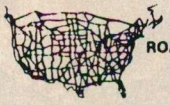
To begin playing the game, novices and landlords alike should start by reading Baron's primer, *An Introduction to Real Estate Investment*. Through this well-written guide, players learn not only fundamentals of real-estate investment and speculation, but also the basics of real-estate finance. The topics it covers include property types, mortgage instruments, brokerage, taxes, depreciation, cash flow, leverage or borrowing, and options. I'm not suggesting that once you have read Baron's primer, you'll be ready to "bet the farm," but you'll have a better understanding of the dynamics of the simulation and thus the market itself.

The object of Baron is simple: make a million dollars as fast as you can. Baron rewards fast-trackers and punishes those who take a longer view of life. In Baron, you have 60 months to make it. If you're not a millionaire at the end of five years, then you might as well pack up and go back to River City



COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

TAKE TRIPS WITH COMPUTER LISTINGS SHOWING THE BEST ROUTE


ROADSEARCH MAP

```
FROM----------ATLANTA GA
TO----------CHICAGO IL
TOTAL DISTANCE-718 MILES
TOTAL TIME-----13:48 HRS:MIN
AVERAGE SPEED--52 MPH
VEHICLE MPG----20 MPG
TOTAL GALLONS--36 GAL.

                        !  ELAPSED
                 TIME ! MI.  TIME
                 ---- !---- -----
I 75 (113MI)TO-      !
  CHATTANOOGA TN 2:10 !113  2:10
*************************!***********
I 24 (127MI)TO-      !
  NASHVILLE TN   2:26 !240  4:36
*************************!***********
I 65 (451MI)TO-      !
  GARY IN        8:40 !691  13:17
*************************!***********
I 90 (27MI)TO-       !
  CHICAGO IL     0:31 !718  13:48
```

ROADSEARCH is a computerized road atlas that helps you plan trips. Enter the departing city and the destination city. ROADSEARCH computes the shortest route or other routes more suitable to your needs. Printout includes detailed driving directions with elapsed and remaining mileage, time, fuel and more.

ROADSEARCH contains a roadmap of 487 cities/road junctions and 70,000 road miles. ROADSEARCH-PLUS (extra cost) also contains a Roadmap Development System which lets you customize your roadmap. ROADSEARCH-PLUS lets you add up to 269 towns, road junctions, roads or shortcuts for local or interstate travel.

Easy to use. Back-up copies allowed. Specify Apple II(64K), IBM-PC (and compatibles) or Commodore-64 (disk). All Columbia Software carries a 15 day moneyback guarantee.

Stop using the "Old Fashioned" method of tracing routes on a map. It is tedious, time consuming, and inaccurate. Let your computer plan your next trip. Use the printed output to help you navigate.

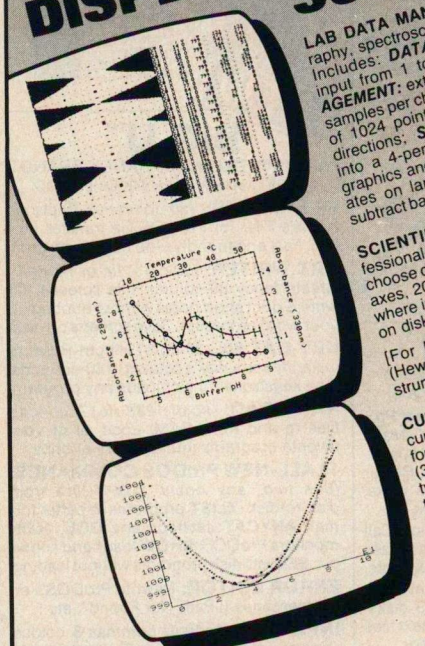
Order ROADSEARCH or ROADSEARCH-PLUS from your dealer or directly from Columbia Software. ROADSEARCH-PLUS is $74.95 and ROADSEARCH is only $34.95. Check / VISA / MC accepted. Add $1.50 for shipping and handling. MD residents add 5% state tax. MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.

Columbia Software (301) 997-3100
Box 2235A, Columbia, MD 21045

ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 172

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE*II DATA ACQUISITION DISPLAY & PLOTTING SOFTWARE



LAB DATA MANAGER software for chromatography, spectroscopy and many other applications. Includes: **DATA ACQUISITION:** samples A/D input from 1 to 16 channels; **MEMORY MANAGEMENT:** extra RAM cards can store up to 32K samples per channel; **FAST DISPLAY:** 4 data sets of 1024 points with zoom and scrolling in 4 directions; **STRIPCHARTS:** turns your printer into a 4-pen chart recorder that prints both graphics and text; **DATA PROCESSING:** operates on large data sets; e.g., differentiate, subtract baseline, integrate peaks. **$250**

SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER — Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations. Includes 5 demos on disk plus 30-page manual **$25**

[For DIF file or plotter adaptations (Hewlett-Packard, Apple, Houston Instrument) add $25 for each option.]

CURVE FITTER — Select the best curve to fit your data. Scale, transform, average, smooth, interpolate (3 types), LEAST SQUARES fit (3 types). Evaluate unknowns from fitted curve. Includes 5 demos on disk with 33-page manual . . **$35**

ORDERING INFO — Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD orders accepted.
*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Write, call or Telex for our latest catalog!

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NASHUA DISKETTES DS/DD BULK QTY 50 89¢ea.

Canon 160 CPS PRINTER

MODEL PW 1080A

199.95 Printed in Draft mode or Proportional and NLQ

- EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE CONTROL CODES
- 11 x 9 DOT DRAFT MODE CHARACTERS
- 18 DOTS IN "NLQ"
- 2K PRINT BUFFER
- DOWNLOADING FONT BUFFER
- USES FAN FOLD, CUT SHEET OR ROLL PAPER
- SOLID "BUSINESS" MACHINE

COMREX CR-1000

DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE **$199.95**

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL

- SPACE-SAVING DESIGN— STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR
- QUIET, RELIABLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED

INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

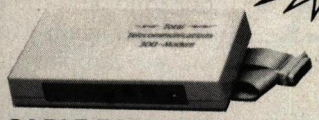
300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL/AUTO-ANSWER
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL



CABLE FOR APPLE IIc **$14.95**

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN
RGB VISION III
MODEL 415

MADE BY TAXAN FOR ACORN
- 640 x 262 PIXEL RES.
- 16 COLORS
- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 12" BLACK MATRIX

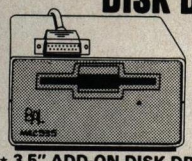
$289.95

SAKATA
COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

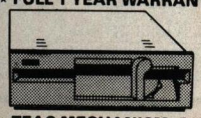
$169.95

DISK DRIVES



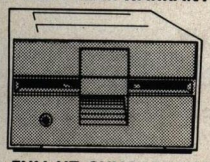
MAC 535 $249.95

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- SINGLE SIDED, 400K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 $129.95

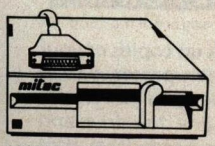
- TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

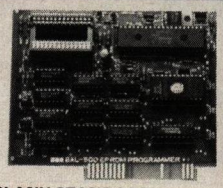
DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE	$19.95

ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

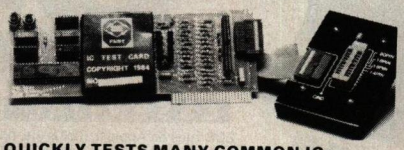
EPROM PROGRAMMER

MODEL RP525 **$59.95**



- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS 74HC SERIES CMOS 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

16K RAM CARD $39.95

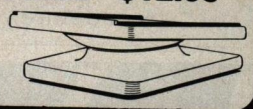
FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

MONITOR STAND $12.95

TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE

DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10 **89¢ea** BULK QTY 50

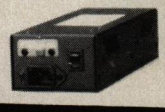
JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE

PS-A $49.95

- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430

FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and work in a drugstore.

On the other hand, you start out with $35,000 in cash and the near-respect of your simulated peers. If you're able to increase your net worth (your net worth is the difference between your assets and liabilities) to $50,000, you're rewarded with the title of investor and can thus take out 90% loan-to-value mortgages, instead of being stuck with your original novice credit rating of only 80%. (You calculate loan to value by dividing the principal amount of the loan by the appraised value of the property.)

With an $80,000 net worth, you are considered a speculator and are able to sell options on property as well as exercise them (a right you had since you were a novice).

The big time is $125,000. At that net worth, you're a broker. Your closing commission drops from 7% of the sale price of the property to

4%. After that, making money is no problem.

Baron befriends fallen capitalists, recognizing that even the most talented investor can fall on bad times. The game allows you to retain your title and privileges, even if your net worth falls below the minimum.

Every simulation begins on January 1, 1984. The mortgage rates and property prices change each month, along with the economic news. Each simulation is different, so you can't win by employing the same strategy twice. When the game advances to December of 1988, Baron converts all holdings to cash, in essence liquidating your portfolio, and then lets you start again. Up to 14 players can play Baron at one time.

You Against the World

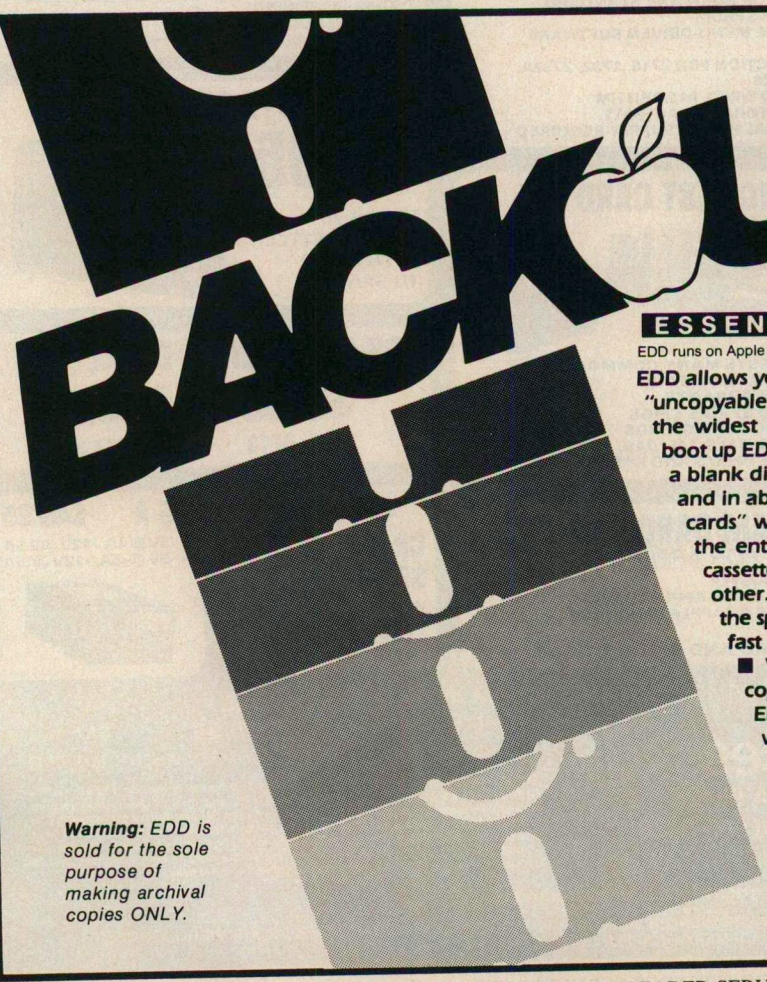
Once you get started, you constantly consider investments in California (beware of earthquakes), Texas, Kansas, Florida, and New York. In each month, you have access to a host of real-estate and economic statistics to help you make your decisions. The challenge is the market—you against the world!

Not for the Casual

If the last sentence sounds corny to you, don't buy Baron. I found it a lot of fun, but it is designed for fanatics, not casual players. If you like the "bookshelf" strategy games of yesteryear and real estate is your passion, Baron is for you.

Ken Landis

Baron
Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-0730
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**



BACKUP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

$79.95 Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, *to order direct;* send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

***Warning:** EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1792k 16-Bit IIe!

Why pay more for a lesser card that works in 8-Bit just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe™** that works great (100%) in 8-Bit, has a true Co-Processor port, & optional 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card. We've lowered many prices until 1-15-86 & we'll sell you Jeeves™ at $29, Pinpoint™ at $49, or Supercalc 3A™ at $119, **WITH EACH 576k OR LARGER MULTIRAM CARD. CALL FOR PRICES.**

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS II™** or Apple Ext 80 column cards. **MULTIRAM RUNS ALL (100%) 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** that the others do & its PAL circuit allows for changing memory mapping protocols too!
- **UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY, UP TO 1024K PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY WITH FREE RGB,** sharp 80 columns, Double Hi-Res Graphics, no slot-1 interference! **A TOTAL OF 1792k MEMORY AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE!**
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into MULTIRAM using no slots! TRULY STATE-OF-THE ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS TIME & DATE ON-SCREEN SOFTWARE** that can auto-date and auto-time stamp database files with any ProDOS clock.
- **FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that isn't like Ramworks™ $29 Ram disk software. It can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS. FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk too!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that modifies AppleWorks once so all features are automatic, loads ALL or PARTS of AppleWorks into memory, runs 20 x faster, increases the Desktop over 1125k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 5325 records! An increased Clipboard/Word Processor update, 16-Bit integrated software AND more piggyback memory is due soon.

- **15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, FREE 64k MEMORY WITH EACH 256k/512k CARD** ONLY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS OR NEW FEATURES!**

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
64k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**155.**
128k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**173.**
320k MULTIRAM IIe	**187.**
576k MULTIRAM IIe	**237.**
768k MULTIRAM IIe	**287.**
1024k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**388.**
1280k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**499.**
1536k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**548.**
1792k **MULTIRAM** IIe/FREE RGB	**598.**
64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**20.**
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**50.**
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	**190.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
65C816 Co-Processor Card	**162.**
Slot 3 Clock	**75.**
Switch-A-Slot	**165.**

CALL FOR OTHER APPLE PERIPHERAL PRICES.

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the same **FREE SOFTWARE** as MULTIRAM IIe. **MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable and **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor kit! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!
- **LOWER PRICES** - We sell IIc cards for much less, and our software updates are free, while competitors usually charge at least $10.

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
256k MULTIRAM C	**229.**
512k MULTIRAM C	**279.**
IIc Battery Pack	**179.**
C-VUE Flat Panel Display	**449.**
IIc System Clock	**66.**
256k MULTIRAM CX	**278.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**318.**
16-Bit 65C816 Kit	**135.**

($10 less if bought with card)

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to all U.S. orders (foreign orders extra). Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 7 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

MULTIRAM/Multiview, Ramworks/Ramworks II, Pico, Jeeves, Pinpoint, Supercalc respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE Int, PBI Inc, Pinpoint Software, Sorcim.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047

14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

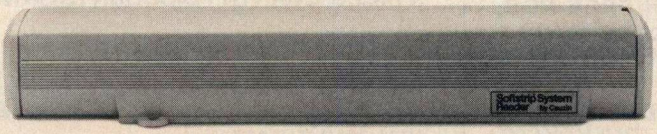
CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's amazing what you can reveal when you strip.

Introducing a shape that's about to turn on an entire industry.

The Softstrip™ data strip. From Cauzin.

This new technology allows text, graphics, and data to be encoded on a strip of paper, then easily entered into your computer using a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip™ System Reader.



The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader replaces tedious typing by scanning the strip and reading it into your computer.

Creating a simple, reliable and cost efficient way to distribute and retrieve information.

Softstrip data strips, like those you see here, can contain anything that can be put on magnetic disks.

Facts. Figures. Software programs.

Video games. Product demonstrations. Sheet music.

The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader is now compatible with the IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh.

A single strip can hold up to 5500 bytes of encoded data.

It can stand up to wrinkles, scratches, ink marks, even coffee stains.

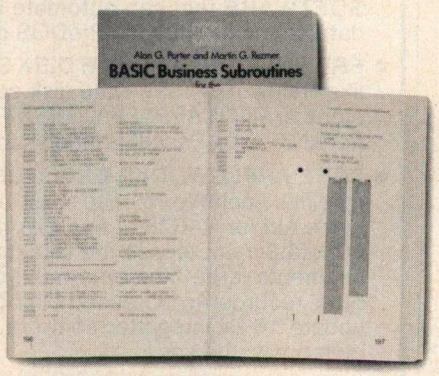
And it can be entered into your computer with a higher degree of reliability than most magnetic media.

Simply by plugging the Cauzin Reader into your serial or cassette port and placing it over the strip.

The reader scans the strip, converts it to computer code, and feeds it into any standard communication interface.

Because strips are so easy to generate, most of your favorite magazines and books will soon be using them in addition to long lists of program code.

And you'll be able to enter programs without typing a single line.



Soon everyone will be stripping as data strips appear in popular magazines, computer books and text books.

There is also software for you to generate your own strips. Letting you send everything from correspondence to business information using our new technology.

Find out how much you can reveal by stripping. Just take this ad to your computer dealer for a demonstration of the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader.

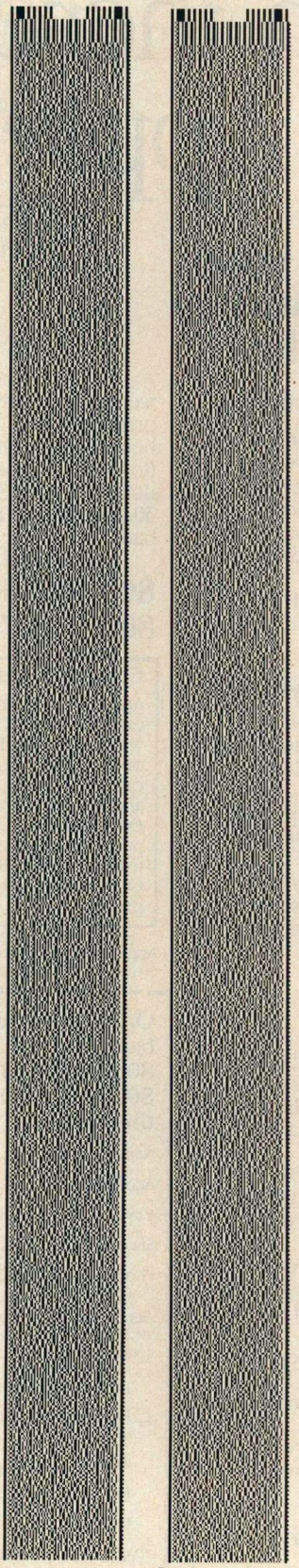
Or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Cauzin at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut, call 753-0150.

Softstrip™
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple® and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc., Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc., IBM® is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.



1a 1b 1c

Softstrip

CASH BUDGET

Here are two programs you can run by stripping. Just take this ad to your dealer for a demonstration.

CASH BUDGET
CASH BUDGETING
The three strip program (1a, 1b, 1c) contains a 350 line, Apple BASIC, financial program. It helps you plan cash and budgets. The program comes from John Wiley & Sons' book "Essential Programs for Small Business Planning," by Michael Kilpatrick. You can find more programs and complete documentation for this one in the Stripware™ product of the same name, or in the J. Wiley book. To use them, just enter them and run.

CAUZIN DEMO
SOFTWARE ON PAPER
The single strip (2) contains an entire BASIC software program demonstrating how text, graphics and even sound will come to you on data strips.
Read it into any Apple II series computer and run it.

2

Softstrip

CAUZIN DEMO

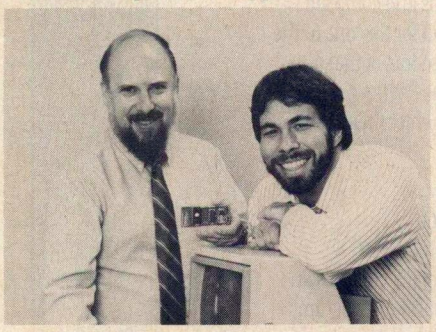
"SwyftCard™ is an incredible addition to my Apple® IIe."

Steve Wozniak,
Apple IIe user

This new $89.95 plug-in card gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate and calculate.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling $ _____. I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

☐ Please bill my credit card account: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 530 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Information Appliance Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

AN EVEN BET: WAGERING WITH MARBLES

The odds of choosing one of two black marbles from a bag of white

WILLIE KEATS

All good projects come to an end sometime, and even the workaholics of I-Q Industries in the heart of Silicon Valley get a little R&R as a reward for their R&D efforts. Spotswood Gilbert, senior programmer, has just risen from his seat at a table by a huge plate-glass window that frames a panoramic view of the Valley, sweeping all the way from the hills of east San Jose on the right to San Francisco's TransAmerica Pyramid on the left. Others on the team that developed and documented the FORTRAN 77 compiler for I-Q's new reduced-instruction-set computer are just joining Gilbert at the table in this restaurant on Skyline Boulevard in the northern extension of the Santa Cruz Mountains.

Hotshot young programmer Bob Levin looks like he would be more comfortable in his usual jeans and T-shirt than the slacks and baby-blue dress shirt he has on. He almost knocks over his stunning blonde companion as he tries to pull out a chair for her.

"This is Stephanie. She works at Apple. Stephanie, that's Spotswood Gilbert. He did the front end for our new compiler—and his wife, Martha. That's Marion Smith, our system operator, and uh . . ."

Charms on her bracelet jangling, Smith pauses in the act of trying to get life from an unresponsive disposable lighter. "Willy Chin. Willy's an engineering supervisor at Lockheed." Willy, who has a graying engineer's beard—full beard and no mustache, that is—lights Smith's cigarette with a large silver Zippo, smiles at Levin, and winks at the cute blonde.

Levin continues the introductions. "Sally McRae and Barton Dumbridge. Sally did a lot of the back end for the compiler. Bart's in support for technical languages. Grey Scrivener; he wrote the manual. And . . .?"

'Figuring the chances is just a matter of applying permutations and combinations.'

Scrivener is impeccable in a charcoal three-piece suit, Nicola Mancini white shirt, narrow tie, and Italian slip-ons. "This is my friend Charles LaFebvre. He services Apples for Compu-R-X."

LaFebvre has pewter pants that match his hair, a mauve silk harem shirt with three buttons undone, and two diamond stud earrings in his left ear. "Hi there. Sure is nice of your company to bring us to this fabulous restaurant."

Best Steak in the Valley

Now that everyone else is seated, Gilbert squeezes his six-five frame into the Balans chair. "Order yourself a drink, Charles. I-Q's paying for everything. And you'll be able to order the best steak in the Valley in about half an hour."

Smith looks in wonderment at McRae. "This is the first time I've seen you in a dress, Sally."

"I bought it this afternoon. I don't own any others. Well, Stephanie, are you a programmer, too?"

"No, I'm in public relations. I tell the press about Apple's new products and answer embarrassing questions from reporters about the company's internal affairs."

A waitress appears. LaFebvre re-

quests a champagne cocktail. "Oh, like when will the Mac have a color monitor?"

"The answer to that one is we feel that the high-resolution screen and its friendly interface are more important than displaying on screen what today's printers are not capable of putting on paper."

Scrivener asks the waitress if they have Watney's and is pleased to be told yes. "And what do the employees feel about Apple's suing one of its founders?"

"That's easy. The answer is 'no comment.' And then I change the subject. By the way, aren't you the group that likes to solve puzzles with your computers? I have one for you. I know someone who likes to make bets with his friends, but he doesn't want to take advantage of them, so he bets only when he has neither the best nor the worst of it.

"He has one proposition that, for even money, works out to exactly 50–50. He has a bag full of marbles, two of which are black and the rest white. There are two numbers, call them x and y, both of which are less than 100 and greater than 1. He tells the person with whom he is betting the total number of marbles, y. He asks the person to reach into the bag, without looking in, and remove x marbles, and he bets that at least one of those marbles will be black. What are x and y?

That's the specific case, and it has precisely one solution. He would like to be able to put other amounts of black marbles into the bag (perhaps one, three, or four); can he then devise other similar propositions that work out to exactly the same 50–50 situation? That's the general case."

'Working backwards from the chances probably requires a computer program. Certainly coming up with the general case does.'

The waitress deposits a light beer in front of Dumbridge. "Betting that the person grabbing the handful of marbles will end up with at least one black marble is the same as betting that all the marbles he pulls out will be white."

Figuring the Chances

Levin sips his newly arrived Tequila Sunrise. "Right, and figuring the chances is just a matter of applying permutations and combinations."

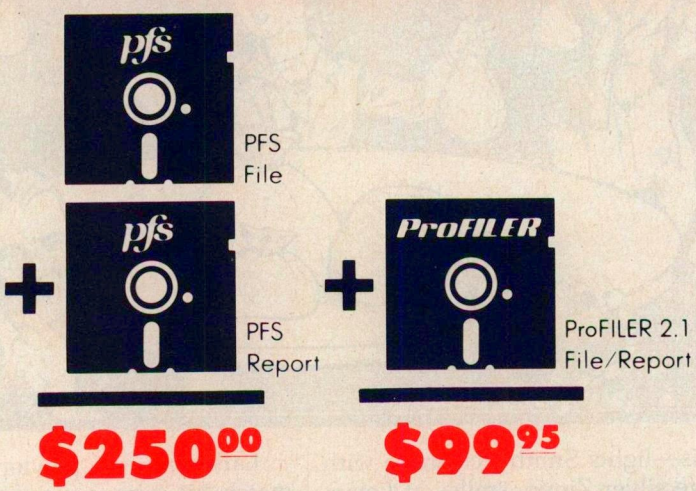
McRae is the only one who didn't order something alcoholic. The waitress sets a Virgin Mary in front of her. "Not quite. If you knew x and y, you could easily figure the chances of withdrawing at least one black marble with combinations and permutations, but working backwards from the chances probably requires a computer program. Certainly coming up with the general case does."

The waitress has distributed the last of the drinks. "Dinner comes with soup and salad. For the entree, you have a choice of filet mignon, chicken Jerusalem, veal Marsala, or poached salmon. Does anybody want anything else from the bar before I take your orders?"

Scrivener refills his glass. "Yes, I'd like another Watney's. Tell me, is the fish fresh?"

"Yes, it is."

WITH ProFILER 2.1, WE GUARANTEE YOU A WHOLE LOT LESS.



$250.00 **$99.95**

ProFILER 2.1 – A SINGLE-DISK DATA MANAGER/REPORT GENERATOR WITH A COMPETITIVE EDGE.

Our competition claims to offer a whole lot more.

We agree. They do.

Like more floppy disks to juggle when shifting from file to report functions—and back again. And then there's a price that's twice as much.

We think we have a better idea. ProFILER 2.1 lets you do everything the competition does—design, organize, file, search, sort, calculate, and print reports. But we do it all on one easy-to-use floppy disk that won't have you flopping back and forth.

Of course, our ProDOS-based program has lots of other advantages, too. It lets you store up to 1,500 records per floppy disk. And you can transfer up to 65,000 records on a hard disk without any additional data entry.

Plus there are all the other little extras, like multiple files per disk, a full screen editor, multiple index files, AppleWriter II mail merge interface, and the ability to read and write text and AppleWorks files. Merging, transferring, and deleting files is also easy.

So order your ProFILER 2.1 today, and get everything the competition offers, but in a much easier to use program.

And get it all for about half the price.

You couldn't ask for less.

See your dealer or order today
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 530

FILE AND REPORT ONLY $99.95
Plus $3 shipping and 6% CA tax

Software

17610 Beach Blvd., Ste. 29, P.O. Box 1788, Huntington Beach, CA 92647 • 714/963-2221 • 714/841-7400

Apple, AppleWorks, AppleWriter II, ProDOS, and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. ProFILER 2.1 by Custom Computer Products. Prices shown reflect suggested retail pricing.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's what you can do with your Apple® II.

Calculate, communicate, schedule, note, call, cut, paste, typewrite, address envelopes, and merge pictures and text till your fingers fall off... all for only $69.

Add the convenience of Pinpoint's AppleWorks™ Desktop Accessories to your AppleWorks program (and other ProDOS™ BASIC software). Accessories "pop-up" in windows without interrupting your work. Or having to learn new commands.

Plus AppleWorks' 55K Desktop is left untouched so you give nothing away when you install Pinpoint.

Now, "tell a friend" and save $10 or more when you both order from Pinpoint. Save even more with your advance order for PINPOINT SPELLING CHECKER,™ only $49 including hyphenation help and fun word games.

Or get MICRO COOKBOOK, QUICKEN (checkbook & finance program), or Ortho's COMPUTERIZED GARDENING— the home software gift trio for Apple and IBM PC. Special offers expire 1/31/86.

Visit your Apple Dealer or call Pinpoint Publishing to place your Quick-Ship order today.

With the PINPOINT TOOLKIT™ you can even add accessories all your own. Then, right from Pinpoint's desktop, you can turn up the stereo, continue playing that adventure game, and rationalize your expense account.

Pinpoint installs on your AppleWorks disk— always ready to work for you.

*The INFORMATION ENGINE™ adds desktop information accessories for home reference, office directories, user guides, and courseware in schools.**

Non-copy protected. Use on hard disks and most RAM cards! UniDisk 3.5™ compatible. Requires an enhanced Apple IIe or IIc.

master charge VISA FREE CATALOG

Quick-Ship (415) 530-1726

Pinpoint Publishing
Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Optional

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing and Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint, Pinpoint Spelling Checker, The Information Engine, Pinpoint Toolkit and MicroCookbook are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple, and the Apple logo are registered trademarks, while AppleWorks ProDOS and UniDisk 3.5 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

1. **Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).**
2. **School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
3. **Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
4. **Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.**
5. **FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.**
6. **SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.**
7. **No additional charges for credit card orders.**
8. **Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.**
9. **Technical experts on duty.**
10. **FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.**
11. **FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).**

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $ .50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Appleworks	174.00
Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
EDD III	43.50
Fokker Triplane	35.00
Spellworks	37.00
Jeevz	35.00
Locksmith 5.0	64.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.00
Super Serial Card	104.00
Wildcard II	70.00
Pinpoint	CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.00
Tapper or Star Trek	26.00
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	26.00
Cutthroats or Zork I	22.00
Zork II or Zork III	25.00
Witness or Seastalker	22.00
Deadline, Suspended, or Starcross	28.00
Planetfall or Enchanter	22.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	22.00
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	22.00
Ultima III	33.50
Lode Runner or Karateka	20.00
Championship Lode Runner	20.00
Choplifter	20.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.50
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.50
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
Questron	29.75
Battle for Normandy	23.75
Operation Market Garden	29.75
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	23.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
North Atlantic 86	35.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.00
War in Russia	47.00
Flight Simulator II	30.75
Night Mission Pinball	21.00
Wizardry I	27.00
Wizardry II	20.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.75
Wizprint	14.75
Rendezvous with Rama	23.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	23.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.75
NATO Commander	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.00
Fahrenheit 451	23.00
Amazon	23.00
Expedition Amazon	20.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	18.75
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	23.75
Pitfall II or Rock N Bolt	23.50
Ghostbusters or Zenii	23.50
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.50
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Coveted Mirror	20.75
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.50
Frogger or BC's Quest for Tires	20.75
King's Quest	29.00
King's Quest II	29.00
Micro League Baseball	23.75
Where...Is Carmen San Diego?	23.75
Summer Games I or II	23.75
Ken Uston's Blackjack	41.00
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.50
Millionaire, Baron, or Tycoon	23.75
Forbidden Quest	23.75
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
AirSim III	25.75
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.50
Sargon III	27.50
Death in the Caribbean	20.75
Miner 2049er or The Heist	23.75
How About A Nice Game of Chess?	20.75
Mask of the Sun	26.75
Adventure Construction Set	30.75
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Carriers at War	30.75
Bard's Tale or Reach for The Stars	28.50
Hard Hat Mack	12.75
Pinball Construction Set	21.50
Music Construction Set	24.75
The Standing Stone	12.75
One-On-One	24.50
Archon	22.25
Archon II or Skyfox	24.50
Seven Cities of Gold	24.50
Murder On The Zinderneuf	13.50
Sundog	22.75
Gato	22.75

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter II (NEW!)	445.00
Imagewriter 15", UNDER	399.00
BROTHER	469.00
HR-15 XL	330.00
HR-35	340.00
C. ITOH	665.00
8510AP	285.00
8510AP Plus	315.00
1550AP	430.00
1550AP Plus	450.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	355.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	205.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85 or FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10 or DX-20	CALL
JUKI	
6100***	347.00
6300	652.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	340.00
MT-86	410.00
MT 290	610.00
MT 490	1570.00
MT 460	1340.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	615.00
N3530	955.00
OKIDATA	
182	210.00
192	330.00
192 Imagewriter	360.00
193	470.00
193 Imagewriter	53.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	225.00
KXP 1092	345.00
KXP 1093	395.00
KXP 3151	375.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
SILVER REED	
EXP 400P	200.00
EXP 500P	235.00
EXP 550P	365.00
EXP 770P	669.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	215.00
SG 15	369.00
SR 10	479.00
SR 15	579.00
SD 10	329.00
SD 15	439.00
TOSHIBA	
P1340	435.00
P351	1015.00
P341	885.00

ACCESSORIES/CARDS/ HOME SOFTWARE

Accelerator IIE (TITAN)	204.00
Apple Mechanic	16.00
Apple Mouse IIc	74.00
Apple Mouse IIe	104.00
Applesoft Compiler	104.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	38.00
Appleworks Modifier 128K	48.00
Applied Eng. OK to 1MB	CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock	63.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	103.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	104.00
Apricorn 16K RAM Card	65.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It	85.00
ASCII Pro	75.00
ASC TMulti I/O	155.00
Bag of Tricks (QUALITY)	24.00
Bank St. Filer, Speller, or Writer	40.00
Beagle Basic	19.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Buffered Grappler	133.00
Business Card (STREET ELEC.)	131.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160	215.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	CALL
Cricket IIc	105.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Curtis Surge Protectors, From	28.00
Cut & Paste	23.00
D-Code	22.00
Dazzle Draw	35.00
Digital Paintbrush System	174.00
Disk Quick	16.00
Dollars & Sense	57.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.00
Doss Boss	13.00
Double Take	19.00
Echo II Plus	92.00
Extend 80 (CARIBBEAN)	78.00
Extra K	22.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Financial Cookbook	31.00
Fingerprint Plus (THIRDWARE)	95.00
Flex Text	16.00
Flip N File 50	18.00
Font Paks 1-11 (EACH)	11.25
Fontrix 1.5	54.00
Forecast	36.00
Frame Up	16.50
GPLE	26.70
Gibson Light Pen	144.00
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.50
Graphics Magician, The	34.00
Grappler Plus	73.00
Hayes Mach II	26.50

***Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

Hayes Mach III	32.50
Hayes Paddles	26.50
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	16.75
Keytronics Keyboards	186.00
Koala Pad	71.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.00
MCT Speed Demon	158.00
Merlin	34.00
Merlin Combo	65.00
Merlin Pro	56.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIE	22.25
Mockingboard A or B	67.00
Mockingboard C	119.00
Mockingboard D	129.00
Money Street	74.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	183.00
Net Worth	47.00
New Complete Graphics System	46.00
Nice Print	105.00
Pixit	28.75
Premium Softcard IIe	248.00
Print It (TEXTPRINT)	128.00
Print Shop	27.00
Pro Byter	19.25
Proto Doss	16.25
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Quadram E-Ram 80	98.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	174.00
SeriAll Interface Card	91.00
Sideways	33.00
Silicon Salad	13.50
Softerm II (SOFTRONICS)	123.00
System Saver (KENSINGTON)	58.00
Take One	34.00
TG Selectaport	24.75
Thunderclock Plus	104.00
Time Is Money (TURNING POINT)	58.00
Time Trax IIE or IIC	78.00
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.50
Turbo Pascal	35.95
Turbo Toolbox	29.95
Turbo Tutor	20.75
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.90
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Ultraterm w/SS Inv.	176.00
Utility City	16.25
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE	94.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC	85.00
Visible 6502	31.75
Zoom Graphics	30.00

MONITORS

APPLE	
Color Monitor IIe or IIc	280.00
AMDEK	
Color 300***	209.00
Color 500	245.00
Color 600	375.00
Video 300A Amber***	118.00
Video 300G Green***	112.00
DVM III	120.00
PRINCETON	
HX-9	399.00
HX-12	419.00
RBG Interface	142.00
TAXAN	
115 Green	110.00
116 Amber	115.00
220 Composite Color	205.00
420 Hi Res RGB Color	375.00
610	305.00
620	355.00
630	410.00
640	465.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	15.50
Verbatim SS/DD	14.50
Verbatim DS/DD	18.50
Memorex SS/DD	14.00
BASF SS/DD	11.00
Maxell SS/DD	14.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	77.00
BARRONS	
Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	25.50
Mastering the SAT	57.00
Forecast or T-Rex	27.50
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	38.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster, or Spellit	27.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.95
DESIGNWARE	
Spellcopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits or European Nations	25.00
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	25.00
Remember	44.00
DLM	
Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	19.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	19.00
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	19.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	16.00
Compu Math	26.50
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	16.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	21.00
Algebra 5 & 6	25.75
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	22.00
Hands on BASIC	25.50
Introduction to Counting	19.50
Fractions or Decimals	19.50
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	45.50
Harcourt GRE or ACT	52.50
GROLIER	
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	24.00
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit	23.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.75
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	25.00
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (EACH)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step By Step	52.00
Step By Step II or III	52.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build A Book About You	23.50
Boston Computer Diet	46.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	46.00
Mastertype's Filer	23.50
Mastertype's New & Improved	23.50
Run for the Money or Songwriter	23.50
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	23.75
Microzine 1-8 (EACH)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.75
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog or Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids At Work	14.50
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	14.75
File and Report or Spreadsheet	34.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	19.75
Story Machine or Grandma's House	14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	14.75
Word Processor	34.75
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	16.75
In Search Of	19.75
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	16.00
Make A Match or Fraction Factory	16.00
The Newsroom	28.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	16.00
SUNBURST	
Challenge Math or The Factory	29.75
Teaser by Tobbs	29.75
The Incredible Laboratory	29.75
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	55.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	178.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	39.00
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear Series, (EACH)	23.75

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	95.00
List or Word Handler	44.00
APPLE	
Apple Writer IIE	112.00
Apple Access	54.00
Quickfile	68.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	44.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	123.00
Magic Calc 3.3	55.50
Magic Window II	76.50
ASHTON TATE	
DBase II	250.50
BPI	
Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY	195.00
Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY ProDos	210.00
BLTIM SOFTWARE	
Omnis III	227.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
FCM/FL	57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage	38.00
GL, AR, AP, PAY	133.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Investor's Workshop	86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope	198.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	147.00
Membership Kit	18.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	27.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer III	CALL
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	87.00
Mgt. or Negotiation Edge	87.00
Mind Prober	26.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	86.50
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II/IIE	77.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	89.00
Megaworks	66.50
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	168.00
Wordstar Professional	227.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	54.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	103.00
PEACHTREE	
Back To Basics Accounting	99.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc	28.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase	54.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	59.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Bookends or Sensible Speller	67.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Report Card	33.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	127.00
Homeword	41.00
Homeword Speller	30.00
Screenwriter IIE	73.00
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3A	101.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Best Sellers	142.00
PFS: Access or Proof	44.00
PFS: File or Graph	68.50
PFS: Report or Write	68.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	167.00
DB Master Hard Disk	235.00
DB Master Business Writer	87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team	187.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc	57.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
UNIDISK w/C	255.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	425.00
IIC Add-On	219.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	152.00
Slimline IIE	152.00
Slimline IIC	159.00
Controller Card	47.00
QUARK	
QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER	999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER	1375.00

MODEMS

212 Apple Cat	353.00
Apple Cat II	187.00
Apple Personal Modem	260.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300IIc	152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE w/SC I	128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	360.00
Popcom X-100 Modem	244.00
Prometheus 1200 External	285.00
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+	255.00
Zoom Modem IIE	114.00

APPLIED ENGINEERING INTRODUCES THE TRANSWARP™ ACCELERATOR

The Fastest Apple Accelerator Available

TransWarp is the new accelerator card from Applied Engineering. With a TransWarp card in your Apple II, II+, or IIe all software will run up to 3.6 times faster (3.1 times faster is average). TransWarp works with all Apple software including AppleWorks, Supercalc 3a, Visicalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. TransWarp is compatible with all standard peripheral cards such as Ramworks II and Apple memory cards, Profile and Sider hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80 column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more. You name it, TransWarp accelerates it! Should 16 bit software become available for the Apple, you can get a low cost 16 bit upgrade chip at any time.

Why TransWarp Is Best

The other speedup cards only speedup your Apple's main memory, but TransWarp has 256K of ultra-fast RAM that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM memory and auxiliary memory. And since more and more programs are residing in auxiliary memory, TransWarp can run these programs 3 times faster than the competition. TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, which means TransWarp accelerates all software.

It Couldn't Be Easier

Just plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+, or IIe, including slot 3 in the IIe. Just turn on your Apple and zoom... off it runs 3½ times faster. Should you ever want to run at normal speed, just press the ESC key while turning on your Apple. No pre-boot disks are needed. In fact, no software comes with TransWarp because none is needed as the TransWarp acceleration is completely transparent.

All for only $279.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on board RAM
- Accelerates main and auxiliary memory
- Low power design for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot including slot 3 of an Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available

TransWarp will make you more productive (3½ times more productive, in fact) because your spreadsheets will recalculate faster, and your word processor will move text in the blink of an eye. Accounting, engineering, educational, tax analysis, and even games will all have warp speed.

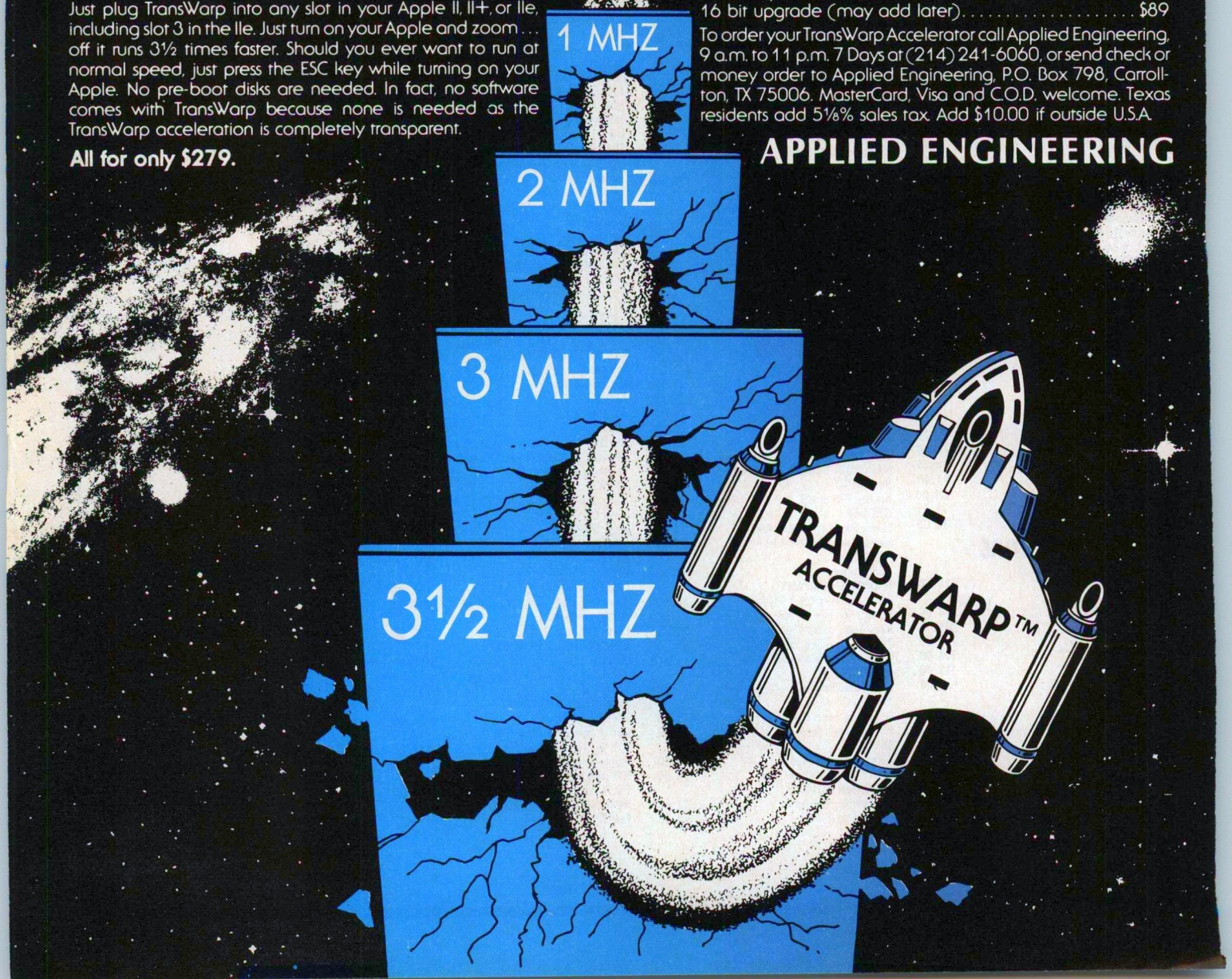
With a TransWarp card in your Apple, you'll easily pass by others using IBM PC's and AT's. In fact, you'll have one of the fastest computers in the galaxy and although TransWarp leaves the competition in the dust, it's still priced far lower, at only $279.

So the next time you're waiting for your computer to finish, give Applied Engineering a call and we'll beam you a TransWarp accelerator card. With our risk free 15 day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose, except a lot of wasted time.

TransWarp™ Accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

To order your TransWarp Accelerator call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days at (214) 241-6060, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING



Your program (or piece of program) can be in any programming language that runs on an Apple II or a Mac.

Well, we're not going to sit through this whole meal with the I-Q group, delightful as it sounds. I can tell you that half of the group will order fish, and the other half meat. Of that half, half will get the filet and half the chicken. All but one will take their salads with house dressing, and that one will have Roquefort. In a rare display of consistency, all will choose cherries jubilee for dessert, in preference to the Grand Marnier souffle. Except for McRae and Mrs. Gilbert, everybody will have too much to drink. I will leave it up to you to sort it out who orders precisely what and whether they all make it safely home and if anyone gets into a serious argument. Or you can wait and read the next installment to see who's in what kind of shape.

The Challenge

OK, go to it. Devise a program that determines how many marbles, x, when withdrawn from a bag containing what total, y marbles, for the specific case of two black marbles, gives an exactly even chance of ending up with at least one black marble. The same program also produces the values of x and y when any number of black marbles is specified. Your program (or piece of program) can be in any programming language that runs on an Apple II or a Mac. The best solution wins you a one-year subscription to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here. Remember that a good program is self-documenting.

All entries for this month's contest must be received by February 12, 1986. Please send all entries to Computer Calisthenics, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. If you want us to return your entry, please be sure to enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope or diskette mailer. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in an upcoming issue of *A+*. ✚

1-800-221-4892 Toll Free

Ribbon Land
Quality for Less
SOFTWARE

1-800-221-4892 Toll Free

Macintosh - Full Color Printing to Imagewriter I & II.
Color Print - Print full color MacPaint & MacDraw Files $29.00
Color Chart - Full color Graphs & Charts from Jazz & Multiplan $60.00
II+, IIe, IIc & Compatibles - Print color to Imagewriter I & II, Epson 80's and More
Prince - Print full color graphics from Dazzle Draw & Others $55.00

Ribbons
Matrix - Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple. Orange, Silver and Gold available on some types.

Printer Type	Black Each	Black 6+	Color Each	Color 6+
Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter, Nec 8023 and More	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50
Imagewriter II	4.50	4.00	Call	Call
Epson MX, FX & RX 70/80, IBM Graphic Printer	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50
Epson MX, FX & RX 100	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50
Epson LQ1500	5.50	5.00	7.50	7.00
Epson LX-80	6.00	5.50	7.50	7.00
Oki 80, 82, 83, 92 & 93, Star Gemini SG10, 10X	2.50	2.10	4.00	3.50
Oki 182, 183, 192 & 193	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
Panasonic 1091, 92, 93	8.50	8.00	9.50	9.00
Spirit 80, BMC 80, Legend 80, Commodore 802, 1526	6.25	6.00	6.75	6.25

Color 6 Pack - 1 ea. Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown & Purple plus Instructions.

Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter, Nec 8023	28.00
Epson MX, FX & RX 70/80, IBM Graphic Printer	28.00
Epson MX, FX & RX 100	39.00
Epson LX-80	42.00
Epson LQ1500	42.00
Panasonic 1091, 92, 93	54.00
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92 & 93, Star Gemini SG10, 10X	24.00

Heat Transfer - Black, Red, Blue & Yellow

	Each	4+
Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter, Nec 8023	8.00	7.00
Imagewriter II (Re-load)	12.00	10.00
Epson MX, FX & RX 70/80, IBM Graphic Printer	8.00	7.00
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92 & 93, Star Gemini SG10, 10X	5.00	4.50

T-Shirt Factory - 1 ea. Red, Yellow, Blue & Black plus Instructions.

Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter, Nec 8023	28.00
Epson MX, FX & RX 70/80, IBM Graphic Printer	28.00
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92 & 93, Star Gemini SG10, 10X	18.00

Print Head Cleaning Kits

Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter, Nec 8023	13.00
Epson MX, FX & RX 70/80, IBM Graphic Printer	13.00

Re-Inking Supplies - Re-Ink your old ribbons for 5¢
Mac-Inker - Available for most printer types. Call for availability and pricing.
Imagewriter, Prowriter ..... 49.95 Epson MX, FX & RX 70/80 .... 49.95
Okidata 80's & 90's, SG10 .... 59.95 Panasonic 1091, 92, 93 ..... 63.95
Color Ink Kits - Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown or Purple 8.00
Blank Ribbons - Imagewriter .... 5.00 Epson 70/80 .... 5.00 Oki 80 & 90 .... 3.00
Color Computer Paper - Red, Blue, Gold, Light Blue, Pink, Ivory & Others.
Continuous MicroPerf paper tears down to 8½" x 11".
100 Sheets .... 5.00 300 Sheets .... 13.00 600 Sheets or Rainbow Pack 22.00
Dust Covers - MacAttire & Apple Skins come in Navy, Burgundy & Grey.
Macintosh, External Drive, w/Imagewriter ..... $30 w/wide Imagewriter $32
Macintosh with Imagewriter ..... $25 w/wide Imagewriter $27
Imagewriter ..... $13 wide Imagewriter $11
Apple IIc w/Monitor ..... $18 Apple IIe ..... $21 Disk Drives ..... CALL
Mouse Pad - Nylon surface with rubber base $8.00

SPECIAL — GOOD WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!!!
"Disk Book" - 3½" Disk Case constructed of Cordura & holds 36 Disks. Available in Burgundy, Grey, Navy Blue & Green ..... Retail Price $34.95 Now Only $19.95
"Bonus" Brand 5¼" Diskettes, DSDD ..... Pack of 10 just $7.50

Call for pricing on all hard to find printer ribbons!!!
We accept School and Business Purchase Orders.
Dealer Inquiries accepted • Dealer Price List on Request
Master Card, Visa for Order over $25. COD & CHECK all other Orders.
Add $3.00 Shipping for all orders under $50.00 and paper orders.

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 8634 • Red Bank • NJ • 07701 • 201-842-1437

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution
- Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

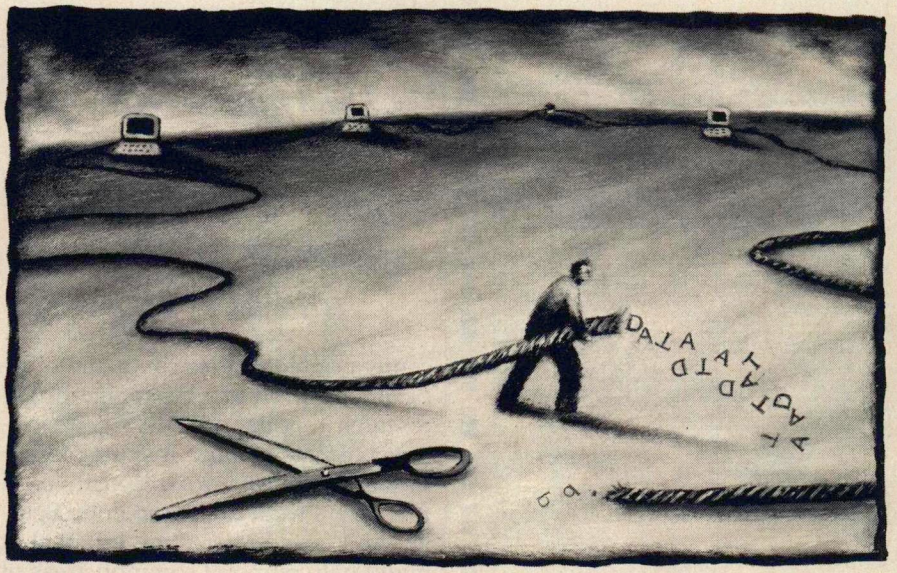
For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa,MC,AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

HEROES, HACKERS, AND HELP

New on-line services, a chat with a hacker, and a list of teletips



As the Christmas holidays fade into memory and the new year beckons, the pace of telecommunications analysis seems to be slackening. This momentary breather bodes neither ill nor fair for the industry—most of the spectacular service starts and stops have already occurred. Rather, it is a time to gather information and conduct research.

Perhaps the most spectacular, and unexpected, service halt was the much ballyhooed Computer Industry Daily. The $1500-per-year business service from publishing giant Ziff-Davis, delivered daily over the MCI Mail network, never attracted enough customers. It also never quite realized the full potential of telecommunications delivery.

Just as quickly as Ziff-Davis exited from the telecommunications realm, however, another giant stepped right in. General Electric Information Services announced a new service, Genie, aimed squarely at personal-computer owners and competing directly with CompuServe, The Source, Delphi, and other general telecommunications services.

Genie charges $5 per hour for non-prime-time access (roughly 6 P.M. to 8 A.M. weekdays and all day weekends) at both 300 and 1200 bps. Prime-time access costs $35 per hour. Genie can offer the bargain-basement price by tapping the unused capacity of the General Electric network. Three "round tables" (special-interest groups) are now active, each with electronic mail, real-time conferencing, and other interactive aspects.

Finally, someone has figured out that users should be charged per connection, without surcharges for higher speed. At $5 per hour, 1200-bps service is a real deal. Compare that to $12.50 for CompuServe, and you see what I mean. The dearth of Genie's offerings is a hindrance, though. Other new services, such as PlayNet and American People Link, have failed to make an impact because they couldn't provide the depth necessary to compete with the entrenched services. I'll take a closer look at Genie in an upcoming column.

Just as quickly as Ziff-Davis exited from the telecommunications realm, another giant stepped right in.

Another Bargain

Viewtron, a general on-line service from Viewdata, a subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, has opened its lines to Apple owners. Started in Florida as a videotex service (available only through a $600 dedicated terminal), Viewdata quickly discovered that a personal computer acts like a terminal and started customizing software for the IBM PC, Commodore 64, and Apple II.

Viewtron boasts quite a selection of services: international and national news (to be bolstered by local news in the future), home banking, electronic mail, on-line conferences, a few games, and other information. The cost? Just $9.95 to start and $5.40 per non-prime-time hour at either 300 or 1200 bps. Again, a good deal and a smart move.

Executive Outplacement

Most outplacement firms update résumés, provide tips on interviewing, and furnish leads to new employment. Seagate Associates, an

WARREN GEBERT

New Years Sale Limited offer expires February 28, 1986

Kraking by Disk Jockey

Two full sides crammed full of detail, step by step, Kraking tutorials, tips and Kraking programs by the new King of the Krakers.

TWO FULL SIDES
10 Chapters 8 Appendices
15 Tutorials 9 Programs

Kraking by Disk Jockey Volume II

Kraking by Disk Jockey Volume II is the great sequel to last years most popular cracking disk. In addition to the many cracks and tutorials it also contains the all new cracking program:
SNOOPY & THE DOCTOR
Snoopy & The Doctor are our answer to The Inspector & Watson, a complete set of disk utilities.

CRACKING TECHNIQUES

STOP worrying about disk failure ! Learn how to back-up ! Customize your software to meet your needs & requirements.

CRACKING TECHNIQUES '83, '84, '85, & '86

Cracking Techniques, full of tips and tricks of disk copying and cracking, which are complete sell outs at the many computer shows, are now being made available through mail order.

These highly specialized disks contain tips and techniques provided by the top crackers of the world. Anyone who has traveled the vast electronic highways of the computer bulletin boards will easily recognize these famous names: Apple Bandit, Disk Zapper, Red Rebel, Long John Silver, Axe Man, The Burglar, Captain Nibble, Mr. Xerox, Lockbuster, The Colossus, Mister C, Bozo NYC, Clone Man, Reset Vector, The Prisoner, REO Software, Parity Error, Woodpecker, The Beast, Trystan II, the Pongus, Jim Phelps, The Marauder, and the Disk Jockey. Some of these famous software pirates have been featured on ABC's NIGHTLINE, NBC's TODAY, in Newsweek, Infoworld, Tech Weekly, and in the New York Times. You can find out why all these people have earned their heavy reputations! Here now are the techniques that made them famous.

Included on the disks are full descriptions on the use and applications of DEMUFFIN and DEMUFFIN+, techniques for modifying a 16k RAM card into a fake ROM, a dissertation on special techniques, Non Maskable Interrupts, Boot Tracing, Brute Force, and several sections on handling Foreign DOS. The internationally famous Axe Man has several detailed sections on different techniques including "How to use a RAM card as a major cracking tool." Also included are the complete programming codes for building your own copies of the legendary Bozo's Cracker ROM and the Lockbuster's F8 ROM. Contains seven (7) Apple Bandit files including how to really use Copy][+ and the super COPYB and the enhanced COPYA from the Disk Jockey.

All of the information gathered together on these disks are the highlights of the 1982-85 pirating season as featured on the infamous Boston Pirate's Harbor bulletin board. Pirates Harbor has long been established as the international Mecca of software cracking. As an added bonus, complete cracking instructions are provided for many of the top pieces of software, both for games and business. These are not obscure, arcane pieces of lore; they are practical tips and techniques that you can start applying immediately the day you receive your disks.

MacCrack Volumes I && II

MacCrack is now available for the MACINTOSH. Just like its great forerunners, Cracking Techniques for the Apple II, II+, //c, & //e, this great new disk is crammed full of cracking tutorials, tips, and disk utilities for the MACINTOSH.

For MasterCard and VISA only !!
Call toll free - Ask for Operator 68
1-800-824-7888
In Alaska or Hawaii, call 1-800-824-7919

PIRATES HARBOR
P.O. Box 8928 Boston, MA 02114
617-227-7760 Voice
617-720-3600 Modem

These products should NOT be used for illegal purposes.

YES, I want to learn the Secrets of Cracking
Please RUSH:

_____	Kraking by Disk Jockey (2 sides)	$ 64.95	$ 50.00
_____	Kraking by DJ Vol II 1 side	49.95	49.95
_____	Kraking by DJ Series Both	114.90	95.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '83	39.95	35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '84	39.95	35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '85	39.95	35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '86	39.95	39.95
_____	Combo CT '83, & CT '84	79.90	65.00
_____	Triple CT '83,'84 & '85	119.85	95.00
_____	CT Series All Four CT's	159.80	125.00
_____	Four Pak- CT '83,'84,'85,& Krak by DJ	188.80	135.00
_____	Five Pak- CT Series+Krak by DJ	224.75	165.00
_____	Six Pak- CT Series & Krak Series	274.70	200.00
_____	MacCrack	74.95	65.00
_____	MacCrack Volume II	54.95	54.95
_____	MacCrack Series (Both)	129.90	110.00

Shipping included for USA. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax

[] Check Enclosed for $_____ A+ 2

[] Mastercard [] Visa _____ Exp Date
Payment must be in U.S. funds. No COD's! ALL SALES ARE FINAL!

Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

executive-outplacement firm, does all this and also uses telecommunications to give its clients an edge. Using Apple IIIs and Macintoshes, Seagate scours several on-line services for information about a particular target company.

The demise of *Creative Computing* has sent me back to pounding the pavement looking for new employment. So I asked Seagate to give me information about Apple Computer. I figure with the changing of the guard, or at least the management, opportunity may be knocking.

The 39-page report Seagate sent me is packed with information: facts and numbers from the annual report, abstracts and full-text versions of recently printed articles concerning Apple and its products, brokerage-house research reports, advertising, assignment of patents, and a short biography of the interviewing executive. In this case, I went to the top, John Sculley, and found interesting tidbits that might help pinpoint common areas of interest.

Determined hackers soon gain access into the netherworld, discovering codes, tips, and techniques.

I should point out that Seagate will accept you as a client only with the blessing of a check from your ex-employer. It does not accept or perform searches for individuals. Companies that want to place their executives can contact Seagate at Paramus Plaza 4, 12 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652.

Telecommunications and Woz

The September and October 1985 issues of *Computer Living NY/NJ* newspaper (5793 Tyndall Avenue, Riverdale, NY 10471) features an interview with Steve Wozniak. In and among the usual questions about Apple, Cloud 9, and Steve Jobs is the question "What do you use computers for at home?"

One answer is home banking. Wozniak has a IIc with an LCD screen set up in his bedroom dedicated to logging into his bank account. He says it saves him some time.

On the other hand, Wozniak used to book airline reservations through The Source but gave it up because it was easier to make one phone call to a travel agent. Win some, lose some.

The Hackers Strike Back

After I pointed out the dark side of hacking in my December column, I think hackers are entitled to reply—preferably without breaking into my CompuServe account. So I contacted one, or, rather, one contacted me. The result of the on-line interview is an interesting look into the netherworld of telecommunications.

A hacker, so my hacker tells me, is someone who "illegally breaks into a computer system." To do so increases the prestige of the person. The motivation? Mostly fun, although some claim they want to stop corporations from spying into our lives.

Bulletin-board systems (BBSs) are indeed a major conduit of information. According to the hacker, recent efforts to shut down BBSs that post major-credit-card numbers are having the desired effect—fewer major-credit-card numbers are being posted—but hackers are more interested in calling-card numbers (to make free phone calls), telephone numbers of systems, and access codes. Do you remember any news stories about an unsuspecting homeowner getting a $100,000 phone bill? Chances are it was hackers and "phone phreaks" at work.

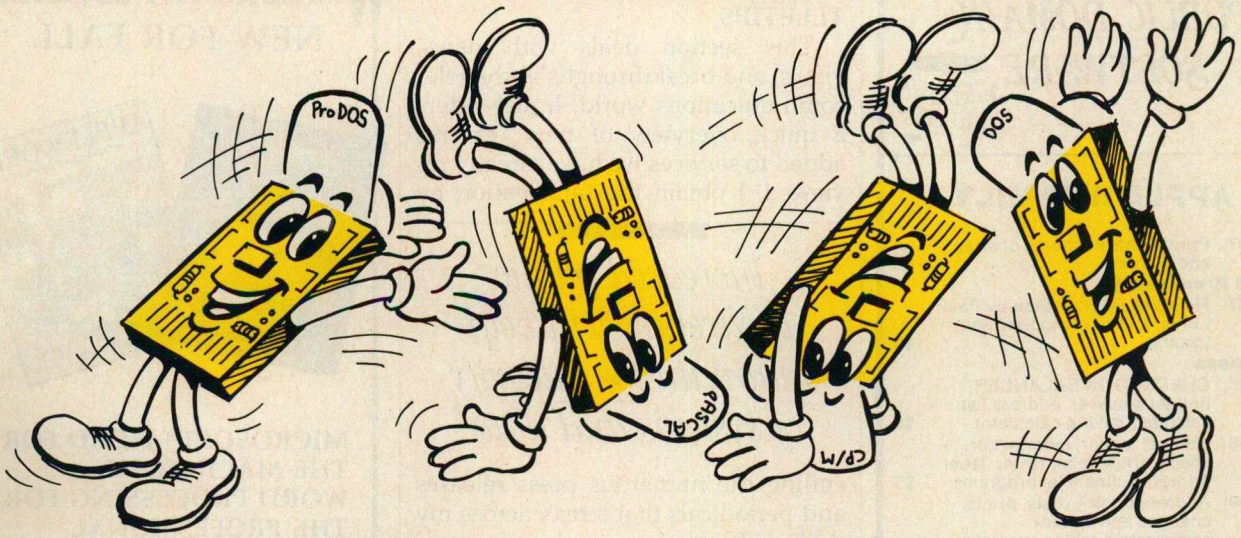
The hacker contends that hackers generally just want to look around a system. The thrill lies more in breaking in than in exiting with something. But what about the horror stories of erased data? My contact responds that hackers "think it's cool, but usually nobody does it, only the occasional jerk."

For my hacker, the process started with the purchase of a modem and calling a BBS. One BBS leads to another, and you are soon into the fraternity. Hackers do "ask you to log off if you are a Fed." Determined hackers soon gain access into the netherworld, discovering codes, tips, and techniques. My contact "tried some. They worked. I loved it; it was like *WarGames*." The initial learning processing took only three months.

It seems the only way to stop hackers, short of cutting outside lines, is a massive effort to trace calls—but the really top-notch hackers route their signals through pay phones.

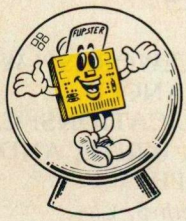
So that is one hacker's story, an interesting blend of curiosity, determination, and admission of guilt.

THE INSTANT MULTI-PROGRAM APPLE



Switch from **APPLEWORKS to PASCAL to dBASE to DOS**
faster than you can say **flipster**

flipster is the new **ONE MEGABYTE** RAMcard from ·CIRTECH with much more than just a big memory. The **flipster PROGRAM MANAGER** lets you have all your favorite programs **at your fingertips** and you can switch from one to another with **just a few keystrokes**, even if they run under different operating systems. Really easy to use, the Program Manager allows you to organize **flipster** into fast-access work areas to suit your needs and save your time. And, with fast restore and back-up facilities, using your Apple has never been so easy!



THE RAMCARD WITH A FUTURE

flipster is the first of a new generation of RAMcards designed to the new Apple standard with the future in mind. Fully compatible with current software, the new design also ensures **flipster's** compatibility with future software.

NO NEED FOR CLUMSY ADD-ON'S – **flipster** contains a **FULL ONE MEGABYTE** of memory on board, giving you the memory you need AND the speed – no more waiting for programs to load from disk.

AUTOMATICALLY RECOGNISED by, and FULLY COMPATIBLE with, ProDOS, PASCAL 1·3, and CIRTECH CP/M Plus, without the need for ANY patches. 100% compatible with DOS 3·3. **flipster** also comes complete with FREE support software for MicroSoft Softcard CP/M versions 2·20B and 2·23, and PASCAL versions 1·1 and 1·2. **flipster** is treated as a super-fast RAMdisk by all these operating systems. **flipster** has all the facilities of the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and MUCH MORE!

CHOOSE THE SLOT to suit your needs. **flipster** plugs into any standard slot in your Apple II + or //e which means you can have up to **SIX** MEGABYTES in your Apple, simply by installing additional **flipsters**.

ALL THIS FOR THE AMAZING PRICE OF JUST $490.00

CIRTECH products are available from GREENGATE inc productions

2041 Pioneer Crt, # 15, SAN MATEO, CA 94403 Tel: (415) 345 3064

SOURCE Mailbox Nos.: CIRTECH – AAH555 GREENGATE – BCH101

Apple, Appleworks, DOS 3.3 and ProDOS are the registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Softcard is the registered trademark of the MicroSoft Corporation
CP/M and CP/M Plus are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate *CIRTECH (UK) LIMITED is in no way affiliated with Sir-Tech Software Inc.

The Best of APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

APPLE II FAMILY

Art

☐ 007 Prints fonts in choice of sizes and colors. **$5**

Word Processing

☐ 037 FREEWRITER: written by Paul Lutus, author of Applewriter, (prints). **$5**

Business

☐ 038 CHECKBOOK BALANCER, budget analyser, address list, calendar, talking calculator. **$5**

☐ 039 General ledger, letter writer, check writer, label writer, label printer, 15 financial programs. **$5**

☐ 040 Address book — lists, prints, changes and deletes, amortization table, calculate interest rates. **$5**

☐ 047 Data base, accounts receivable and billing invoice programs. **$5**

Education

☐ 064 Drills on typing, spelling, naming states, math, teaches musical notes. **$5**

☐ 085 Elementary math drills: 23 levels of (+,-,x,/). **$5**

Food and Nutrition

☐ 092 Count calories, make recipe box, calculate nutrient values, ideal body weight, life expectancy test. **$5**

Games

☐ 099 High resolution games: Chess, Breakout 3, Horse Race III, Shark Bait and more. **$5**

Utilities

☐ 226 Diversi-DOS: System Master that reads, saves, loads, and writes twice as fast as Apple DOS 3.3. **$5**

Communication

☐ 260 & 261 Apple bulletin board system to use with Hayes modem, call in or out, transfer files, (documentation on disk). **$10**

☐ **150 page printed directory** **$6.95**

☐ **Complete set of 210 disks** **$695**

MACINTOSH

☐ 18 Fonts: 24 fonts or create own. **$9**

☐ 24 Desk Accessories: including Mockterminal. **$9**

☐ 34 Games: Megaroids, Mac7, Hi-Q, New Life, etc. **$9**

☐ 37 MacPaintings, patterns, drawing program. **$9**

☐ 29 Communication: MacTEP & Red Ryder (user-supported). **$9**

☐ **50 page printed directory** **$3**

☐ **Complete set of 60 disks** **$495**

Add $4 shipping & handling for disk orders or $1.50 if ordering Apple directory only.

Enclosed $ _____ by ☐ check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no. _____ Exp. ____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

Although no system is truly unbreakable, increased vigilance, security, and public awareness will help maintain the integrity of systems and data.

TELETIPS

This section deals with news, views, and breakthroughs in the telecommunications world. It also offers a quick overview of new features added to services we have already reviewed. I obtain the information by culling the numerous press releases and periodicals that streak across my desk each day.

Increased public awareness will help maintain the integrity of systems and data.

BBS Bill

U.S. Senator Paul S. Tribble has proposed a bill, the Computer Pornography and Child Exploitation Act, to stop the use of BBSs for posting names, addresses, and phone numbers of minors for the purpose of sexual activity with adults. Widespread opposition, from the American Civil Liberties Union, users' groups, and CompuServe over who would be responsible for monitoring individual messages has forced Tribble to rewrite portions of the bill, however. It will supposedly be reworded to make prosecutors prove criminal intent to gain a conviction.

Real BBS

Electronic Odyssey is a BBS for creative writers. Run on an Apple IIe, 300/1200 Apple-Cat modem, and 20-megabyte Infax hard disk with T-Net ProDOS BBS software, it boasts an active membership—in part because if you do not log on for 30 days, system operator "Elton Word" kicks you off.

Mr. Word notes that "very often articles from *A+* are excerpted and posted on the Odyssey, simply because it is the best resource for Apple news that we can find." Closer to home, Mr. Word says, "Thanks for exploring and shedding light on the modem world." Our pleasure.

Smart Apples

The Smart Apple Club boasts three BBSs, a newsletter, a public-domain library, and demonstrations of software. Dues are $30 per year.

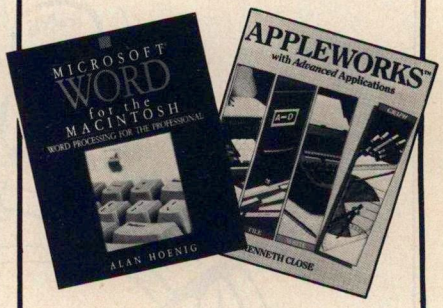
"10 Most Wanted"

CompuServe has posted the biog-

FROM

WM.C.BROWN PUBLISHERS

NEW FOR FALL



MICROSOFT® WORD FOR THE MACINTOSH: WORD PROCESSING FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

Alan Hoenig

All aspects of the WORD program are presented in applications addressed to the particular problems of the business professional. Sections are included on using WORD with Microsoft's other major business programs—Multiplan™ and Chart™.

00879-7 **$14.95**

APPLEWORKS™ WITH ADVANCED APPLICATIONS: CALC, FILE, WRITE, AND GRAPH!

Kenneth S. Close

This book will help you generate graphs using data from your AppleWorks program in conjunction with the rest of AppleWorks' integrated functions. Use its word processor, file manager, and spreadsheet capabilities, plus the graphics simulator developed exclusively in this book to enhance your projects and reports.

00804-5 **$13.95**
00805-3 (Book/Diskette) **$24.95**

Available through better bookstores or from:

wcb

WM. C. BROWN PUBLISHERS
2460 KERPER BOULEVARD
DUBUQUE, IA 52001

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEOPLE ARE TALKING ABOUT LET'S TALK™

Let's Talk:™

RUSS Systems

A solid future for the latest and most exciting phase of the telecommunications explosion.

A+ MAGAZINE

Serves as a sophisticated answering machine and information center. You can set up a micro version of CompuServe in your office, school, or home.

InCider

Callers can access 1,000's of files of your business information on-line.

Business Software

Provides professional host telecommunication capabilities, FAR BEYOND the standard bulletin board software.

Call A.P.P.L.E.

I've operated a BBS system for years. Your system makes GBBS and Networks look like stone age material. It is the best that I've seen.

Sopicky - Calif.

You couldn't have made it any simpler Now everyone can afford to go on-line.

Personal Computing On-line

It's not often we give an A+ rating to any software, but Let's Talk is going to get one. It should be your first choice.

The /// Magazine

Software that lives in your Apple not on the shelf. Find out how Let's Talk: can work for you. Have your computer call for a demonstration.

408 427-0310 Modem

Let's Talk: DATABOARDS $175

RUSS Systems, (//e - //c - ///)

320 Dufour St. Santa Cruz, Ca 95060

408 427-1540 Voice

Talk BACK™

RUSS Systems

New

Talk Back™ the access software your apple is looking for.

//e //c

Introductory offer $59

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe has posted biographies and graphic pictures of the fugitives on the FBI's 10 Most Wanted List.

raphies and graphic pictures of the fugitives on the FBI's 10 Most Wanted List. Note that since 1950, when the "10 Most Wanted" program started, 366 fugitives have been caught—109 of the apprehensions were the result of citizen cooperation.

PACsmen

The November elections may be many months away, but for congressmen, funding from political-action committees requires everyday attention. *After* the 1984 elections, more than $30 million was left in incumbents' warchests for the 1986 campaign. A total of 117 congressmen had more than $100,000 each in unspent contributions. This information and more is available from the on-line version of the PACs and Lobbies newsletter available from NewsNet.

100th Edition

Newsbytes, a weekly on-line newsletter about the personal-computer industry available on The Source, has published its 100th edition. The newsletter started in 1983 and was the first service to graduate from the member-publishing section to being an official on-line service.

New Dow Jones Software

Dow Jones Information Services has released Marketing Manager Plus software for the Apple IIe and IIc. The program provides automatic valuation of stocks, bonds, Treasury issues, options, and mutal funds through market data provided by Dow Jones News/Retrieval. It controls up to 26 different portfolios and retails for $249.

More Macommunications

Aegis Development, perhaps best known for its Mac Challenger spaceshuttle simulator, has introduced Mac Mail Telecom, a telecommunications program for the Macintosh. Priced at $59.95, the program features Mac Binary and XMODEM protocols, automatic log-in, electronic telephone and address book, auto-answer, and VT-100 and VT-52 emulation.

Who's Number 1?

According to Arlen Communications, a research firm in Washington,

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.

"The best I've found. . ."

IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX. **IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

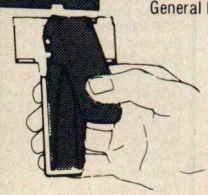
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss !

CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX !

Get THE BEST!
Ask our Customers;

U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE !
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee !

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct:

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER NETWORK

800-621-0937

We wish everyone a happy NEW YEAR!

NEED MORE MEMORY

Multiram //e	64k	$ 128.95
Multiram //e	256k	175.95
Multiram //e	512k	230.95
Multiram //e	768k	299.95
Multiram //c	256k	259.95
Multiram //c	512k	310.95
Ramworks	64k	139.95
Ramworks	256k	187.95
Ramworks	512k	235.95
Z-RAM //c	256k	348.95
Z-RAM //c	512k	375.95
Veiwmaster		105.00
Z-80 Plus		105.00
IIc System Clock (clock for IIc)		65.00
Timemaster II H.O.		100.95

New! **65C816 8/16-BIT CHIP***
16-Bit Co-Processor kit for:
IIex...$180.00 IIcx...$140.00

APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	Pinpoint	39.95
Jeeves (DeskWorks)	29.95	Sideways	35.20
HabaMerge	48.50	Sensible Speller	73.30
Haba Templates	19.95	SpellWorks	34.95
Megaworks	73.40	KeyBoard Template	15.95
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	47.95	Speedemon	175.95

BUSINESS

Back to Basics Acct.	CALL
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	$LOW
PFS 1st Success	131.00
PFS File & Report ea.	71.50
PFS Write	71.50
PFS Best Seller	149.00
Sensible Speller	72.00
Supercalc IIIa	99.95

HOME-HOBBY

Copy II (//, Mac)	20.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GATO	23.75
Home Accountant	43.95
Infocom Full Line	$CALL
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	21.95
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	34.15
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
One on One	25.50
Pinball Construct	25.00
Printshop	27.95
Printshop GL #1	16.95
Printshop GL #2	16.95
Printshop GL #3	16.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50
Skyfox	26.65
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Ultima III / IV	34.95

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	215.95
Epson JX-80	493.95
Epson FX-85	339.95
Epson FX-185	479.95
Epson LQ-1500	899.00
RIBBONS	***CALL***

EDUCATION

Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Spell-It	30.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	225.00
Amdex Color 500	329.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Echo II Plus	93.00
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
IIe 80Ram Card	CALL
Microfazer all models	CALL
64K/256K chips	1.35/4.50
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
TG Select-A-Port	23.95
Thunderclock +	107.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	$CALL
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
QUARK HARD DISK	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1030.00
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1369.00
Corvus Hard Disk	**$CALL**
MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES	
A5 Slimline IIe, IIc	158.00
Micro Sci C2 Cont.	53.00
HAYES MODEMS	
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem IIe	$CALL

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	12.00
Elephant DDDS	21.00
Verbatim DDSS	16.00
Verbatim DDDS	22.00
Diskettes 3 1/2	26.65

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.). Sorry No C.O.D.'s Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex.-5%, MC & Visa - 3%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors.

3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

FREE CATALOG

*Works with the Multram IIe & IIc cards from Checkmate Technology.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D.C., CompuServe edges out Dow Jones, 250,000 to 220,000 subscribers. The Source is far behind with 65,000.

Logging Off

Because of circumstances beyond my control, my CompuServe PPN 70210,750 may or may not be operating by the time you see this column. I am in the process of obtaining a new number. Meanwhile, if you wish to reach me, drop a (postal-service) letter to *A+* (11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002) or an MCI E-mail to APLUS. Until next time, may your modem signal be strong and true. ✚

FURTHER INFORMATION

Genie
General Electric Information Services
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 340-4000

Viewtron
Viewdata
111 Lincoln Road
Miami Beach, FL 33139
(305) 674-1444

Electronic Odyssey
(313) 474-5795 (modem)
M–F 6 P.M.–6 A.M.
S–S 24 hours

Smart Apple Club
(401) 568-4163 (modem)
(401) 568-2343 (modem)
(401) 789-1809 (modem)
(all 300 bps)

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8600

NewsNet
945 Haverford Road
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
(215) 527-8030

The Source
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 734-7500

Dow Jones
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 452-2000

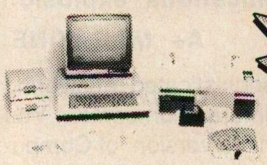
Aegis Development
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 306-0735

CDA

COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(New Jersey Residents add 6%)

APPLE 320K SUPER SYSTEM



"Includes New 880K Unidisk 3.5"

- **APPLE** IIe Enhanced
- **Apple** Unidisk 5¼"
- **Apple** Drive Controller
- **Apple** Unidisk 3.5 (880K)
- **Apple** 3.5 Drive Controller
- **Apple** 3.5 Utilities
- **Apple** PRODOS
- **Applied Engineering** Ramworks II (256K)
- **Zenith** Green Monitor
- **Epson** Spectrum LX-80 Printer
- **Thirdware** FingerPrint+ Printer Interface
- 10-3.5" Double Sided Diskettes
- 10-5¼" Single Sided Diskettes
- Package of Computer Paper (500 Sheets)

Save over $600
List Price $2679
CDA Price $1995

COMPLETE READY-TO-RUN SYSTEMS - At CDA we feature complete systems, ready to run, everything you need no missing parts or cables, we Guarantee it. The above system is just one of the many systems we offer, we can even design a IIe or IIc system to meet your specific needs - Give us a call today!

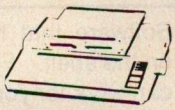
EPSON LX-80
For Apple IIe

- **Epson** Spectrum LX-80 Printer
- Adjustable Forms Tactor
- Lucite Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper
- Printer Interface with cable

List - $569
Now $349
Save Over $200!

EPSON LX-90
For Apple IIc

- **Epson** Spectrum LX-90
- **Epson** IIc Printer Interface with cable
- **Epson** Tractor Feed
- Lucite Printer Stand
- Package of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover
- Extra Printer Ribbon



List $519
NOW $319
Save Over $200!

★ 100 C.P.S.
★ 16 CP Near Letter Quality Mode
★ One Year Warranty

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Applied Eng. Ramworks II 256K	$219	$179
Applied Eng. Ramworks II 512K	$269	$209
Applied Eng. Ramworks II 1 Meg	$389	$279
Applied Eng. Z-Ram 512K	$419	$359
Mitsk ½ Height Drive IIe	$199	$129
Apple Color Monitor IIe	$399	$319
Apple 3.5 Unidisk with Contr. for IIe	$568	$428
Apple Unidisk 5¼"	$299	$199

ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313

N.J. Order Line 201-728-8080. All other calls 201-728-8082
CDA COMPUTER SALES•31 MARSHALL HILL ROAD
WEST MILFORD, NEW JERSEY 07480

ORDER HOURS: Mon. thru Fri. 9am to 7pm EST Sat. 10am to 4pm
ORDER via CompuServe 24 hours a day!
ORDER INFORMATION: Include name, address and phone#. Shipping and insurance are additional - UPS ground 3% (minimum charge $3.50) No COD - We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express - Cashier Checks and Money Orders ship immediately - Personal checks allow 15 days.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JE520 Voice Synthesizer
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

JE520AP. . . . $119.95
JE523TS (Software) **$ 9.95**

JE614 Numeric Auxiliary Keypad
JE614. . . . . $49.95

12″ Monochrome Monitor
for Apple II, II+ *IIe* and *IIc*

AMON. $99.95

Joystick
for Apple *IIe*

AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

Joystick
for Apple II, *IIe* and IBM

UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

Add'l. Apple Compatible Products

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

KHP4007. . . . $39.95

Parallel Printer Interface
for Apple *IIc*

MW-100. . . . . $69.95
DC9200A 9VDC Xformer **$3.25**

VERSACARD
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

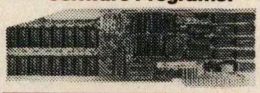
VERSACARD. . . . $169.95
PM-SC (Serial Cable) **. . . $24.95**
PM-PC (Parallel Cable) **. . . $24.95**

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS
Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

APPLE* Compatible Cards
FOR APPLE II, II+ AND *IIe**

Jameco ELECTRONICS
Five Key Software Programs!

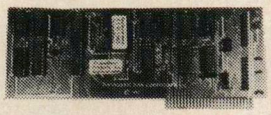


128K RAM Card** — *RAM Disk!*

The **JE868** is functionally compatible with the Apple II language card and can be utilized with all software that can be used with a standard 16K card. The JE868 requires no modifications to your Apple computer. Five key software programs are included: Memory Management System, utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Also features DOS relocator. Complete with instructions.

JE868 (Expand-A-RAM) . . . $119.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC

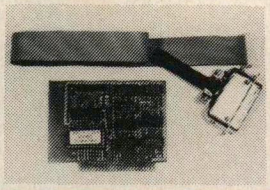


Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card

The **JE877** serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or *IIe*.* Test your RAM, ROM, CPU, and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key. Complete with instructions.

JE877 (DRV-1/Applesurance II) . . . $69.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC

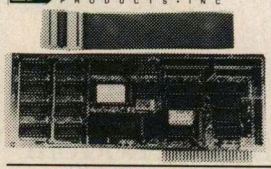


Parallel Printer Card

The **JE880** Printer Interface board is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot-matrix graphics printers. The JE880 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal (or FORTRAN), and most other operating systems and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*.* The JE880 is shipped configured for the Centronics standard and can be re-configured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text printing features include: video screen echo ON or OFF, auto/disable linefeed after carriage return, set/clear the 8th bit of the output data, set left margin and more! Complete with instructions.

JE880 (PRT-1). $59.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC



Parallel/Serial Buffer Card

The **JE883** provides the user with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory (18 pgs. of information). Using the parallel jumper cable supplied, the JE883 will attach to the JE880 (above). Parallel Card needed for operation. The JE883 includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial (RS232) buffered outputs. With these features you may access and buffer information to two types of printers (one serial, one parallel) simultaneously. Complete with instructions.

JE883 (P/S Buffer). $79.95

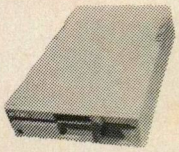
*APPLE, APPLE II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼″ Disk Drive and Controller Card

• Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875) • Complete with connector – just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6″W x 3½″H x 8-9/16″D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) **$139.95**
JE875 (Controller Card) **$49.95**

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼″ Half-Ht. Disk Drive



• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾″W x 1⅝″H x 8″D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼″ Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $129.95

80-Col. plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864. . . . . $69.95

16K RAM Card** (Language Card)

The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys *and more!* • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½″L x 5½″W x 1½″H

CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply *and* motherboard • Size: 15½″L x 18″D x 4¼″H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$99.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$34.95

APPLE* Modems and Options

ProModem 1200
for any RS232 Computer

PM1200 (Stand-Alone) **$299.95**

MAC PAC *for your Macintosh*
Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and ProCom-M software.

MAC PAC . . . $349.95

OPTIONS for PM1200/MAC PAC

PM-Special #2 Includes Comm. Buffer, 512K Memory and Display. **$249.95**

1200/300 Baud 212A
Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & *IIe*. Just plug in – Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $299.95

300 Baud for *IIc*
Attaches to the rear of Apple *IIc*. Built-in speaker.

PM300c. . . $149.95

$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — VISA*

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

2/86

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**When using CP/M, the JE860 and JE868 will only function with Versions 2.20 or earlier.
Pascal version 1.1 or earlier.

MacBottom 20 Hard Disk Drive. The compact that takes you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane.

Don't let the size of the MacBottom™ hard disk drive fool you. It's the fastest external disk drive you can attach to your Macintosh.

This high capacity, utilizes all available space efficiently.

The MacBottom also provides you with fast and foolproof backup. And to free your Macintosh for more work,

21 megabyte disk drive weighs just five pounds and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. And because the MacBottom is a mere two inches high, it's a convenient traveling companion—just place it in your carrying case.

Despite its compact size, the MacBottom offers a long list of helpful features. To protect valuable disk data, it has built-in power fail detection. Automatic turn-on needs no extra switches. And automatic head park needs no extra shutdown, even before travel. It can be connected to either the modem or printer port—it knows which, automatically! Or connect a MacBottom to each port!

The MacBottom includes variable size volume allocation FROM THE DESKTOP that the MacBottom offers a huge printer buffer-up to four megabytes!

The compact MacBottom hard disk drive. Its unique combination of features produce the most efficient Macintosh ever! It comes with a full six month warranty, including parts and labor. Let one take you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane, soon.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
6204 Benjamin Road
Tampa, Florida 33614
(813) 884-3092 (800) MACBUTT

™Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

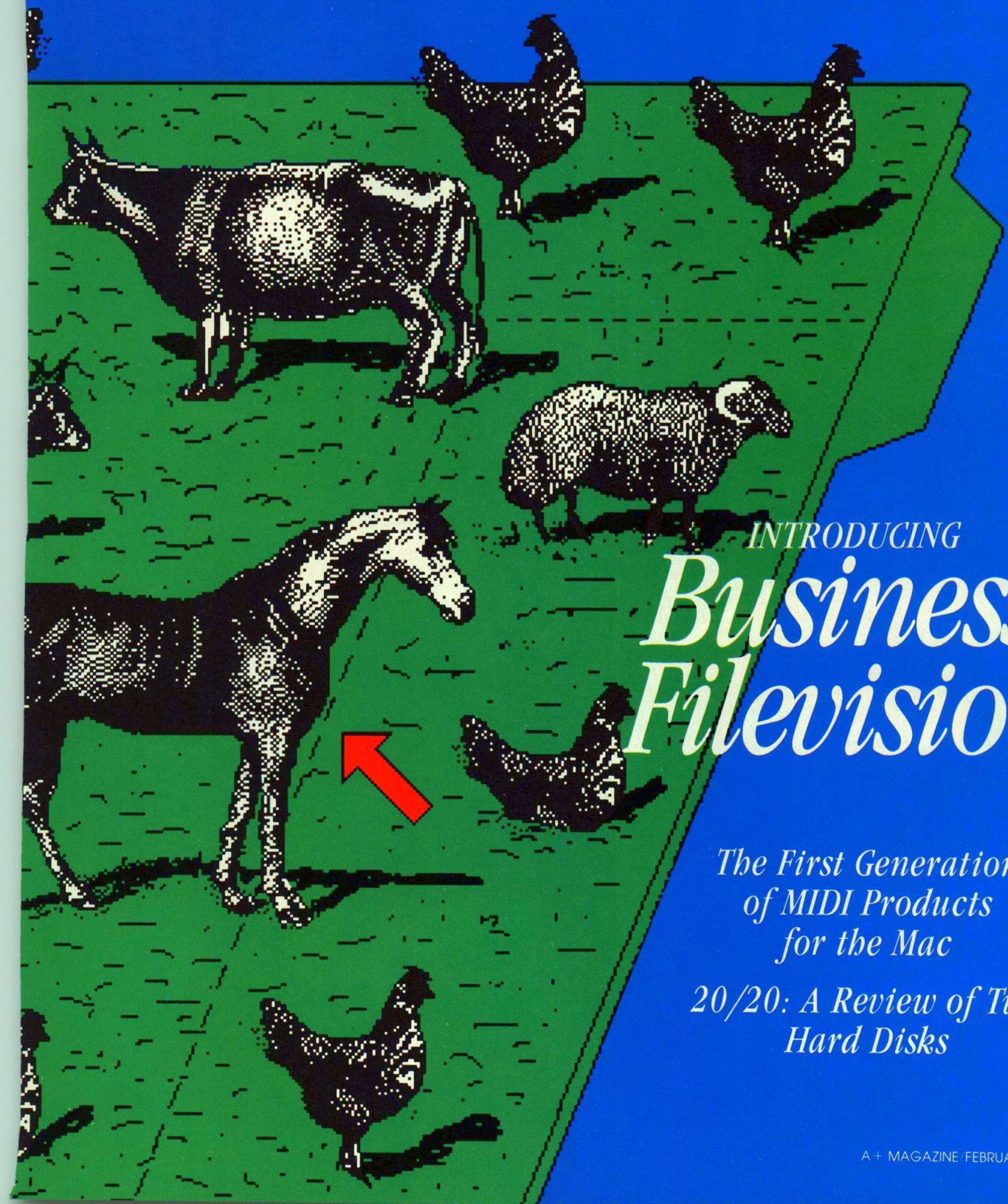
PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+/FEBRUARY 1986

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE



INTRODUCING

Business Filevision

The First Generation of MIDI Products for the Mac

20/20: A Review of Two Hard Disks

BY FREFF

Midi

MIDI FOR THE MACINTOSH

The first generation of products

When MIDI first showed up, it brought with it the notion of controlling your musical instruments with a personal computer. Your synthesizers, drum machines, and samplers would be able to play and sing in ways hitherto undreamt of.

True enough, these abilities are now possible, but you need software to realize the potential of the hardware. As always, whenever a new technology or system hits the scene, we've seen a bad case of software lag as a small number of programmers and companies tackle a large number of complex new problems, from conceptual design, coding, and bug removal, on up to the real-world hassles of manufacturing and finance. The Macintosh has been a particular victim of this syndrome. Months after the music-industry magazines were blooming with MIDI-software ads for Atari, Commodore, Apple II, and IBM PC computers, all the Mac could claim were rumors, promises, and rumors of promises.

That situation, thankfully, is changing. MIDI interfaces and software packages for the Mac are being shipped at last.

Because we're in the very first generation of Mac MIDI software, things are changing fast. Some of the products covered here were altered radically just during the review period; others seem to hover in a state of eternally receding beta-test, with no firm release date in sight. All bets are off about what shape any of these software packages will take after a few months in the marketplace.

So gather around your MIDI devices, plug in your cables, slip in your disks, and double-click on the icon of your choice. There's plenty of musical pleasure (and profit?) to pursue. But keep a healthy eye open while you're at it and let the software writers know what you like and dislike—above all, let them know what you need. There's room for improvement in the land of Mac and MIDI, and you can have a hand in it.

MIDI interfaces and software packages for the Mac are being shipped at last.

That consumer notice behind us, let's dig in.

THE HARDWARE

Before your Mac can talk to anything through MIDI, it needs a set of MIDI jacks of its own, which means you need a special MIDI interface that connects to the Mac's printer or modem port.

Luckily, there are four interfaces to choose from. Unluckily, all of them are in extremely short supply at the time of this writing. Even more unluckily, it isn't clear yet whether any of them will work with all MIDI programs for the Macintosh (a competitive design feature may force you to purchase more than one, depending on what software you deem critical).

The MacMIDI Star interface from Musicworks (a Boston-based company not related to the MusicWorks program created by Macromind, Inc., and distributed by Hayden Software) is a relatively plain white box. A foot-long cable connects the box to the Mac. The connector has no screws—Musicworks judged tripping over a MIDI cable and unplugging the interface preferable to damaging the cable itself, and I tend to agree. On the sides of the box are two guitar-type jacks and six MIDI jacks, but the guitar jacks and one of the MIDI jacks are reserved for future interfaces that will deal with sync and SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) time code, which the MacMIDI Star does not (unless you're doing serious multitrack recording, the lack of function in these jacks should not concern you). What you do get is one MIDI IN, four MIDI OUTs, and an icon-based label that makes it perfectly clear how to hook up a basic network consisting of a Mac, a master keyboard, and three "slave devices" (any other MIDI equipment will do).

The Opcode interface from Opcode Systems is simple and direct. It's a narrow, rectangular metal box that screws directly into one of the serial ports, so that it seems to be clinging to the back of your Mac. Nothing attaches it at the top, so don't bang it or pull hard on the cables you plug into its MIDI IN and OUT jacks; too much torque might do damage to the interface's connector or the Mac's port. Because of the unit's narrow profile, you can actually hook up two of them, one to each serial port, to increase flexibility in recording and playback.

The Assimilation Process MIDI Conductor interface, with its molded plastic case, its knobbed connector screws, and its Mac-matching color,

TOM LULEVITCH

looks like it rolled off the assembly line from Apple itself. On one side is a pleasant and practical surprise in the form of another serial port that lets you hook the interface to the Mac without orphaning whatever accessory was originally plugged in there. Of questionable practical value is the location of the MIDI IN and OUT jacks at the end of two six-foot cables that sprout from the base of the interface. For some setups, fine—but you'd be surprised how short six feet turns out to be when you're winding cables in and around a keyboard setup or from place to place in a studio. Be prepared to rearrange things or buy special adapters and/or MIDI THRU boxes in order to make the reach.

The makers of all of these interfaces claim they can run every available MIDI program for the Mac. Unfortunately, their assertion is not true, and the fourth available interface is the reason why.

The box in question was unavailable for review because of short supplies, but what it is (and why) is a lesson in practical economics, small-start-up style. It's the Southworth Music Systems interface, designed to be the hardware key in the copy-protection scheme of Southworth's Total Music program. After examining all the available disk-protection schemes and concluding that they were worthless, the company opted to give up protecting its disks and instead rig the system so that each copy of the program would run with one (and only one) specific interface: the one you get when you buy Total Music from Southworth.

On the plus side, archival copies become a snap, and the interface itself has two MIDI INs, which Total Music takes advantage of, letting you record simultaneously on two separate MIDI channels. That's great stuff and very useful when you're composing through improvisation with a friend. The interface also has a functioning sync jack. On the minus side, you have to carry your own interface—instead of just software—with you if you want to travel with the system. It also means that you have wasted your money if you want to work with Total Music but have already invested in another interface.

Editing programs let you get in and manipulate program information.

Total Music is good enough to make many people shell out the bucks for a second piece of hardware, yet I wonder just how long it will be before some other company, with equally interesting software, tries a similar scheme in retaliation? And what happens to Southworth's market position if its product distribution gets held up by manufacturing problems or shortfalls?

THE SOFTWARE

After a couple of years of development, MIDI software is starting to fall into distinct categories, within which programs show marked similarities (just the same as with many spreadsheets or databases). The three basic types are librarians, editors, and sequencers. Sequencers can be further divided by whether or not they deal with music notation.

Librarians

Modern synthesizers are full of sounds—so many, in fact, that most of the time you can't keep track of them and the rest of the time you just stumble through the presets until something catches your ear's fancy. This method isn't terribly efficient, especially if you've collected or designed a lot of sounds. Furthermore, a big sound library can be an expensive proposition, what with RAM cartridges holding only 32 presets (if that) and costing upwards of $90.

Enter the friendly librarian program. All it does is organize your sounds, but that's a godsend, involving as it does the capacity to collect them into related groups, give them reference names, zap them over to your synthesizer or back in a matter of seconds, and save money. Where do you save? Simple. Consider, on the one hand, the $90 cartridge with its 32 presets. Then consider that the average $4 floppy disk can store 800 presets or more. All by itself, a single storage disk can save you the entire cost of a 512K Mac!

Librarian programs work by recording and sending a kind of MIDI information called system-exclusive data. These are codes that follow the MIDI format but that any manufacturer can use in any way it pleases, to represent the internal workings of a particular instrument. Sometimes these uses are rather quirky, and a good library program has to cope, which means the programmer has to know the instrument in question inside and out—not easy in a rapidly changing marketplace. Thus, we have good reason to applaud Opcode Systems for its series of MIDIMAC Librarian programs. Currently the series includes more than nine programs (more than any other company provides, for any computer), covering the gamut from extremely popular synthesizers such as the Yamaha DX7 and Casio CZ-101 to powerful but less ubiquitous instruments such as the Oberheim OB-8, Xpander, and Matrix; the Roland Juno-106 and JX-8P; and others from Korg and Sequential. At $50 each, these programs are a steal.

Another solid and reliable program is Musicwork's DX/TX Librarian, which takes you half a step into editing by letting you make limited transfers of patch data from one voice to another in a process called merging. (Any DX7 owners in the audience should be aware that merging is possible only between voices that use the same algorithm.) DX/TX Librarian has another nifty option that lets you automatically load sounds into the DX7 *and* trigger a middle-C reference note, letting you search for the sound of your dreams without once having to get up from your Mac to play the DX7's keyboard.

Editors

Editing programs go one step further than librarians. Instead of just storing program information for you, they actually let you get in and manipulate it to your own tastes. Want a sound to fade longer, or be arpeggiated differently, or have a changing timbre over time? The Macintosh is ideal for the task, especially given the

FREE SHIPPING*

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

Calls originating outside Colorado
1-800-826-2447
Pacific time zone may call 6 am-8 pm

Calls originating inside Colorado
1-800-222-0697
Eastern time zone may call 9 am-11 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

APPLE

BUSINESS

Bank Street	$45.50
Bank Street Speller	45.50
Bank Street Filer	45.50
Supercalc 3a	126.75
Super Base	64.75
Multiplan	81.25
Sensible Speller	81.25
DB Master Four Plus	321.75
Sideways	36.00
Peach Tree Back to Basic GL	61.75
Peach Tree Back to Basic GL, AR, AP	126.75
BPI General Ledger	256.75
BPI Accounts Payable	256.75
BPI Accounts Receivable	256.75
BPI Payroll	256.75
Financial Cookbook	32.50
PFS Write	81.25
PFS Report	81.25
PFS File	81.25
PFS Graph	81.25
PFS Plan	81.25
PFS Assess	48.75
Crosstalk	126.75
Pinpoint	44.85

EDUCATIONAL

Algebra 1-6	$25.75 ea.
Charlie Browns ABC's	25.96
Number Stumper	25.96
Reader Rabbit	25.96
Spellicopter	25.96
States & Traits	29.21
Trapozoid	25.96
Turtle Tracks	25.96
Typing Tutor III	32.46
Snoop's Writer	25.96
Garfield Double Dare	25.96
Addition Magician	22.71
Gertrude's Puzzles	29.21
Gergrude's Secrets	29.21
Moptown Hotel	25.96
Moptown Parade	25.96
Robot Odyssey	32.46
Rocky's Boots	32.46
Math Blasters	32.46
Speed Reader II	45.46
Spell It	32.46
Word Attack	32.46
Alge Blaster	32.46
Rendezvous	25.96

GAMES

Baltic 1985	$22.71
Championship Lode Runner	22.71
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.71
Gato	25.96
King's Quest	32.46
King's Quest II	32.46
Lode Runner	22.71
Mickey's Space Adventure	25.96
Pinball Construction Set	22.71
Pro Tour Golf	25.96
Seven Cities of Gold	25.96
Skyfox	25.96
Solo Flight	22.71
Silent Service	22.71
The Coveted Mirror	22.71
Ring Quest	22.71
Tiger in the Snow	25.96
Transylvania	22.71
Trivia Fever	25.96
Trivia Fever Vol. 2	16.21
Ultima II, III & IV	38.96 ea.
Winnie The Pooh	25.96
Witness	25.96
Wizardry I	32.46
Wizardry II	22.71
Wizardry III	25.96
Xyphus	22.71
Zork I	25.96
Zork II	29.21
Zork III	29.21
Hitchhiker's Guide	25.96
Wishbringer	25.96
Enchanter	25.96
Planetfall	25.96
Sorcerer	29.21
Starcross	32.46
Suspect	29.21
Suspended	32.46
Deadline	32.46
A Mind Forever Voyaging	29.21
Winter Games	26.00
Summer Games	26.00
Summer Games II	25.96
One-On-One	25.96
Europe Ablaze	32.46
Music Construction	25.96
Software Golden Oldies	22.71
World's Greatest Baseball	22.75
World's Greatest Football	26.00
Rescue On The Fractalus	25.96
Flight Simulator II	32.46
Battle For Normandy	25.96
Night Mission Pinball	22.71
Computer Quarterback	25.96
Fighter Command	38.96
Phantasie	25.96
Acro Jet	22.71
Karateka	22.71
Where is Carmen Sandiego	25.96
Sword of Kadash	22.71
Millionaire	25.96
MAC Slots	15.00

LANGUAGES

Applesoft Compiler	$113.75
Turbo Pascal 3.0	45.46
Turbo Toolbox	35.71
Turbo Tutor	22.71
Terrapin Logo	64.96
Kyan Pascal	45.46
Cobol Compiler	455.00
Fortran 80 Compiler	126.75

HOME • ENTERTAINMENT

Compuserve Starter Kit	$17.00
Print Shop	32.46
Print Shop Companion	25.96
Graphic Library 1, 2 & 3	16.21 ea.
Dazzle Draw	38.96
Newsroom	32.46
Newsroom Clip Art	19.46
Managing Your Money	126.75
Dollars & Sense	65.00
Home Accountant	48.71

UTILITIES

Alphaplot	$25.67
Copy II Plus	23.00
Fontrix	61.75
Shapes & Fonts	13.00
Shortcuts	25.96
Silicon Salad	16.21
Take 1	38.96
Tip Disk 1	13.00
Triple Dump	25.96
Typefaces	13.00
Utility City	19.17
EDD	55.96
Extra K	25.96
Pro Byter	22.71
GPLE	32.46
Fat Cat	22.71
Double Take	22.71
D Code	25.96
Beagle Graphics	38.96
Beagle Basic	22.71
Apple Mechanic	19.71
Cat Graphics	22.71
Complete Graphics System	51.96
Graphics Magician	38.96
Magic Paint Brush	22.71
Paper Graphics	32.46
Blazing Paddles	32.46
Prince	45.46

MACINTOSH

BUSINESS

Filevision	$89.00
Electric Checkbook	29.95
MAC Office	27.00
MAC Pic 1 & 2	25.00 ea.
1st Base	78.00
1st Merge	38.00
1st Port	38.00
Ensemble	194.96
Microsoft File	126.75
Microsoft Excel	256.75
Helix	256.75
Jazz	386.75
Microsoft Business Pack	386.75
Microsoft Chart	81.75
Microsoft Multiplan	126.75
Overvue	191.75
PFS File & Report	113.75
Microsoft Word	126.75
Crunch	191.75
DB Master	126.75
MAC Advantage	119.00
Side Kick	55.21
Fact Finder	97.50
File Maker	126.75
Front Desk	97.46
Draw Forms	25.00
MAC Forms	35.00
MAC Draft	161.85
Mail Manager	45.00
Mega Filer	126.75
Mega Form	91.75
Mega Merge	81.25
Omnis III	321.75
Ready Set Go	81.25
Think Tank 512	159.25
Time Base	97.46

EDUCATION

SAT	$64.96
Typing Tutor III	38.96
MAC Edge	27.00
Mind Over MAC	27.00

GAMES

Cutthroats	$25.96
Deadline	32.46
Enchanter	25.96
Gato	32.46
Hitchhiker's Guide	25.96
Lode Runner	25.96
Planetfall	25.96
Sargon III	32.46
Seastalker	25.96
Sorcerer	29.21
Starcross	32.46
Suspect	29.21
Suspended	32.46
Witness	25.96
Ultima II, III	38.96 ea.
Wishbringer	25.96
Zork I	25.96
Zork II	29.21
Zork III	29.21
Harrier Strike Mission	32.46
Deja Vu	25.96
Balance of Power	32.46
Folker Triplane	38.96
Ancient Art of War	29.21
Animation Toolkit	32.46
Art Portfolio	38.96
Baron	32.46
Millionaire	32.46
Squire	32.46
Tycoon	32.46
Cyborg	25.96
Murder By The Dozen	29.21
Winter Games	26.00
Smooth Talker	64.96
Word Challenge II	25.96
Entrepreneur	32.46
MAC Attack	32.46
MAC Wars	32.46
Overlord	32.46

HOME • ENTERTAINMENT

Dollars & Sense	$97.46
Music Works	51.96
Video Works	64.96
Art Grabber	32.46

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order Monday - Saturday

* Free UPS ground shipping on orders of $40 and up. For two day air shipment add $7. Next day air add $10.
* Free Air Service on Orders Over $300.
* Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
* VISA MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS.
* For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
* Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks
* Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval
* We do not guarantee machine compatibility

ALL SALES FINAL

Customer Service (303) 599-5935

power of the Mac's screen graphics.

Unfortunately, not a single Macintosh MIDI editor is on the market as of this writing. Well, not quite . . .

One of the most amazing Macintosh packages in existence—and likely, at $1000, the most expensive—is a special program for the Emulator II called Sound Designer. It was created by Digidesign, Inc. (the folks behind the Assimilation MIDI interface), and although it doesn't use standard MIDI, it does use a MIDI variation, over a high-speed RS-422 serial line, to give you total control over both the Emulator II and any sound that it can play. Since the EII is a sampling keyboard, you get to play directly with digitally recorded sounds, cutting and shaping them to your will.

A full discussion of the power and implications of Sound Designer would fill a moderately thick book. The program takes an $8000 Emulator II and gives it powers previously unavailable for less than $40,000–$50,000. Consider that with Sound Designer you can edit a recorded sound with such smoothness and precision that it is absolutely impossible for anyone, no matter how expert, to tell that an edit has been made.

The ramifications of this product will be interesting to watch. In the meantime, less dramatic and more commonly useful synthesizer editors should appear for sale within the year.

Sequencers

Sequencers are where the Mac/MIDI software action heats up, in a battle (more often than not) of convenience vs. features.

Sequencer software turns your MIDI synthesizer into the equivalent of a recording player piano. To describe it simply: You play, the computer keeps track of what notes you press down and release, and then the computer returns that data to the synthesizer on playback. You won't see anything happening, but as far as the microprocessor in the synthesizer is concerned, the ivories are being tickled, and so it generates the same sounds you heard when you played it yourself.

That's the basic ticket. Simple sequencers, such as Assimilation's

There's nothing like hearing the results of what you've just written.

MIDI Composer, add on a few tracks (four), a metronome, and a tempo control, and give you an easy handle on the process—in this case, a display not unlike the operating controls of a tape desk. There's even a tape counter and a picture of a cassette with reels that roll as the music plays.

Beyond muting or rerecording a track, it has no editing power, though. You can't remove a note or add one that was never played, or change pitch, note length, start time, aftertouch, or any of the many other kinds of MIDI data that synthesizers send out as they are played.

If you want to edit a recording you've made, you'll need a more complex sequencer, such as Musicworks of Boston's MegaTrack, Opcode's MIDIMAC Sequencers, or Southworth Music System's Total Music. Each is a step up in recording and editing power, but at a price. The more power, the greater the complexity of operation and the higher the learning curve you'll have to climb.

It comes down to choice. Think about what you want to do and then pick a program based on how serious you want to get, how much you want to spend, and how important notation is to your music making.

The Mac's graphics have made notation—staffs, notes, measures, time signatures, and the rest of it—a much more serious part of sequencers than it is for other computers. For instance, Deluxe Music Construction Set from Electronic Arts lets you drive synthesizers from scores you write on the computer screen. Advance looks indicate that it will be complete in its attention to musical detail, and for people versed in notation, it may well be ideal. A similar (but less musically complete) MIDI version of the excellent Concertware+ will be available by the time you read this. And Musicworks of Boston makes a program called MIDIWorks that can take files from non-MIDI versions of Concertware+ and other score-generating Mac programs and convert them into files that *can* play synthesizers directly. If you are not conversant with music notation but want to learn, any of these programs are excellent choices. There's nothing like hearing the results of what you've written to let you know where your writing has gone astray.

Music played from scores is only one side of the coin. Of far greater interest to musicians is finding a miracle program that takes what they dash off at the keyboard and notates it quickly and accurately.

Fat chance—for a while, anyway, because of the incredible complexity of the task and the still limited powers of modern microcomputers. Difficulty never did stop programmers from taking a crack at something, though, so you can find programs that give automatic notation a good try. Total Music is one. Another is an announced but unseen product called Performer from Mark of the Unicorn, which is a sequencer with files that can be converted into notation by a sister product, the well-respected Professional Composer.

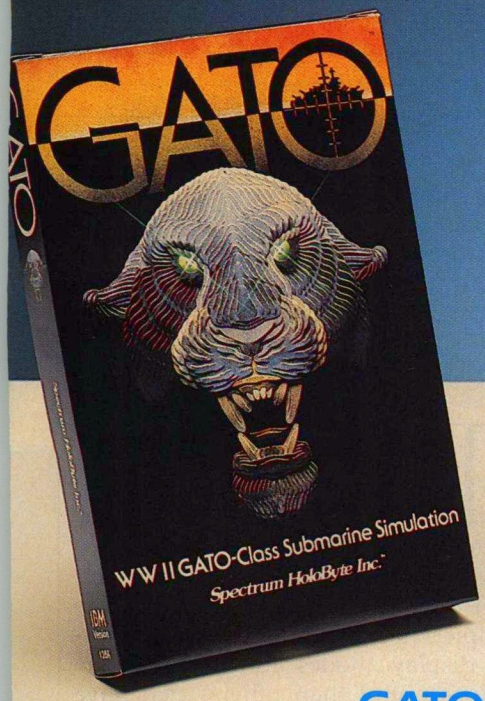
MegaTrack, MIDIMAC Sequencer, and Total Music are for when you're really serious about multitrack composition. I don't recommend them to hobbyists (well, maybe *very* dedicated hobbyists) or people without at least three MIDI synthesizers. Short of that, you aren't really making the programs puff, let alone breathe hard.

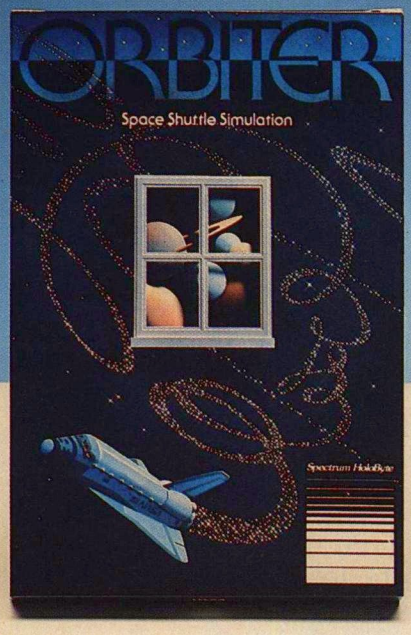
But boy, are they fun.

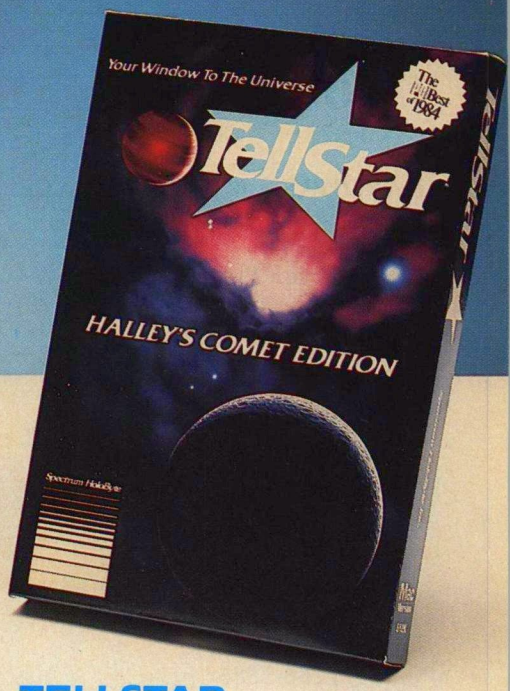
Listing their features could take until next Sunday (the manual for Total Music is lean at 179 pages), so I'll restrict myself to saying that these programs are, in a very real sense, instruments in their own right, and each has its own personality.

MegaTrack is direct and pretty much follows the conceptual model of an open-reel tape deck (as with MIDI Composer, you do get to see the wheel turn).

MIDIMac is drier. It makes no pretense of notation; your interface is a series of screens that, at first glance,







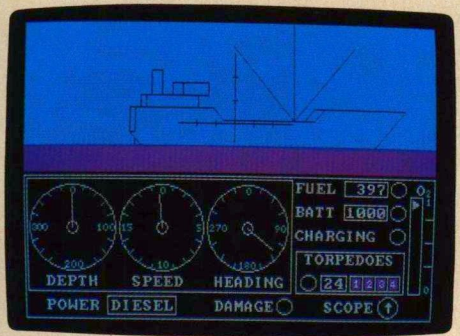
GATO

BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES!!!

GATO puts you in the control room of a World War II combat submarine. This simulation uses a variety of realistic operations and strategies that will provide many hours of challenging entertainment pleasure.

The position, courses, and maneuvers of the sub and all ships are continuously calculated and displayed in real-time as they pursue their strategic and tactical objectives in the patrol area. Three-dimensional object perspective in the conning tower and periscope screens, and offensive/evasive ship movement make every battle challenging.

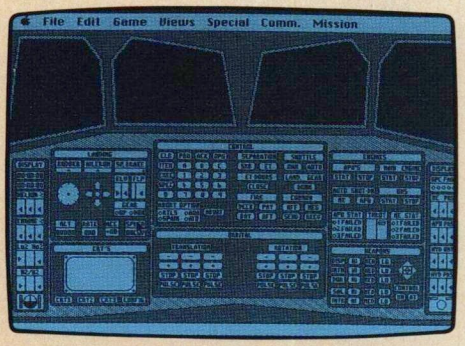
(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Apple IIe™ or IIc™ requires 128K, single-sided drive. Joystick optional. Macintosh requires 128K.)



ORBITER

THE ADVENTURE BEGINS . . .

Since the 1950s, space flight has fascinated the world. Until now most of us couldn't even hope to actually participate in a launch. Enter ORBITER, your personal window to space flight command.



With ORBITER you can command a shuttle launch, travel in earth orbit, rescue damaged satellites, build a space station, take a space walk with the MMU, and land the shuttle on good old terra firma.

As with GATO, this simulation places you at the controls with a degree of realism and graphics excellence unsurpassed by any other personal computer program.

With ORBITER, we've taken your computer to its limits. We'll take your imagination even beyond.

(IBM® requires 256K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Available March, 1986. Macintosh™ requires 512K, single-sided drive.)

TELLSTAR

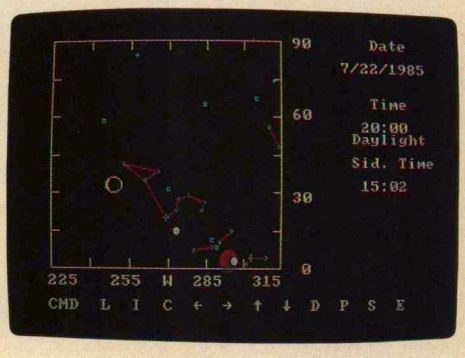
PERSONAL PLANETARIUM

Discover the excitement of astronomy through TellStar, a guide to the constellations, planets, the sun, moon, and stars. Observe Halley's Comet; learn to locate and identify Taurus, Leo, Cancer, Saturn, Jupiter, and many other intriguing objects in the sky. Even the fascinating "Messier" objects are displayed. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary.

A special "Utility" section is provided for amateur astronomers and educational institutions. Perform equatorial, ecliptic, horizontal, and precession conversions with ease.

"This has really expanded my field of vision. I saw more in the six weeks after I got TellStar than I had in the six years before that." **TIME** (April 16, 1984)

(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card and monitor, double-sided drive, 8087 version available for faster processing. Apple II series requires 64K, single-sided drive. Macintosh requires 512K.)



SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., is a company founded on the premise of graphics excellence. Our product line spans the gamut from business presentation graphics to real-time animation. When you think of computer graphics, think of us.

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.™

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1050 WALNUT, SUITE 325 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302 (800) 443-HOLO

ORBITER and GATO are trademarks of Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple IIe and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. TellStar is a registered trademark of Scharf Software Systems, Inc. TellStar - Copyright © 1984 Scharf Software Systems, Inc.
VISIT US AT MACWORLD EXPOSITION BROOKS HALL/CIVIC AUDITORIUM SAN FRANCISCO JANUARY 16-18, 1986

PRODUCT INFORMATION

HARDWARE (MIDI INTERFACES)

Assimilation Process MIDI Conductor
Assimilation Process
20833 Stevens Creek Boulevard
Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 356-6241
List Price: $89
Requires: Macintosh

Musicworks MacMIDI Star
Musicworks
18 Haviland
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-2886
List Price: $80
Requires: Macintosh

Opcode Systems Interface
Opcode Systems
1040 Ramona
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 321-8977
List Price: $125
Requires: Macintosh

Southworth Music Systems Interface
Southworth Music Systems, Inc.
Box 275 RD1
Harvard, MA 01451
(617) 497-7522
List Price: sold only with Total Music software, $489 total
Requires: Macintosh 512K

MIDI SOFTWARE

MIDI Composer
Assimilation Process
20833 Stevens Creek Boulevard
Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 356-6241
List Price: $29
Requires: Macintosh

Sound Designer
Digidesign, Inc.
920 Commercial Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 494-8811
List Price: $1000
Requires: Macintosh 512K, second disk drive, Emulator II from E-Mu Systems, Inc.

Deluxe Music Construction Set
Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh

MIDI Concertware+
Great Wave Software
P.O. Box 5847
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 325-2202
List Price: $139.95
Requires: Macintosh 512K

Performer
Mark of the Unicorn
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 576-2760
List Price: $295
Requires: Macintosh 512K

Musicworks Software
Musicworks
18 Haviland
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-2886
List Price: MegaTrack, $150; MIDIWorks, $100; DX/TX Librarian, $150
Require: Macintosh

Opcode Systems Software
Opcode Systems
1040 Ramona
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 321-8977
List Price: MIDIMAC Sequencer, $150; MIDIMAC Librarian Series (DX7; CZ-101/1000; Oberheim OB-8, Xpander, Matrix, Roland JX8P, and Juno-106; others), $50 each
Require: MIDIMAC Sequencer—Macintosh 512K; all the other programs—Macintosh

Total Music
Southworth Music Systems
Box 275 RD1
Harvard, MA 01451
(617) 497-7522
List Price: $489 (includes Southworth Music Systems MIDI Interface)
Requires: Macintosh 512K

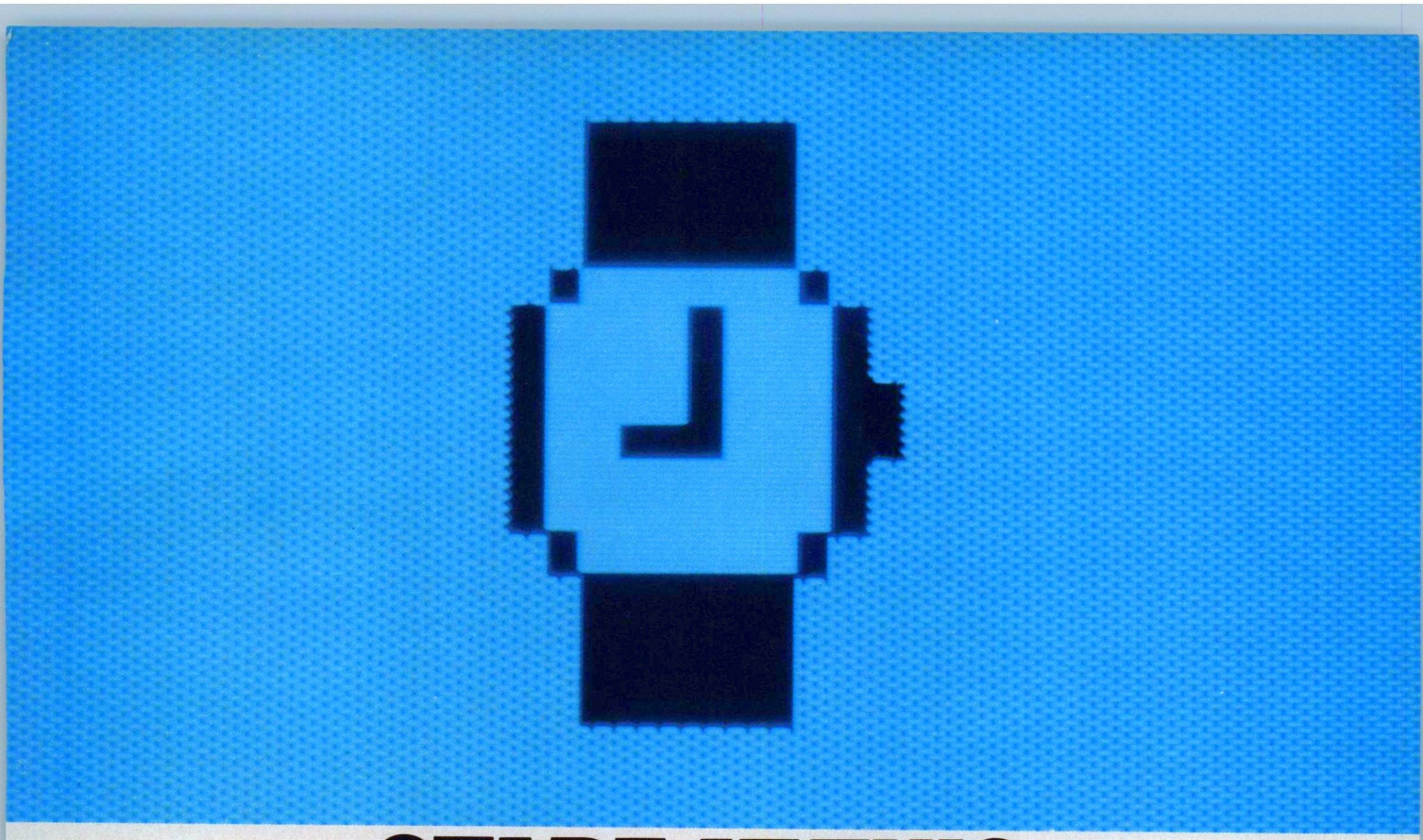
resemble a Mac spreadsheet. Just about anything of a MIDI or musical nature is quick and easy once you've learned your way around the program. In some ways, this is my favorite sequencer program, in terms of striking a solid compromise between power and a practical learning curve.

Total Music is both the killer and the question mark, trying very hard to be all things to all musicians. Total Music can notate from your recordings and play synthesizers from your notation, with an editing resolution of 128th-note triplets. It has several different graphic-display modes for music (some more useful than others) that have nothing to do with standard notation. It can sync to the most sophisticated professional time codes, such as SMPTE. It lets you record notes in real time (actual playing) or in step fashion (one note at a time, letting the computer take care of properly adjusting the rhythm). It lets you overdub as many times as you want on any or all 16 MIDI channels. It can serve as a DX7 or TX-rack librarian. It allows you to punch in and overdub anywhere in a track. It lets you "slide" tracks in minuscule time increments to create special effects such as MIDI echoes or choruses or to correct timing problems that result when you pump too much MIDI data through the serial port at once.

Power, sheer power—but also difficult to absorb, and something of a mystery. Total Music went through major revisions in the course of this review. The version now being shipped has, according to the folks at Southworth, even more changes. They say that the power has been better tamed, the features made more accessible. I hope so. Because if they are, Total Music can make a strong claim to being the best sequencer software in the world, instead of only the best for the Mac. +

For more MIDI information, see pages 26–54 in this issue.

Freff is a contributing editor of Musician *magazine and the American reporter for a weekly BBC television show called "Micro Live." He also runs his own MIDI-equipped recording studio.*



STARE AT THIS FOR 18.5 SECONDS. THANK YOU. YOU'VE JUST DEMONSTRATED THE BEST REASON TO OWN A HYPERDRIVE.

It takes 18.5 seconds to start MacWrite on a regular 512K Macintosh. And only 5.5 seconds on the world's fastest Macintosh–namely, one with HyperDrive.

To demonstrate the second best reason to own a HyperDrive, stack fifty diskettes atop one another. HyperDrive holds up to that much data without enlisting outside help from any diskettes at all.

The next demonstration will require a little imagination. Imagine a Macintosh with software that protects your data by copying it onto diskettes. A print spooler that lets you go on to other jobs while your printer is occupied. And a security program that protects your files from unauthorized entry. You've just imagined a Macintosh with HyperDrive.

The next demonstration requires no imagination at all. Just stare at your Macintosh. Since HyperDrive is the only hard disk that's installed inside the Mac, it's the only one that preserves the Mac's appearance and portability.

But for the most convincing demonstration of all, perform this simple operation: Visit an authorized General Computer dealer. He'll show you all the reasons why HyperDrive is, in the words of Macworld, "the happiest marriage of the Macintosh and a hard disk."

For further details, call us at (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500.*

GENERAL COMPUTER

The leading edge starts here.

*In Canada, call our distributor at (800) 565-1267. © 1986 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive, the General Computer Corp. logo and The leading edge starts here are trademarks of General Computer Corp. Apple and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

BY W. CHARLES DOHERTY

MACINTOSH HARD DISK 20 / HYPERDRIVE 20

The Hyperdrive 20 and the Macintosh Hard Disk 20 are two viable alternatives to floppy frustration.

When you begin using a Macintosh for serious applications, its storage limitations soon get underfoot. Frustrating disk swaps and Disk full messages, compounded by long waits for data retrieval, make even a simple task seem complex.

Adding a mass-storage device to the Mac is the most effective way of increasing the machine's capabilities while retaining its ease of operation. Although mass-storage systems—hard disks—have traditionally been costly, recent technological advances and price reductions have made high-capacity hard disks a viable alternative to floppy frustration.

Two major contenders in the Macintosh storage-system arena are Apple's new Macintosh Hard Disk 20 and the internally mounted Hyperdrive 20 from General Computer Company. Each unit offers as much storage capacity as 50 standard Mac disks do, along with much faster performance and easier operation. Adding either unit to a Macintosh 512K will give you the power to tackle the most complex operations and will make day-to-day activities a breeze.

The most obvious difference between the Hard Disk 20 and the Hyperdrive is physical layout. Apple's hard disk fits directly below the Macintosh, having the same length and width as the computer and standing just three inches high. The drive connects to the Mac through the external-disk-drive connector. A similar connector on the back of the hard disk lets you hook an external floppy-disk drive to your system or even use two hard disks in tandem for 40 megabytes of storage.

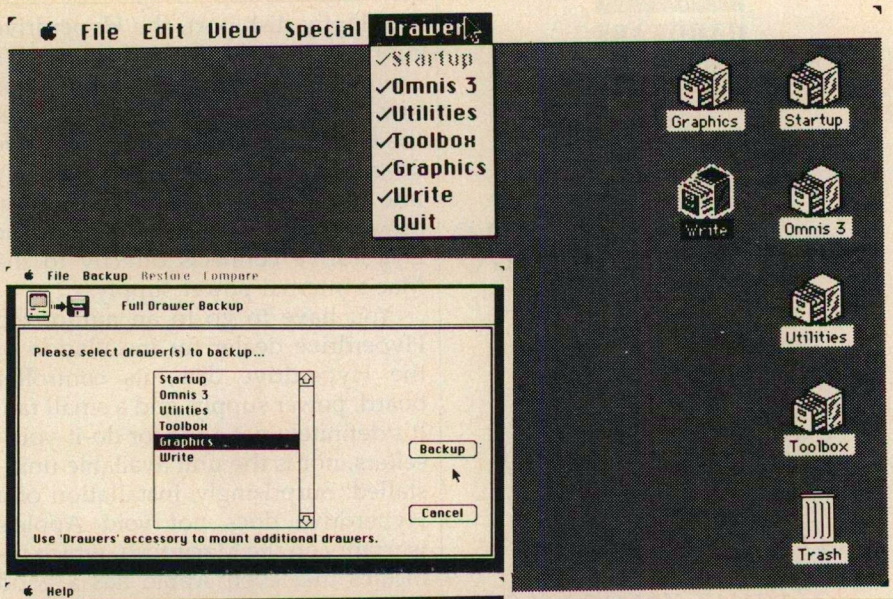
A rear-mounted power switch is the Apple drive's only control, and a small light on the front panel lets you know when the unit is active. With its finish and external dimensions, the same as those of the Macintosh computer, the Hard Disk 20 looks attractive in place.

In contrast, the Hyperdrive 20 mounts within the Macintosh itself. Rather than communicating through the floppy-disk port, the Hyperdrive connects directly to the Macintosh's central processing unit. An ingenious low-profile connector clamps over the CPU chip, giving the Hyperdrive 20 a high-speed data path directly into the Mac's circuitry. No external power switch is necessary, since the Hyperdrive connects directly to the Mac's internal power supply.

You have to go to an authorized Hyperdrive dealer for installation of the Hyperdrive disk, its controller board, power supply, and a small fan. It's definitely not a job for do-it-yourselfers, nor is the unit available uninstalled. Surprisingly, installation of a Hyperdrive does not void Apple's warranty on the Macintosh, which indicates that even Apple has a good deal of confidence in the quality of the Hyperdrive system. Once the disk is installed, a Hyperdrive-equipped Macintosh looks exactly like any other Mac, except for a sticker on the front panel and a 4½ pound weight increase.

Powering up the Hard Disk 20 is a two-step procedure. You must first activate the hard-disk unit and wait for it to stabilize—approximately 20 seconds—and then boot the Macintosh with a special start-up diskette in place. Once the hard disk has been activated, the start-up disk ejects, and you can do all of your work directly from the hard-disk drive. The only time that you need to use the floppy drive is for loading software onto the hard disk

DAVID BISHOP



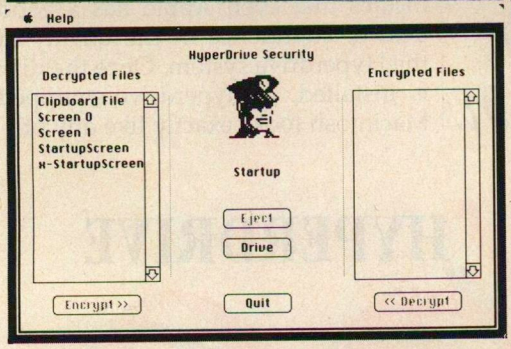
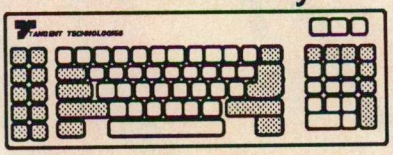


Figure 1 (top): The Hyperdrive's Drawers menu item lets you select drawers to be displayed on the desktop or hidden.

Figure 2 (above left): The Hyperdrive has a disk-backup routine that lets you put archival copies of your work on floppy disks.

Figure 3 (left): The Hyperdrive Security program lets you encrypt and decrypt your files.

PC MacKey



Professional Keyboard for the Macintosh

Now you can have the ergonomic feel and performance of one of Big Blue's best ideas. Tangent's newest product gives you an adjustable keyboard identical to the the IBM PC-AT™ Keyboard, while being absolutely Macintosh compatible. This includes a fully functional keypad that not only acts like the Apple® Keypad, but the legends on the keys are fully compatible with Microsoft's Word™. You can cursor around your spreadsheet or other document, and never take your hands off the keyboard. There are also 10 function keys that will be compatible with future Mac software, such as Tempo™, by Affinity Microsystems, LTD. So, step up to the Professional Keyboard for the Macintosh today by calling your local dealer, or Tangent Technologies. List price is $299.00US. Dealer inquiries welcome.

TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES, LTD.
5720 Peachtree Parkway, Suite 100
Norcross, Ga. 30092
(404)662-0366

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

or for starting applications such as Jazz and others whose copy-protection system requires a key diskette.

A Hyperdrive-equipped Mac also looks for a diskette in the floppy-disk drive when you first turn it on, but if it doesn't detect one, the Hyperdrive engages and loads the operating system directly. The Hyperdrive is the only self-starting Macintosh hard disk. This feature alone makes the Hyperdrive more convenient to operate than the Hard Disk 20. The machine is ready to use from a cold start in less than half the time the process takes with Apple's hard disk.

Both systems dramatically increase the speed of almost every task.

Both systems dramatically increase the speed of almost every task. Applications jump onto the screen in a fraction of the time they take from a floppy-disk drive, and disk-oriented commands such as file sorting and copying are significantly swifter. After you use either system, going back to a floppy-drive-only system seems like a trip into the Dark Ages.

Apple and General Computer take slightly different approaches to file organization, but both systems operate in a similar fashion overall. General chose to organize its disk into a series of "drawers," each of which acts much like a separate disk drive. A Drawers menu item lets you select which drawers you want to display on the desktop and which you want to hide (see figure 1).

The storage capacity of each drawer is dynamic; as you add more information, the drawer grows to the required size in 256K increments, with a maximum size of 16 megabytes per drawer. When you create a drawer, you can assign it a password. From that point on, no one can get access to the drawer and its contents without entering the password.

In Apple's system, the hard disk is treated as one large disk, with folders—or directories—dedicated to particular applications or users and smaller folders nested within these. Version 5 of the Finder, included with

the hard disk, provides an efficient way to work with this type of file organization (see "A Whole New Look" immediately following this article). The hierarchical system of grouping files into directories and subdirectories has been in use for years on other systems, but it was not until hard-disk storage became practical that it was needed in the Macintosh.

In addition to the new version of the Finder, the Macintosh Hard Disk 20 package also includes a font/desk-accessory mover for configuring System files and a hard-disk test routine. Apple recommends that you run the test routine once a month to ensure that the disk is operating properly.

The Hyperdrive's software selection is a bit more elaborate. In addition to the System software, General Computer includes a disk-backup routine that helps you make archival copies of your work on floppy disks for safekeeping (see figure 2). This routine lets you back up the entire contents of a specified drawer, specific files only, or just the files that have changed since the last backup.

Another software utility, the Hyperdrive Security program, adds sophisticated encryption and decryption and password protection to files, keeping them safe from prying eyes (see figure 3). A print spooler is also provided; it lets you print documents on the ImageWriter or other impact printer while performing other tasks. Since printing is often a time-consuming operation, the spooler can make quite a difference in your productivity. Apple's new finder and hierarchical file system work with the Hyperdrive, as well as with the Hard Disk 20.

Both the Hard Disk 20 and the Hyperdrive come with clearly written, well-illustrated manuals. The preliminary edition of Apple's documentation I received was good, and Hyperdrive's beautifully produced and in-depth manual is outstanding.

How Durable?

General Computer claims that a Hyperdrive 20 can withstand any physical shock that a standard Macintosh can endure, and during the review I was able to put that claim to the test. Because of shipping problems, my review unit was lost in transit for a few days, left to the mercy of several different carriers. When it finally arrived, the styrofoam supports in the box were completely crushed,

AZTEC C

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) $499

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) $299

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) $199

For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) $149

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) $390

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) $299

This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 . . . . . $199

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal . . . . . $ 99

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and the Macintosh was bouncing around loosely within them.

The shock caused the loss of some data stored in the Hyperdrive, but there was no physical damage to either the Mac or the hard disk within. After I reformatted the hard disk and loaded the System software, it was as good as new. If the Hyperdrive can go through this kind of abuse and keep on ticking, it is certain to tolerate normal handling without a whimper.

Both the Hyperdrive 20 and the Macintosh Hard Disk 20 come with a 90-day warranty. Extended coverage is available for either unit, through the AppleCare program for the Hard Disk 20 and directly from General Computer for the Hyperdrive.

Apple's Hard Disk 20 has one very important advantage over General Computer's Hyperdrive: networking. The Hyperdrive makes no provision for sharing of its storage space. Apple's drive, on the other hand, was designed with multiuser operation in mind and is certain to be well supported by software developers. In addition, the Hard Disk 20's lower price, $1495 retail vs. $2195 for the Hyperdrive 20, makes it a far more affordable investment.

Choosing either machine will greatly enhance the performance of your Macintosh and help you do much more work in far less time.

If you use the Mac only as a personal workstation, then the single-package, self-booting convenience of the Hyperdrive 20 makes a lot of sense. Traveling with the Hyperdrive is certainly easier than going with a two-piece system, and its durability means that you can check it as baggage on airplanes without worry if you pack it properly. Owners of a 10-megabyte Hyperdrive can upgrade to a 20-megabyte system for $895. The system upgrade also entitles you to the new System software and utility programs.

Both the Macintosh Hard Disk 20 and the Hyperdrive 20 are high-quality products with merits of their own. The Apple's low price and multiuser capabilities will make it the choice for many, and the Hyperdrive's one-piece, self-starting, high-performance design and sophisticated software utilities make it well worth your consideration. Choosing either device will greatly enhance the performance of your Macintosh and help you do much more work in far less time. ✚

Chuck Doherty is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer from South Dartmouth, Massachusetts. His work regularly appears in several computer and audio publications.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macintosh Hard Disk 20
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $1495

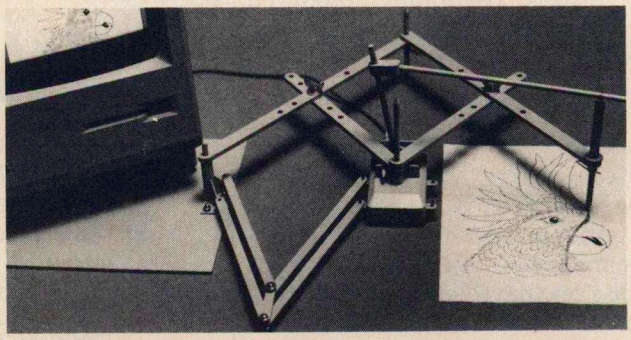
Hyperdrive 20
General Computer Company
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-5500
List Price: $2195 (Hyperdrive 10, $1695)

NOW.....You Can Teach an Old Mouse New Tricks with – Make Another Copy!

You've waited long enough! Imagine turning any existing drawing into your own electronic masterpiece. Now you can with **Make Another Copy (M.A.C.). Make Another Copy** enables you to copy anything you can point at, photos, maps, drawings, etc. . . . Don't be limited by the size of your original art!

M.A.C. lets you **ENLARGE, REDUCE,** or retain original size of that art to fit your need. Using a stylus system, the M.A.C. allows "hands off" mouse control without loss of any functions.

Replicates by a pantograph mechanism. For the same price as some picture disks but with unlimited drawing potential. If you can't afford or justify the expense of a digitizer, then M.A.C. is your answer. Works with all Apple Paint programs. Try M.A.C. for 10 days, if not thoroughly satisfied, return for full purchase price. (When ordering state whether Macintosh IIE or IIC.)



Send only $49.95 plus $4.50 for shipping and handling for each Make Another Copy. Make your check or money order payable to:

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS
Box 1233 Dept. 3
Oakbrook, IL 60522-1233

IL residents add 7% sales tax.

Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc./Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter. The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).

Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

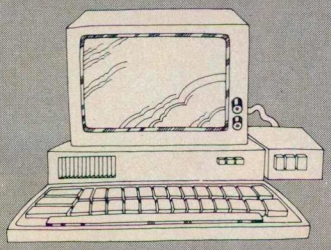
CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

If You Work With An Apple Computer...



...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On

If you work in a company with Apple computers, you may be entitled to discounts *up to 50%* on *A+*, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing.

You need the professional advice and in-depth information from Apple experts you'll find every month in *A+*. You'll discover new business applications and products for your Apple—whether it's the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa or Macintosh.

For more information about the Corporate Subscription Program, complete and mail this coupon. For faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig *collect* at **212-503-5354.**

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZIFF-DAVIS Computer Publications
Corporate Subscription Program
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

☐ YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.
☐ Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at (____)

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

8Z441

A WHOLE NEW

The newest Macintosh System update provides new Open and Save As dialog boxes that let you take advantage of the Hard Disk 20's hierarchical filing system. In the new boxes, you work with folders just as you do on the Mac's desktop; a series of nested folders is what gives you the hierarchical structure. If you don't have a hard disk or if you have it but are accessing a floppy, the new-style dialog boxes will appear, but folders are ignored; only documents will appear in the window.

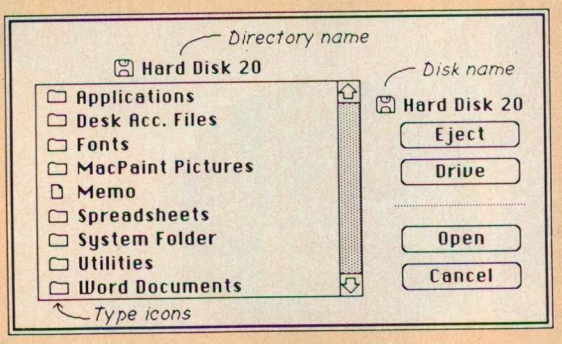


Figure 1: The basic Open box displays the directory name, which can be a disk or a folder; the disk name, which may sometimes also be the current directory name, as in this example; and all the items stored in the directory. Each item has an icon indicating its type: folder, application, or document. The document Memo here is not in any folder, so it appears in the disk directory.

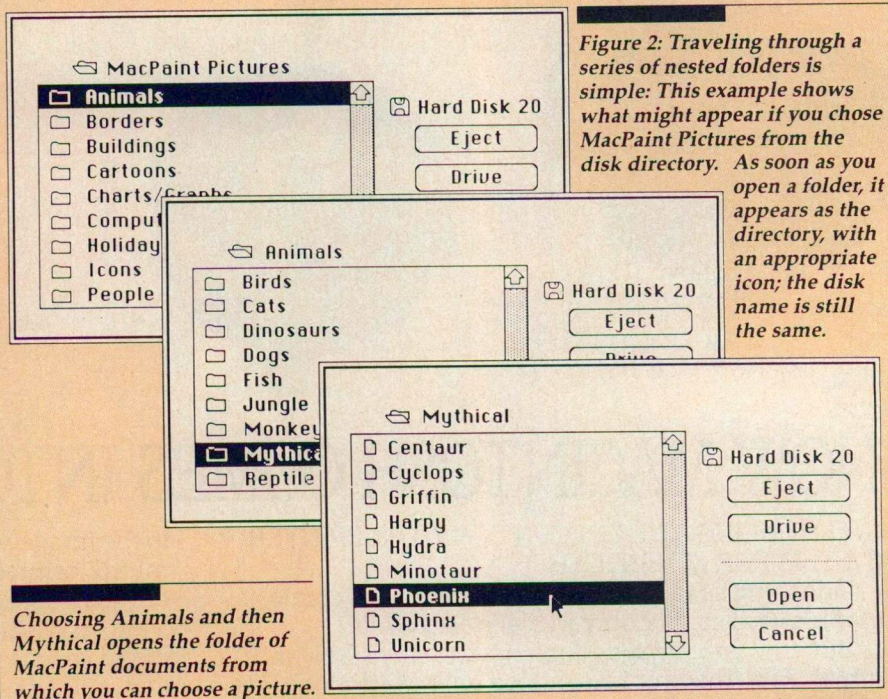


Figure 2: Traveling through a series of nested folders is simple: This example shows what might appear if you chose MacPaint Pictures from the disk directory. As soon as you open a folder, it appears as the directory, with an appropriate icon; the disk name is still the same.

Choosing Animals and then Mythical opens the folder of MacPaint documents from which you can choose a picture.

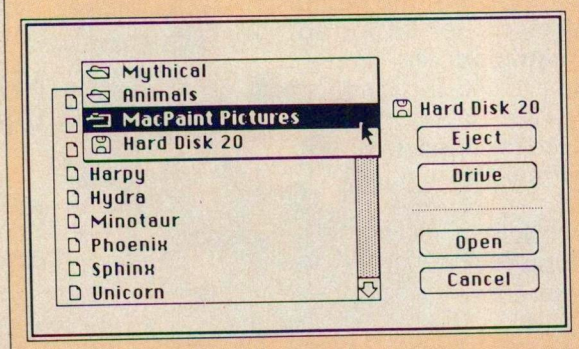


Figure 3: When you want to move backwards in your series of folders ("along the path," in hierarchical terms), all you have to do is click on the directory name; it has a pull-down menu that lists all the folders you have opened to get to the current directory. The folders are listed in order, with the initial directory last on the list. Selecting an item from the list makes it the current directory.

LOOK

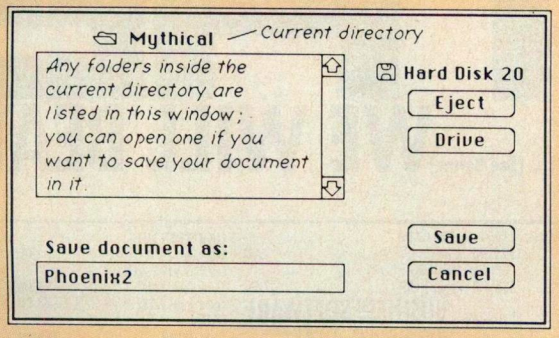


Figure 4: The new Save As box is similar to the Open box; the current directory is named above the scroll box. If you want the document saved in the named folder, just click on Save. If any folders are listed in the window, you can open one to store your document there.

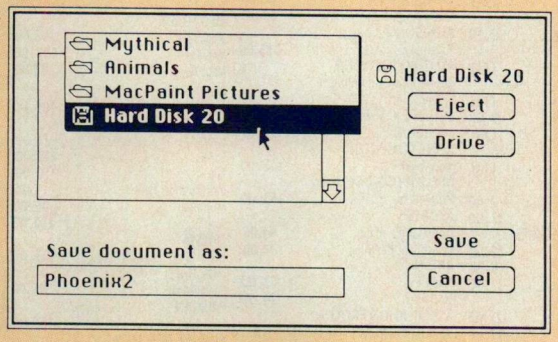
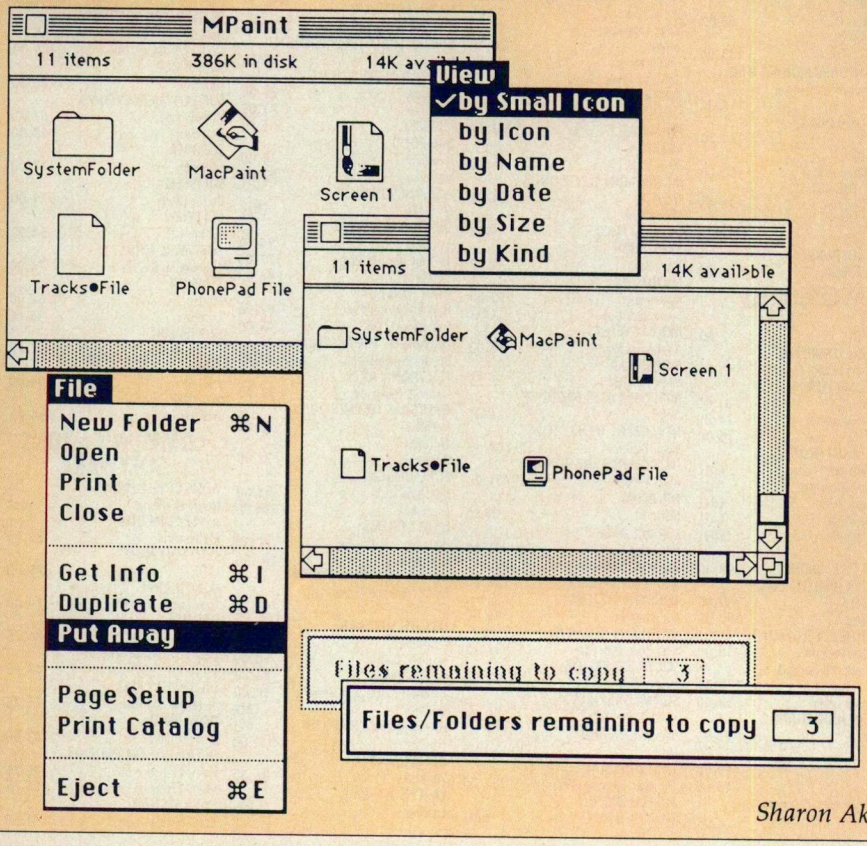


Figure 5: The directory name in the Save box also pulls down to a path list. If you want to save your document somewhere else in the path, you can select the desired directory from the menu. You can even follow another path through a different set of folders or go to the main directory—the disk—and store the document "loose," without any folder at all.

Figure 6: The new Finder (Version 5—we tested Version 5.0—) makes some changes to your desktop: It adds a Small Icon view option and gives you a Put Away option similar to the original Finder's Put Back—documents on the gray desktop or in the trash can are returned to their windows. The dialog box for file copies has been altered.



Sharon Aker

PROTECT YOUR APPLE . . .

IN A CABBAGE!

Now, take your computer with you anywhere you go . . . completely protected . . . in a custom-designed case by Cabbage. Any brand . . . including any peripheral hardware. We design . . . just for you.

Unsurpassed quality and craftsmanship . . . that's a Cabbage!

Best Protection for . . . Anything!

- Audio-Visual Equipment
- Electronic/Optical Equipment
- Computers
- Musical Instruments
- Medical Equipment
- Scientific Instruments

CABBAGE CASES

2458 Wood Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43221
(614) 486-2495

"Nothing's Tougher . . . Than a Cabbage"

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAILERS TAKE NOTE!

Create an educated and aware customer with A+, *The Independent Guide For Apple Computing!* Every issue brings your customer new ways of using their microcomputer PLUS it's a "silent salesperson," helping users select new peripherals, software and hardware. If you're interested in a low ticket item that's efficient, effective *and* profitable, call us today! CALL 212-503-5380!

Or write:
Ziff-Davis
Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue
4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $ .50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac	42.75
Back to Basics Accounting	87.25
Copy II Mac	19.00
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
Excel	222.00
ExperLogo	74.00
Fontastic	24.00
Gato	26.00
Harrier Strike Mission	23.50
Jazz, UNDER	349.00
Make Millions	28.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File	110.50
Microsoft Word	110.50
Sargon III	28.50
Thinktank 512K	98.00
Thunderscan (new version)	167.00
Ultima III	37.00
Wizardry	34.75

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
The Home Accountant	51.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	98.00
DIGITAL, ETC.	
Maccountant	138.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Solutions	36.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	26.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	75.00
Forecast	39.75
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Open for Business I and II	CALL
PALANTIR	
AR GL IC	68.00
PEACHTREE	
AP AR GL	83.00
SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Accountant's Choice General Ledger	CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
Mac One Write	133.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	50.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	43.95
SYMPOSIUM	
General Ledger	175.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In-House Accountant	109.00

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY	
Diskbank III	12.00
AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case	43.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	31.00
MacNumeric Keypad	74.00
Macintosh Carry Case	75.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac-Port-Adaptor	CALL
AST	
RamStack 512K, UNDER	599.00
COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.	
Mac-Bar Code	240.00
Scanstar-Mac	500.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint Software Only	38.00
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables	135.00
ProPrint with Cable	52.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Diamond	27.95
Emerald	33.00
Ruby	49.00
Sapphire	43.00
DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS	
Datapen	CALL
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	
MacCharlie, UNDER	1325.00
DOSS INDUSTRIES	
TOSH	155.00
ELEPHANT	
Imagewriter Ribbon	4.00
ERGOTRON	
MacTilt	70.00
GTCO CORP.	
Macintizer	CALL
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	58.95
HOGLUND	
PaintMate	CALL
I/O DESIGN	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	CALL
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons	9.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	CALL
Macinware	68.00
Mac Private Eye	CALL
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n File I/Micro	7.00
Flip n File II/Micro	17.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Compubag	51.00
Pocket Pack	8.00
The Easel	11.00
KALMAR DESIGNS	
Double MicroCabinet	21.00
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
A/B Box	58.50
Control Center	59.95
Disk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Disk Drive Cover	6.95
Dust Cover	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.00
Polarizing Filter	30.50
Printer Cover (10" or 15")	8.00
Starter Pack	51.00
Surge Suppressor	32.00
Swivel	20.00
Tilt/Swivel	21.50
Universal Printer Stand	15.75
KOALA	
KAT	131.75
MacVision	167.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	44.00
MACMEMORY ELECTRONICS	
The Max	CALL
MAGNUM	
The Mouse Mover	CALL
MICRORAIN	
MacStation	79.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	152.00
Power Back-Ups	CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
A+ Optical Mouse	58.00
MOUSETRAK	
Mousetrak Pad	7.75
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Mac-B-Cool	CALL
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	
Magic Digitizer	248.95
OBERON INTERNATIONAL	
Omni-Reader	431.00
OPTIMUM	
MacTote	59.00
PERFECT DATA	
Head Cleaning Kit	11.00
PERSONIC CORP.	
View Control System	138.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS	
Micro Imager	340.00
SMITH AND BELLOWS	
Mahogany Disk Case	17.75
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Mouse Pad	12.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet, UNDER	399.00
SYTEM CONTROL	
MacGard	55.95
THUNDERWARE	
Thunderscan (new version)	167.00
TPS ELECTRONICS	
TPS PC-380 Bar Code Reader	CALL
TRI-DATA	
Netway	CALL
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	37.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mighty Mac	35.00
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
The Housekeeper	34.50
Zap! Invoice	60.75
ALDUS	
Pagemaker	355.00
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE	
Business Analysis Multiplan Templates	29.00
Personal Fin. Multiplan Templates	29.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacProject	132.00
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
MacMathPac	165.00
APROPOS	
Financial Planning	44.00
Investment Planning	44.00
ARTSCI	
Magic File	57.00
Softforms	24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
MacSpell Right	CALL
The Right Word	CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis 2	CALL
Omnis 3	243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
MacIndex	CALL
The MacPublisher	69.00
The MacPublisher II	CALL
BRAINPOWER	
Statview	97.75
BROCK SOFTWARE	
Keystroke Database	74.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN	
MacLion	CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacHome	23.00
MacOffice	23.00
MacSpell+	51.00
DATAFOOD	
Drawforms	30.00
MacForms	42.00
DATAPAK SOFTWARE	
My Office	CALL
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	94.00
1st Base and 1st Merge	127.00
1st Merge	46.00
DOW JONES	
Market Manager Plus	107.00
Spreadsheet Link	48.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	27.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	32.00
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
MacOffix	78.00
ENTERSET	
Quickword	31.00
FORETHOUGHT	
FactFinder	84.00
Filemaker	104.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	CALL
Quartet	110.00
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS	
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis	46.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Ensemble	139.00
Hayden Chart	58.00
Hayden Speller	44.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	34.00
MacBase	CALL
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	
Please	117.00
HEYDEN AND SON	
Statworks	86.00
LAZER SOFTWARE	
Lazerbase	CALL
LIGHTYEAR, INC.	
Lightyear	CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128K	72.00
Think Tank 512K	98.00
LOTUS	
Jazz, UNDER	349.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer	51.00
Main Street Writer	51.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFiler	98.00
MegaForm	147.00
MegaMerge	63.00
MICROLAB	
Tax Manager	105.00
MICROSOFT	
Chart	71.00
Excel	222.00
File	110.00
Mac Business Pack	CALL
Multiplan	105.00
Word	110.00
ODESTA	
Helix	215.00
ODS, Inc.	
Consultant	108.00
PALADIN	
Crunch	158.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
OverVUE	144.00
REAL DATA, INC.	
Real Estate Investment Analysis	87.00
RESTON	
Construction Estimator	41.00
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE	
RGS File and Report	CALL
RGS File Plus	CALL
Softmaker II (128K)	CALL
Softmaker II (512K)	CALL
Legal Billing	CALL
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	
Market Link	44.00
Stock Portfolio System	105.00
SOFTDESIGN	
TimeBase	86.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
Mail Manager	67.75
Mail Merge	68.00
SOFTIDEA	
Zipfinder	87.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Decision Map	79.00
SOFTVIEW	
Macintax '85	54.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Engineering Tool Kit	74.00
STATSOFT	
StatFast	68.00
DataFast	38.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	102.00
TELOS	
Filevision	94.00
WARNER	
Desk Organizer	54.00

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
Mac Mail Telecom	CALL
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacTerminal	85.00
CLEO SOFTWARE	
CLEO	675.00
COMPUSERVE	
Compuserve Starter Kit	14.00
DATAVIZ	
MacLink with cable	86.75
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Port	47.00
DILITHIUM PRESS	
PC to Mac and Back	75.75
DOW JONES	
Straight Talk	43.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Mouse Exchange BBS	26.75
Mouse Exchange Terminal	26.75
HABA SYSTEMS	
HabaCom	41.50

IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Smartcom II 85.00
KAZ BUSINESS SYSTEMS
MacDasher CALL
MAINSTAY
Telescape 78.00
MYCROFT LABS
Mite 86.00
PERIPHERALS, SUPPLIES & COMPUTERS
VersaTerm CALL
SOFTWARE MASTERS
In Touch 77.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source On-Line Information Network 30.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 30.00
VIDEX
Mail Center for Two 160.00
Mail Center for Six 260.00

DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

BORLAND
Sidekick 42.75
DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE
Calculator Construction Set 57.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Twelve-C 26.75
ENTERSET
QuickSet 26.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Window Dialer 25.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Desk Toppers 28.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING
Windoware Calendar 29.95
Windoware Phone Book 29.95
Windoware Phonebook and Calendar 49.95
MEGAHAUS
MegaDesk 58.75
T/MAKER
ClickOn Worksheet 45.00
VIDEX
MacCalendar 49.75

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER
Macintosh External Drive 354.00
Macintosh Hard Disk 20MB, UNDER 1099.00
GENERAL COMPUTING
10 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER 1269.00
20 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER 1565.00
Toolkit 173.00
HABA SYSTEMS
HabaDisk 400KB w/softbundle 279.00
HabaDisk 800KB w/softbundle CALL
INFOSPHERE
XL/Serve 145.00
IOMEGA
5 MB cartridge 38.00
Bernoulli Box, UNDER 1270.00
Head cleaning kit for Bernoulli box 56.75
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER 1029.00
QUARK
QC10 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER 999.00
QC20 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER 1379.00
REMINGTON
Mac External Drive (Shugart) 280.00
TECMAR
10 MB Fixed Mac Drive, UNDER 875.00
5 MB Removable Mac Drive, UNDER 875.00

CREATIVE/ EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
MacCoach 38.75
Teach Yourself Jazz 38.75
Teach Yourself Multiplan 28.75
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
M.I.D.I. Conductor CALL
M.I.D.I. Composer CALL
AXLON
Typing Avalanche 35.00
BRAINPOWER
Chipwits 26.00
Thinkfast 21.50
CAMDE
Nutricalc 58.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster 26.00
Speed Reader II 35.75
Spell It 26.00
Word Attack 26.00
FIRST BYTE
Kidtalk 40.00
Smooth Talker 49.00
Speller Bee 48.00
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue 28.75
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE
ConcertWare Plus 35.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
MacManager 28.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Computer Novel Construction Set 28.75
MusicWorks 44.00
Score Improvement System SAT 56.00
Turbo Turtle 34.50
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Computer Almanac 20.00
Hippo Sound Studio CALL
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Professional Composer 240.00
MICROSOFT
Entrepreneur 30.00
Learning Multiplan and Chart 36.00
PALANTIR
MacType 24.00
Math Flash 26.00
Word Play 26.00
QED INFORMATION SCIENCES
Typing Made Easy 34.00
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
Address Book 28.00
American History Adventure 43.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
Deja Vu 21.00
SongPainter 31.00
SCARBOROUGH
Make Millions 28.00
Mastertype 24.00
Run for the Money 24.00
SHAHERAZAM
MusicType 2.0 31.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 23.00
Speed Reading Tutor CALL
Typing Tutor III 30.00
SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
Concepts Computerized Atlas CALL
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tellstar Astronomy Program 33.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL
MacEdge II 28.00
MacEdge Plus 28.00
Mad Mac & His Mindbox 28.00
Mind Over Mac 28.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 40.00

GAMES

ACTIVISION
Championship Star Baseball 20.50
AEGIS
Mac-Challenger 21.50
Pyramid of Peril 21.50
Red Flag CALL
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Grid Wars 21.50
Lunar Explorer 35.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 17.75
ARTWORX
Strip Poker 24.00
AXLON
MacMatch 29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Baron or Millionaire 28.00
Squire or Tycoon 28.00
BRAINPOWER
Telechess 40.00
Torpedo Run 27.00
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War 26.50
Cyborg or Lode Runner 23.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen 14.75
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacCommand 17.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music Construction Set 31.00
Pinball Construction Set 27.00
EPYX
Rogue 17.95
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Ground Zero 23.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Holy Grail or Sargon III 28.00
Masterpieces or Perplex 23.00
Word Challenge II 23.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker 20.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes and Quotes 19.00
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Cutthroats or Enchanter 23.00
Deadline or Starcross 28.00
Hitchiker's Guide to the Galaxy 23.00
Infidel or Sorcerer 26.00
Planetfall or Seastalker 23.00
Suspect or Suspended 26.00
Wishbringer or Witness 23.00
Zork I 23.00
Zork II or III 26.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant 22.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 20.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy CALL
MILES COMPUTING
Fusillade 29.00
Harrier Strike Mission CALL
MacAttack CALL
MacWars CALL
Overlords CALL
MINDSCAPE
A View To A Kill 28.00
Balance of Power 24.00
Racter 24.00
The Mist 31.00
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia CALL
McCARRON-DIAL SYSTEMS
McFlip 23.00
McTrivia CALL
NEWSOFT
NewGammon 30.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 28.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Feathers & Space 28.00
Fokker Triplane 28.00
Strategic Conquest 28.00
PENGUIN
Pensate or The Quest 28.00
Transylvania or Xyphus 28.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Super Sports Trivia 18.00
Trivia Fever 20.50
Trivia Fever Volume II 13.95
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 22.50
Gateway 24.00
SABAKI
MacPoly 25.00
SCREENPLAY
Asylum 24.50
Professional Blackjack 49.00
Trivia Arcade 19.95
SHAPECHANGER SOFTWARE
Webster's Revenge CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE
Championship Boxing 21.50
Frogger 21.50
King's Quest II CALL
Ultima II 34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne 19.00
Enchanted Scepters 19.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry 34.75
SOFT LIFE
MacSlots 25.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 26.00
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
12 Classic Adventures 36.00
TELARIUM
Amazon or Dragon World 25.90
Fahrenheit 451 25.90
Rendezvous With Rama 25.90
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futuria 24.00
Utopia 24.00
VIDEX
FunPack 21.00
MacGammon & Cribbage 27.75
MacVegas 33.00

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTYSYS
Fontastic 24.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacDraw 135.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Animation Tool Kit I 30.00
Animation Tool Kit I Advanced CALL
Animation Tool Kit II CALL
In Motion CALL
AXLON
Art Portfolio 33.00
Card Shoppe 33.00
BRODERBUND
The Print Shop CALL
CASADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 28.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Mac3D CALL
DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN
MacGrid 26.00
DIVERSIONS INC.
Underware Color Pens 8.75
Underware Ribbon 8.75
Jumbo Color Pens 14.00
ENTERSET
Quickpaint 26.00
ESOFT ENTERPRISES
Color Chart 69.00
FOUNDATIONS SYSTEMS
MacMeasure CALL
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber w/Body Shop 28.00
Home Design 45.50
DaVinci Buildings or Interiors 26.50
DaVinci Landscapes 26.50
DaVinci Building Blocks 44.50
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 113.00
Videoworks 54.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
MacDraft 135.00
Paste-Ease 35.00
I/O DESIGNS
ColorPrint Ribbon 6.50
ColorPrint Software 28.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit w/3 ribbons 44.00
ColorPrint Transfer 58.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Graphic Accents 28.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines 39.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text 28.00
LINGUISTS'S SOFTWARE
Tech 68.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
McPic Volume 1 or 2 26.00
The Slide Show Magician 31.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go 53.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES
Images 26.75
MICROSPOT
MacPlot CALL
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume 1 20.00
Mac The Knife Volume 2 24.00
Mac The Knife Volume 3 CALL
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS
Music Character Set 19.00
T/MAKER
'Click Art Effects or Letters 27.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 27.00
Click Art Publications 27.00
VAMP INC.
McCad CALL

DISKETTES

BASF 3½ 12.00
Elephant 3½ 22.00
Fuji 3½ 20.00
Maxell 3½ 22.00
Memorex 3½ 23.00
Sony 3½ 21.00
Verbatim 24.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacPascal 87.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System 137.00
CONSULAIR
Mac-C w/Toolkit CALL
Mac-C w/Toolkit & Floating Point 220.00
Smartthinker 65.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacForth Level I CALL
MacForth Level II CALL
EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 235.00
ExperLogo 70.00
ExperOPS5 163.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-C Level I 73.00
Hippo-C Level II 213.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit 133.00
IQ SOFTWARE
CPM for the Macintosh 290.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.
Neon 125.00
LOGIQUE
C P Mac CALL
MAINSTAY
MacASM 73.00
MANX
Aztec C68K-C 403.00
Aztec C68K-D 241.00
Aztec C68K-P 160.00
MEACOM
Mac+ II CALL
MEGAMAX INC.
Megamax C Compiler 174.00
MICROMOTION
Masterforth 88.00
MICROSOFT
Fortran Compiler 165.00
Microsoft Basic 2.1 85.00
Microsoft Logo 73.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
Softworks C Compiler 234.00
TERRAPIN
MacLogo CALL

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Mark XII 227.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/ acc. kit 349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit 157.00
COMPUCABLE
Mac to Smartmodem Cable 16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartmodem 1200 363.00
Smartmodem 2400 575.00
Smartmodem 300 128.00
Transet 268.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 85.00
NOVATION
Cat Comm Communications System 274.00
PRENTICE
Popcorn X-100 Modem (Mac) 253.00
PROMETHEUS
MacPack 39.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software 322.00

PRINTERS

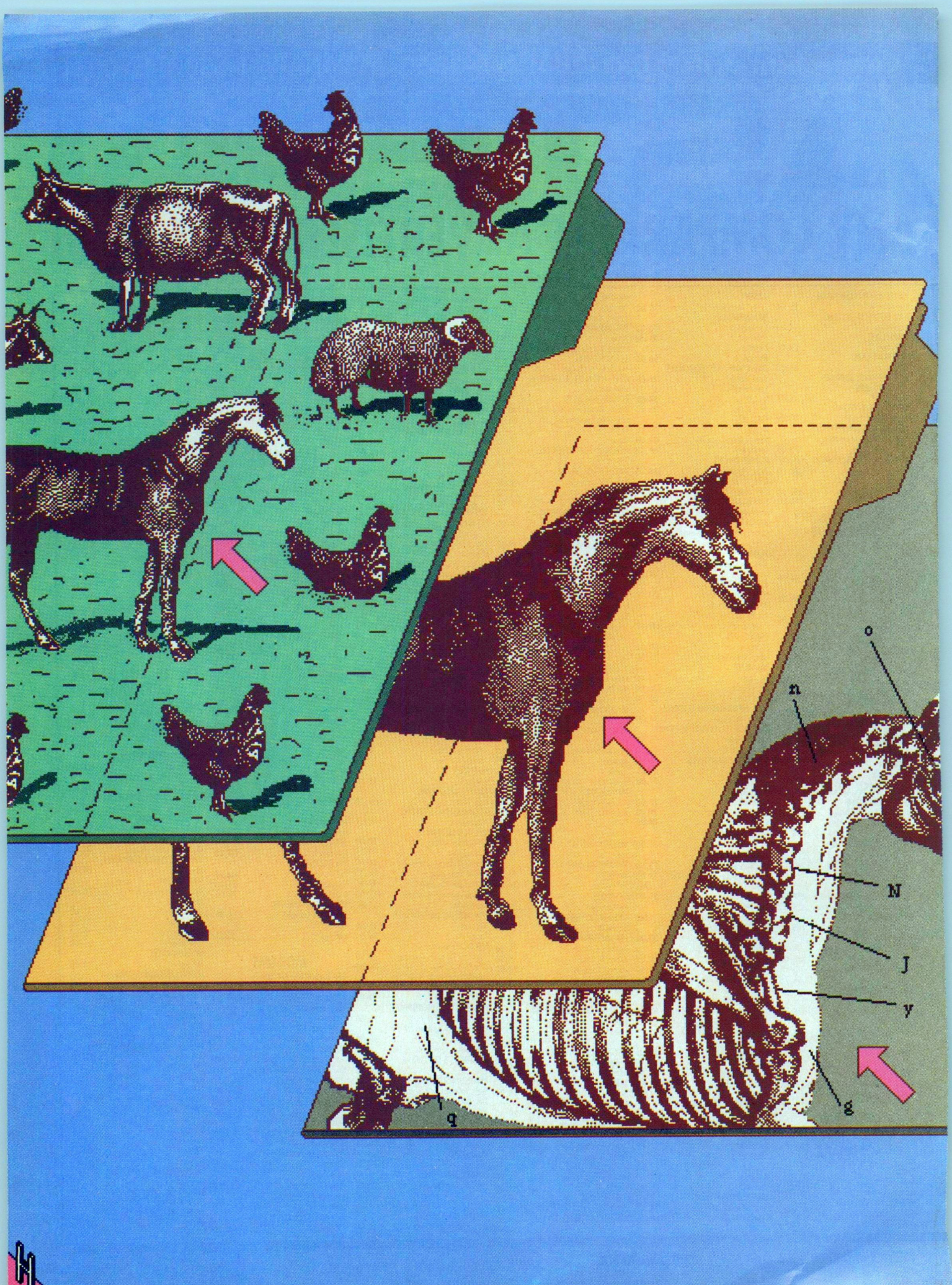
APPLE COMPUTER
Imagewriter II (NEW!), UNDER 449.00
Imagewriter, UNDER 400.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER 539.00
LaserWriter Printer, UNDER 4900.00
BROTHER
HR-10 180.00
HR-15XL 335.00
HR-25 455.00
HR-35 665.00
JUKI
5510S 449.00
6100S*** 375.00
6200S 560.00
6300S 635.00
OKIDATA
ML-192S Mac/Lisa 365.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa 540.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1091*** 240.00
KXP 1092 360.00
KXP 1093 425.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality 395.00
STAR MICRONICS
SD-10 338.00
SD-15 440.00
SG-10 219.00
SG-15 375.00
SR-10 485.00
SR-15 585.00
TOSHIBA
P-1340 435.00
P-351, UNDER 1020.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Guardian CALL
Mac Memory Disk CALL
Mac Tracks CALL
Work N Print CALL
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Mac Battery Pak 27.00
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
Hard Disk Util 45.00
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Mac 19.00
CRYSTAL CANYON
Mac Librarian 29.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Quick and Dirty Utilities 26.75
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-Lock 64.00
IDEAFORM
MacLabeler 28.00
MAINSTAY
Disk Ranger 31.00
MacBooster 31.00
N'cryptor 25.00
Type Now 25.00
MICROANALYST
MacZap 34.00
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS
TurboCharger 54.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Icon Libraries 13.95
Icon Switcher 13.95
PCA SOFTWARE
MacBackup 40.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE
Procopy 28.00
SMB DEVELOPMENT
MacMate 34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Accessory Pak 1 19.00
SOFTSTYLE
Epstart 27.00
Jetstart 27.00
Laserstart 58.00
TIstart 45.00
Toshstart 27.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 30.95
SYMMETRY CORP.
Quick Disk 21.00
TESSERACT SOFTWARE
MacCopy 38.75

SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/ HARDWARE TO YOU.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD


o
n
N
J
y
g
q

An improved version of the milestone pictorial-database program for the Macintosh

Business Filevision

Business Filevision from Telos Software Products is a unique database-management application for the Macintosh. Choosing among database packages usually involves looking at the amount of information they can handle (the number of records per file and fields per record), how easily you can enter and manipulate your data, and what kinds of summary and printing capabilities are available. (For a detailed discussion on choosing a database program, see "The Electronic File Folder," *A+*, June and October 1985.) Business Filevision adds a new consideration, the graphic capabilities of the database program.

Why File by Picture?

Business Filevision is a substantially improved version of its predecessor, Filevision. It allows you to get information by opening a drawing and clicking on it to access a particular record. Imagine a map of the United States; you can click on a state or city and obtain a record of sales for that area. As Bob Foster, vice president of marketing at Telos, says, "We wanted to do something different that could really take advantage of the Macintosh and what it could do." And something different they have done. In addition to designing a unique application program, Telos encourages customers to use the product in unique ways.

Databases can be notoriously boring. Most of us are not excited by lists in any form. What we want is to be able to get at information as quickly and easily as possible. With the use of pictures, data becomes easier to access, more interesting, and easier to comprehend. Tom McDonald of Western Technologies, Inc., of Phoenix, Arizona, has rewritten a pavement-management program that used to run on an IBM, to work in a 512K Mac with Business Filevision. Drawings include areas of pavement (highways, parking lots, and the like). Records behind the pictures give information about existing pavement, amount of traffic, remedial work needed, and so on. McDonald estimates that having this information on a Mac costs about 10% of what it would cost on a mainframe.

Near Seattle, John Murphy, who is a consultant for the Hazardous Materials Response Group of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, is using Business Filevision to map spills of oil and hazardous materials in marine waters. When an oil spill occurs, samples from the surrounding area are mapped according to location, with information behind the map.

Technicians can click on the graphic representation and see the supporting information. They can see where samples were taken and highlight the ones that were positive or those that were taken on a given day, for example. These kinds of reports help in planning remedial action.

Murphy is also working on visual databases of ships, harbors, and hazardous-material dump sites. A graphic of a harbor shows what chemicals regularly pass through, local chemical facilities, and chemical storage sites. Data sheets for each chemical are in records linked to the graphics. Murphy has been demonstrating Business Filevision's capabilities to the Environmental Protection Agency and the Coast Guard.

Murphy is pleased not only with the capabilities of Business Filevision, but also with the Macintosh itself. "We sat people down in front of both IBM PCs and Macintoshes. With the Mac, we notice an almost immediate productivity increase; with an IBM, there's an almost immediate decrease." Having begun with the original Filevision, Murphy is pleased with the improved report capabilities and excellent file management of Business Filevision. Murphy owns Murphy Information Services in Edmonds, Washington.

With the use of pictures, data becomes more interesting and easier to comprehend.

If pavement management or emergency marine response is a bit beyond your business needs, consider Tony Stephen, who works at Bruto-

JOHN HERSEY

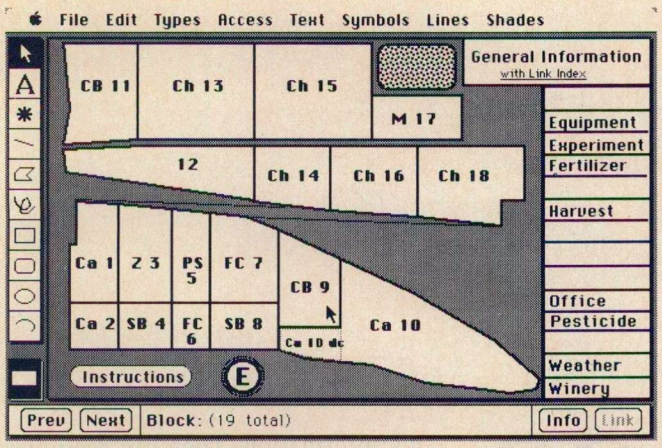


Figure 1: Blocks in the Brutocao vineyards. Clicking on a particular block provides information about that block. The list on the right shows related files you can open by clicking.

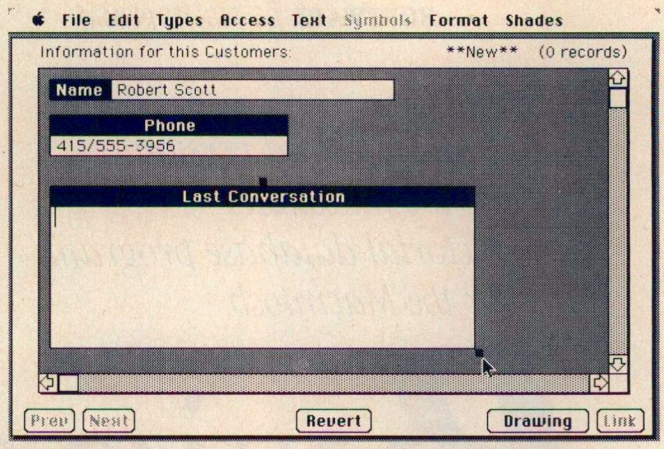


Figure 2: The handle on the top of the field lets you position it wherever you choose. The handle on the bottom right lets you adjust the size of the field.

cao Vineyard near Mendocino, California. What used to be a sheaf of file folders and 3 × 5 cards has turned into Business Filevision records. Stephen has these records for virtually every aspect of his business, including payroll, personnel, a future winery floorplan, and extensive vineyard files. A map of the vineyard shows areas broken down into blocks of 5–33 acres (see figure 1). Different files show fertilizer, pesticide, weather, and harvest information. With Business Filevision's computational capabilities, Stephen can calculate figures such as quantity per ton of grapes or pounds per vine under the different conditions of each block. By highlighting fertilizing history, he can hand his truck driver a map showing which blocks need to be fertilized next. Stephen estimates it took him 50 hours to create his files.

Working with Business Filevision

Business Filevision comes on two disks, a program disk and a system start-up disk; a 512K Mac is required, and you'll need a second disk drive. The program itself takes up 274K, and the Finder has been eliminated from that disk. The system start-up disk includes a complete system folder, a tour of Business Filevision, and a conversion program that allows you to upgrade Filevision files to Business Filevision. Disk space is at a premium, but the program instructions help you make the most of what you have. Although a hard-disk drive is not required, you may need one if you have a lot of data. The program disk is copy-protected, but you can transfer a limited number of copies to a hard disk in a way that does not require inserting the original floppy when you boot the program.

To create a file, you begin by giving that file a type, which is simply a category of information such as Clients or Inventory. You then design the layout of the information for the records in that type in a 30 × 30-inch area. To create a field, you click on the Add Field button, and a new field appears on the screen. You name the field, position it where you want it, and stretch it to be any size you want (see figure 2). Although the field name is limited to 31 characters, the field itself can contain up to 2000 characters. As many as 99 fields are permissible in each layout. The process is extremely easy, and you can change the layout any time you wish, even after you've entered the data into the fields. Once the design is complete, you can add the actual data.

Information in a field can consist of text, pictures, or numbers. Several options are available for automatic data entry, in addition to simply typing it in. You can set up an initial text field with a part of its information that remains the same for every record you type in—Terms or the current date, for example.

You can also have a field's contents copied from the previous record. Formula fields compute values based on the contents of one or more other fields. You can use other field names, arithmetic operators (+, −, ×, and ÷), numbers, parentheses, and the like to create your formula. Telos is working on an import/export feature that will let you enter data created with other programs (DIF, SYLK, and ASCII files) into Business Filevision. This feature will be available in the future for a nominal fee.

Although you can create files that do not use pictures, the ability to include visual representations as part of your database is what makes Business Filevision unusual. A major criticism of the original Filevision was that most of us are not artists, so creating unusual graphic displays was beyond our capabilities. Business Filevision has addressed this problem by allowing you to import graphics by using the Clipboard and Scrapbook. You can copy graphics from MacPaint or use images created with a digitizer.

In addition, Business Filevision provides a palette of drawing tools similar to those of MacPaint, as well as menus of shades and symbols, both of which you can easily edit for customized designs.

An unusual graphic feature is the pop-up (see figure 3). Clicking on a model townhouse instantly presents a floor plan of that model. You can create pop-ups by first drawing your graphics and then grouping them so that only one part is normally visible. Using pop-ups helps avoid an overly cluttered Macintosh screen.

Data Manipulation

When working with a database, you generally want to find specific information that you have stored. The Access menu contains commands to perform these functions. You can sort (put your records in order), find, rank, and highlight information according to criteria you specify.

Highlighting allows you to create a temporary subset of the selected type. The result is that the visual representations of the selected records are highlighted on the drawing display. A dialog box makes specifying your criteria relatively easy (see figure 4). You scroll through the fields; click on IS or IS NOT and the comparison operators; specify a certain value, a

Three new ways to help your Apple® grow.

Give an Apple IIc or IIe more to work with than AppleWorks®.

You and AppleWorks. You can process words, file data, crunch numbers. What more could you want? DeskWorks.™ A library of software programs that work with AppleWorks. GraphWorks™ converts your spreadsheet analyses into line graphs, bar graphs, stacked bar graphs or pie charts. Jeeves™ is a desktop organizer that gives you instant access to an appointment calendar, phone-dialer with directory, 4-function calculator, memo pad and software alarm clock. And there are more DeskWorks programs on the way, all designed to let you and AppleWorks work harder.
GRAPHWORKS $79.95
JEEVES $49.95 *

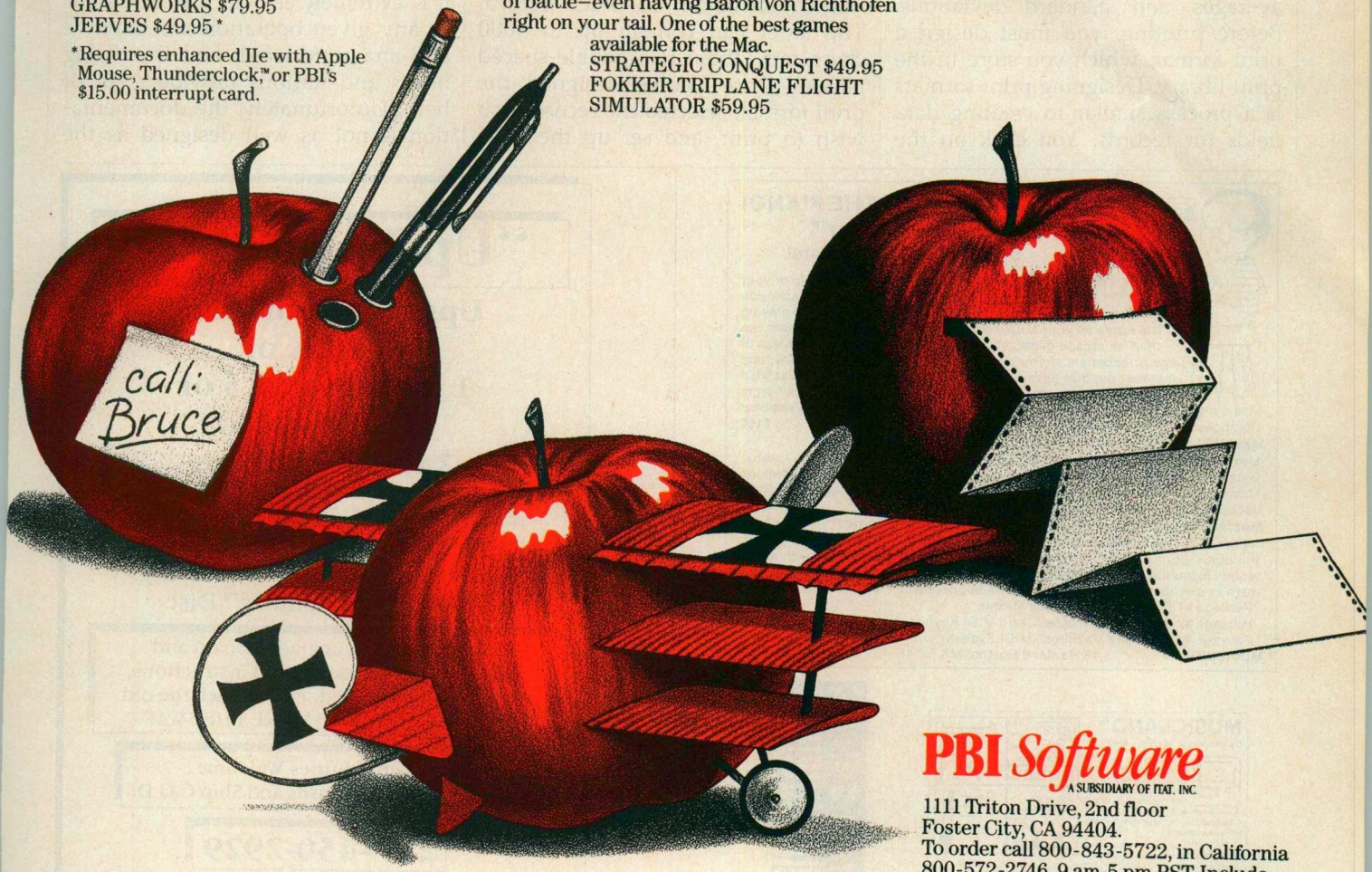
*Requires enhanced IIe with Apple Mouse, Thunderclock,™ or PBI's $15.00 interrupt card.

Create a diversion for your Mac.

Next time you and your Mac want to have a little harmless fun, try PBI games. Great games, and not the type you play for the first time in front of someone you're trying to impress. There's Strategic Conquest,™ the exciting wargame of global domination. Its instant blackout feature lets you escape detection in the office, or take a needed break from the pressures of command. (Battling a computer for control of a vast, unknown world can take some time.) Or you can try flying the Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator. From your cockpit you'll experience what World War I aces did—the aerobatics, the dogfights, the flight missions, the sounds of battle—even having Baron Von Richthofen right on your tail. One of the best games available for the Mac.
STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95
FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR $59.95

Show a IIc to reconcile differences.

You have an Apple IIc. You want a letter-quality printer. Or happen to have one. Are you happy? Of course not. Because you can't plug a parallel printer into your IIc's serial ports. About this time you should be ready for some good news. Our serial box adapter is all your IIc needs to run a standard parallel printer. And print Epson graphics. It even has its own power supply (to prevent potential printer power supply problems). So you can have your Apple, and printer, too.
SERIAL BOX $69.95



PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.

1111 Triton Drive, 2nd floor
Foster City, CA 94404.
To order call 800-843-5722, in California 800-572-2746, 9 am-5 pm PST. Include $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add 6½% sales tax. VISA, MC, and personal checks accepted.

Apple, AppleWorks and MacPaint are registered trademarks of and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks, Jeeves, DeskWorks, and Strategic Conquest are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware. Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator is a trademark of Bullseye Software.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

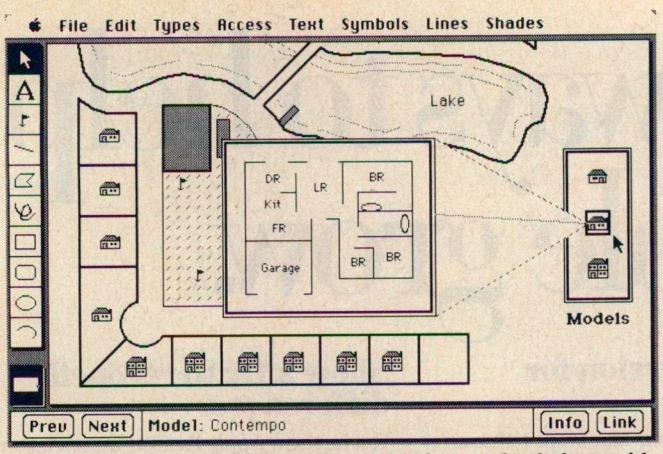


Figure 3: The pop-up is an unusual graphic feature that helps avoid an overly cluttered screen. Clicking on one of the townhouse models here reveals a pop-up of its floorplan.

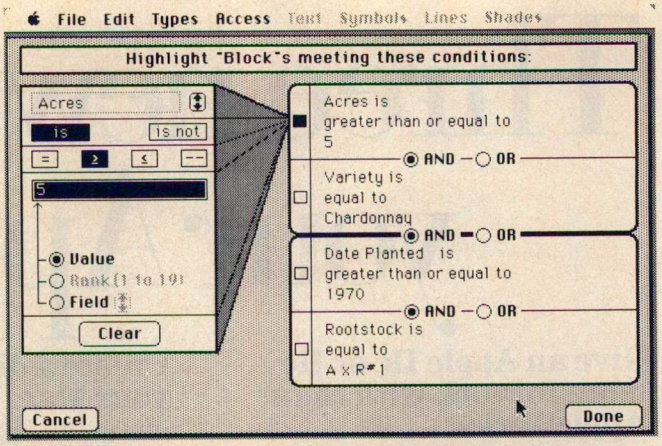
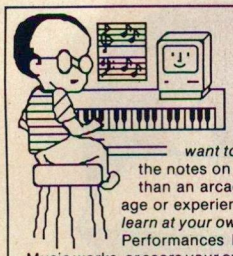


Figure 4: The specified conditions highlight five-acre blocks of Chardonnay planted after 1970 with specified rootstock. Resulting blocks will be highlighted on the block drawing in figure 1.

rank, or another field; and you're done. You can specify as many as four conditions for a single highlighting procedure.

Business Filevision allows you to print reports, forms, and labels. Reports are columnar and can contain summary information: counts, totals, averages, and standard deviations. Before printing, you must design a print format, which you store in the print library. Designing print formats is a process similar to creating data fields for records. You click on the Add Field button and scroll through to the field of your choice. You can print the field's name alone or only the information contained in the field. Different typestyles, sizes, and formats are available for each field. To create form letters, you add an "annotation field" that contains the same information for each record. The letter can contain up to 4000 characters (about two double-spaced pages). Once you've designed the print format, selected the records you wish to print, and set up the page size, you're ready to print. Unlike many other database programs, Business Filevision gives you the option of printing to the screen, so you can preview the results before they print out.

Although Business Filevision is designed to perform a variety of functions (drawing, filing, and reporting), it is extremely easy to use. The steps in any given operation are intuitive and straightforward, and the dialog boxes and buttons provide a lot of help. Unfortunately, the documentation is not as well designed as the



LEARN TO PLAY THE PIANO!
Melody Master™
by Professor John Amaral

Fulfill your secret ambitions with the help of your Macintosh computer! Simply load in the music *you want to play* and learn sections or entire pieces by playing the notes on your MIDI keyboard. Melody Master™ is more fun than an arcade game, and suitable for everyone, regardless of age or experience! You control tempo, sound, and difficulty, and *learn at your own pace*. Use pre-recorded music from the MacMIDI Performances Library, record your own with MegaTrack™ from Music works, or score your own with ConcertWare™, MusicWorks™, Professional Composer™, or Deluxe Music Construction Set™. **$100**

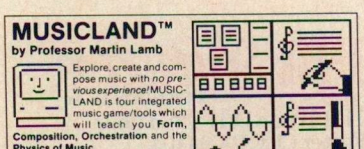
MacMIDI Performances™ Library
Makes available thousands of actual performances by such masters as George Gershwin and Scott Joplin *which you can learn to play note-for-note* with Melody Master! Choose from favorite selections by Irving Berlin, the Beatles, Michael Jackson, etc., or styles from classics to rock. Write for catalog. Sampler **$25**

MacMIDI Piano Lessons™ 1-6 by Professor Robert Winter
A graded course of studies, tunes and pieces for use with Melody Master, which will quickly bring your playing level from beginner to intermediate with a firm technical foundation. With MacMIDI Piano Lessons and Melody Master, you will learn to play the keyboard without the traditional pain of tedious practice! **$100**

Package #1 Star Interface/Melody Master **$150**
Package #2 Star/Melody Master/Casio MIDI Keyboard **$495**
Package #3 Complete Macintosh MIDI System **Call or Write**

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston, MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

MUSICLAND™
by Professor Martin Lamb



Explore, create and compose music with *no previous experience*! MUSICLAND is four integrated music game/tools which will teach you **Form, Composition, Orchestration** and the **Physics of Music.**

MUSICLAND is also a remarkable new composition tool for professionals which helps you envision and create music in *entirely new ways!*

Use with the Macintosh computer alone or your MIDI synthesizer and MacMIDI™ Interface for enhanced sound quality.

Acclaimed by the Whole Earth Software Catalog as "The most wonderful, imaginative music program we've found..." **$149**

Apple MIDI MUSICLAND
The award winning original Apple II version, now enhanced for use with MIDI synthesizers. Works with all Apple II MIDI interface cards **$149**

Package #1 MacMIDI Star Interface/MUSICLAND **$199**
Package #2 Star/MUSICLAND/Casio CZ-101 MIDI synth **$549**

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

MUSICLAND is a trademark of the University of Toronto

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Up Your Mac"

Upgrade your Mac™ to 512K or 1 megabyte, 1.5 or all the way to 2 full Megabytes

THE VOAD ADVANTAGES

• Keep Your Mac • You Replace
• 120 Day Warranty • Big Savings
• FREE Mac Memory™ Disc

We ship you an upgraded board and the FREE loaner tools & full instructions. You swap boards and send us back the old board, AFTER YOU MAKE THE SWAP.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
We accept Credit Cards and Ship C.O.D.

213-450-2929

VOAD SYSTEMS™

3304 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
™trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ™Trademark of Assimulation Process

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

software. The manual contains three major sections: "The Tour" provides explanations of the on-disk example that comes with the package, "Using Business Filevision" tells how to use each of the functions, and "Reference" contains reference information as well as directions for creating two sample files.

Going through "The Tour" provides a good introduction to how the program works, but you don't learn all of the basics, since the file has already been created. The author recommends that you read through the "Using Business Filevision" section, which is more than 130 pages long. I read for 15 minutes and gave up. I tried creating the sample files in the "Reference" section, but the information there did not contain step-by-step directions, so I was constantly flipping back to the second chapter.

Compared to the Others . . .

Given the quality of the software, the manual was extremely disappointing. The software contains help screens, which should alleviate some of the problem, though. I also called the toll-free customer-support number, and the support staff was quite helpful and patient in explaining how to do some things I later unearthed in the manual.

Business Filevision is not a relational database. You can't use information in one file in another file. If you have a name-and-address file, you won't be able to integrate, say, income-tax information from another file with that information. Although many users require the extra power of a relational database, you may not find it necessary. The Link feature allows you easily to open related files, but the information within each file remains separate.

How much information a database can deal with is an important criterion. Business Filevision files can be as large as four megabytes, each file can hold up to 32,000 records, and each record can contain up to 99 different fields. The ability to create graphics is unique to this program.

Telos is actively facilitating the exchange of templates and designs among Business Filevision users. More than a hundred public-domain programs were available at the time of this writing, pertaining to archaeological digs, astrology, maps, genealogy, and much more. These programs are available from Telos for $1.50 each plus a $3 charge per diskette. More-complex packages are available from individual vendors. Information about templates, tips on using Business Filevision, and a subscription to *Filevision* magazine go to all registered purchasers. Given Telos' responsiveness to customers, I'd expect future upgrades and changes to be quite exciting. If you're looking for new and interesting ways to organize and present data, Business Filevision is for you. ✚

Sue Crissman is a San Francisco Bay Area writer, consultant, and contributing editor to A+. Her clients include Apple and other computer companies for which she designs and writes training, sales, and promotional materials.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Business Filevision
Telos Software Products
3420 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(800) 554-2469
in CA, (800) 368-3813
List Price: $395
Requires: Macintosh 512K, two disk drives

TheMax™

Want unparalleled speed and efficiency from your Macintosh? Get TheMax.

TheMax: a 1.5Mb memory board designed to expand to a full 4Mb of power, *plus* **1.5Mb**
MaxRAM: software to configure your memory two ways: 1Mb of contiguous memory with 400K RAM disk or a 512K Mac with a recoverable 1024K RAM disk, *and*
MaxPrint: print spooler software that lets you work and print at the same time.

TheMax is available now for both the 128K and the 512K Macintosh. Kits and 512K upgrades are also available. Ask your dealer for more information, or contact

MacMemory Inc.

473 MACARA AVE., SUITE 701, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086,
(408) 773-9922.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR DUPLICATION

COMPETITIVE PRICES

We promise AND DELIVER high quality & fast turn-around on every order! Full packaging available. Custom labels & sleeves ready in only two weeks!

Exclusive Peace of Mind copy protection leaves Apple "pirates" dead in the water!

WHOLESALE DISKS !!

MAXELL - 3M - FUJI - BASF

Mac disks as low as $1.60 ea.
5 1/4" S/S disks as low as 55¢ ea.

CALL: 800-533-4188
or 215-363-2400

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	***University of Illinois***
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders-Membership and advice only!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number M526
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

526 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE *IIe* ☐ APPLE *IIc* ☐ APPLE *II+* ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC

☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,709.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

Price Too Low To Print!!!

PC NETWORK

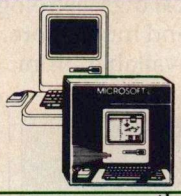
Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive

$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

$485.00*



MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

APPLE

MAC TERMINAL
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package

$65.00*

APPLE WORKS

Most Popular Integrated Package for Apple *IIe/IIc* —Complete Word Proc./Spreadsheet/ Data Base

$160.00*

ZOOM/MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$95.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼" DS/DD	5¼" SS/DD	3½" SS/DD FOR MACINTOSH
$8.95* Bx. 10	$7.95* Bx. 10	$15.95* Bx. 10 Free Flip File Case
Bx. 50 ea. .59*	Bx. 50 ea. .47*	

INFOCOM

Available for Apple *II* & Mac.

$20.00*

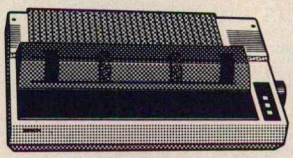
$20.00*

$22.00*

$22.00*

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!



LX-80	80COL/100CPS . .	$199.00*
FX-85	80COL/160CPS . .	299.00*
FX-185	132COL/160CPS . .	429.00*
LQ-1500	132COL/200CPS . .	799.00*

Broderbund

Print Shop

$28.75*

GATO

Apple *II*/Mac

$18.00*/$22.00*

$318.00*

MICROSOFT EXCEL

$208.00*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$ 26.00*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.00*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	22.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	20.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.00*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	20.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	25.17*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$160.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland *Sidekick for Mac*	37.50*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	196.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think+Tank—Mac-Too!*	65.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Paladin *Crunch for Mac*	147.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	25.00*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro.*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	*(34.02)*
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	3,699.00*	*(79.90)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	*(63.70)*
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	2,235.00*	*(48.28)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,425.00*	*(30.78)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K/1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,709.00*	*(36.91)*
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	*(60.37)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	*(7.50)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box for Mac*	1,250.00*	*(27.00)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	150.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Half Height Drive for II + or IIe*	145.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Mac*	969.00*	*(20.93)*
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	*(5.00)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive—No Case*	59.00*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive Only*	93.00*	*(2.20)*
▶ **Tecmar** *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	*(21.58)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 6.21*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.69*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

▶ **Anchor** *Signalman Express*	$ 205.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulater*	317.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	535.00*	*(5.00)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	*(6.00)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*	*(2.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	*(6.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/Cable*	85.00*	*(3.00)*
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM 1230A NEW! 12" Hi Res Green/Non Glare*	81.00*	*(2.50)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 115.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	66.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Multicore-1/Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APICIG Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64K Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	85.00*	*(2.50)*
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	*(10.48)*
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	446.00*	*(9.34)*
Apple *Laserwriter*	4,895.00*	*(75.00)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	265.00*	*(5.72)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	350.00*	*(7.56)*
Citizen *Premiere 35 35 CPS Daisewheel/132 Col/Fric + Trac*	385.00*	*(8.32)*
▶ **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	*(4.30)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	*(6.46)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen*	429.00*	*(9.27)*
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	799.00*	*(17.26)*
Epson *SQ-2000 NEW! Inkjet Printer 106CPS LQ Model/176CPS Draft/132COL*	1,359.00*	*(29.35)*
Epson *DX-35 NEW! Daisewheel Printer 35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	569.00*	*(12.29)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	888.00*	*(19.18)*
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,275.00*	*(27.54)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRIC/T*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100+ Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/+ More (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	398.00*	*(8.55)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	679.00*	*(14.70)*
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	450.00*	*(9.72)*
Toshiba *P351 New! 132COL/288CPS*	975.00*	*(21.06)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*	*(1.49)*
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac+Turbo+Touch*	73.50*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes Free Flip & File Case*	15.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	82.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	19.00*	*(1.00)*
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M526

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—**If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

NEW BROTHER PRINTERS

Brother International has introduced three new printers—the Twinriter 5, the M-1509, and the 2024L.

The Twinriter 5 combines true letter-quality, daisy-wheel and dot-matrix print mechanisms so that users can produce graphics and letter-quality text easily in the same document. Users can switch between the two printheads either by pushing a button or by using software commands.

The M-1509 is a quiet, 136-column, dot-matrix printer that can produce draft and near-letter-quality print at speeds of 180 characters per second (cps) and 45 cps, respectively.

The 2024L dot-matrix printer has a staggered 24-pin printhead that allows it to produce letter-quality print at speeds of up to 96 cps and drafts at 160 cps.

(List Price: Twinriter 5, $1295; M-1509, $499; 2024L, $1295)

Brother International Corporation
8 Corporate Place
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 981-0300

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

MAC

TIMEWAND BAR-CODE READER

Designed for professional applications in offices or industrial work areas, TimeWand is a compact bar-code reader—about the size of a credit card—that has a built-in clock. The card has a rechargeable battery that can power it for 72 hours, and its 16K RAM can store 1750 bar-code scans. When users pass the card over a bar code, it stores the code and the precise time of the pass.

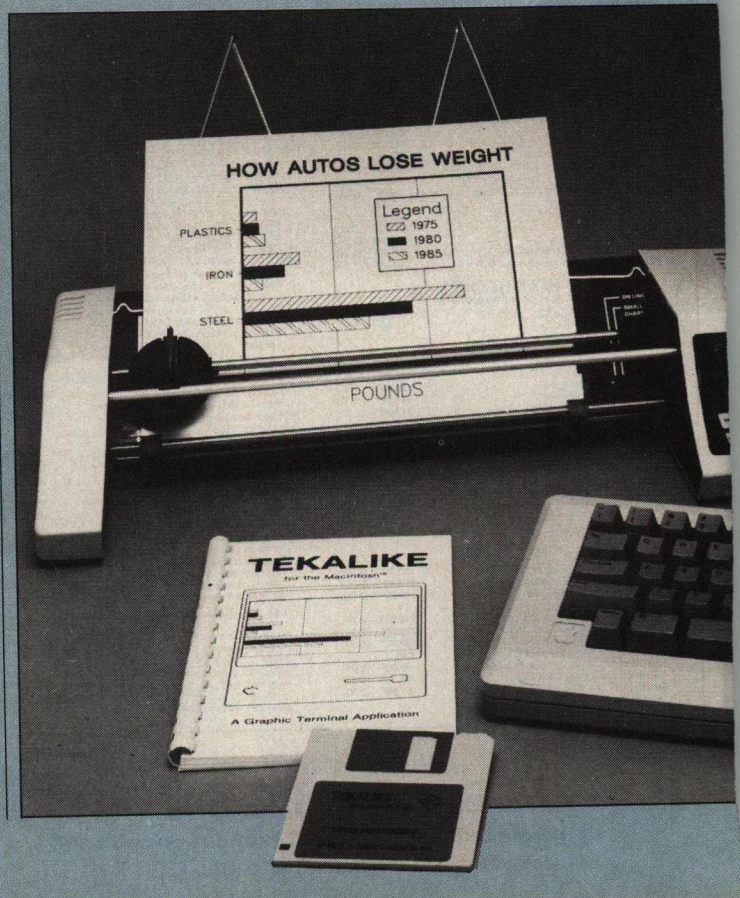
At the end of the day, users can insert the card into the recharger, which transfers the stored information as a standard ASCII text file, through an RS-232 connector, to a computer.

Also available for use with TimeWand is TimeWand Manager, a powerful database program for the Macintosh. This program automatically matches each bar code with a specific name or title and uses time lines to give a graphic representation of each day's activity. The program can also search, sort, and use formulas, and because it uses standard file formats, the data is compatible with many other business programs. Other features of the program enable users to customize the bar-code reader and to use a modem to download data

TimeWand is a portable bar-code reader that has a built-in clock.

The enhanced version of Tekalike (below) turns the Macintosh into a professional graphics workstation.

The 2024L dot-matrix printer from Brothers International Corporation



from remote locations. *(List Price: TimeWand 2K version, $198; 8K version, $228; 16K version, $248; TimeWand Manager, $499; Macintosh starter kit [2K wand, single-unit recharger, TimeWand Manager,] $799)*

Requires: Macintosh

Videx
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **500**

MAC

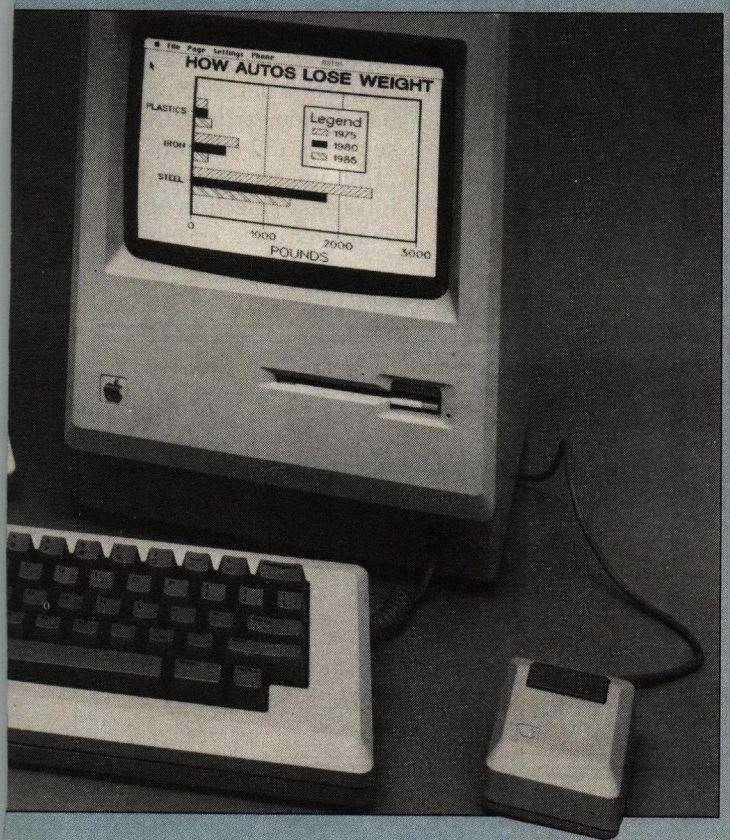
ENHANCED VERSION OF TEKALIKE

Mesa Graphics has introduced an enhanced version of its graphics-communications program Tekalike. The enhancements turn the Macintosh into a professional graphics workstation for use with a mainframe screen Editor. Tekalike now supports the LaserWriter, has improved ImageWriter output, and also supports the DMP51 and DMP52 C/D size plotters from Houston Instruments. Users can save mainframe graphics as MacDraw documents and edit them without loss of resolution and can generate MacPaint documents from mainframe graphics. In addition, Tekalike users can now use screen editors that use the ANSI X3.64 command set, the graphic cursor commands and selective erasure of the VT640, and the color and panel commands of the Tektronix 4105. *(List Price: $250)*

Requires: Macintosh

Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**



II SERIES MAC

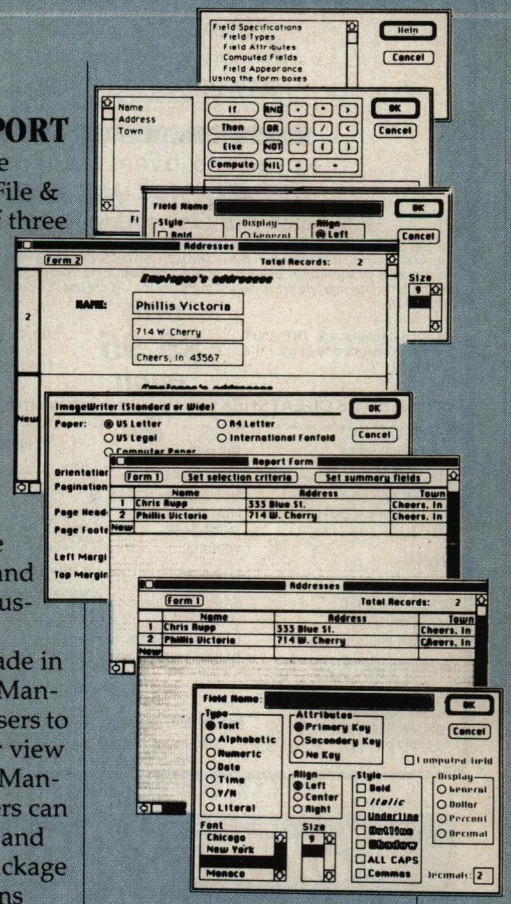
RGS FILE & REPORT

Rio Grande Software (RGS) has released File & Report, a package of three data-management programs that enable users to store and retrieve data quickly and to produce reports, lists, and summaries. The package contains File Manager, which allows users to design file layout, store and access records, and compute new fields using values obtained from calculations made in other fields; Record Manager, which allows users to add, change, find, or view records; and Report Manager, with which users can design, set up, save, and print reports. The package is available in versions that take advantage of special features of particular computers. *(List Price: $89.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh

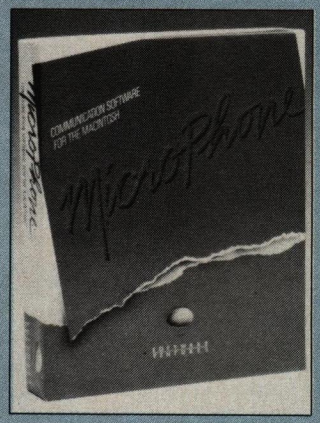
Rio Grande Software, Inc.
221 Nolana
P.O. Box 5906
McAllen, TX 78504
(800) 527-1121
in TX (800) 292-1031

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**



Sample screens from RGS File & Report

The MicroPhone is designed for both experienced and novice communicators.



MAC

MICROPHONE

Software Ventures Corporation has announced the release of MicroPhone, the first telecommunications program to utilize the full power of the Macintosh. It was designed for both experienced and novice communicators by Dennis Brothers, the author of the first Macintosh communications program, MacTEP.

MicroPhone automates the entire telecommunications process by using macros. You can build a macro by activating the Watch Me mode, in which the program automatically records a complete session, remembering any se-

HAVING TROUBLE REMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??
YOU NEED
LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE
Apple® IIe & IIc
THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE IIe & IIc computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier

IIe Cheatsheets are DIE CUT overlays designed to fit over the keyboard

only $5.95 each

IIc Cheatsheets are 7 x 10¾ reversible plastic laminated reference cards

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you will never have to hunt for a command again.

WORD PROCESSORS
APPLE WRITER II ProDOS
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)

PRINTERS
EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100
GEMINI 10X & 15X
IMAGEWRITER
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93

MISCELLANEOUS
BLANKS (SET OF 3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP

BUSINESS
APPLEWORKS
MULTIPLAN
PRACTICALC II
SUPERBASE
VISICALC

LANGUAGES
BASIC (Dos 3.3)
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)
BASIC (PRODOS)

☐ IIe (overlay) ☐ IIc (card)
QTY. _____ X $ 5.95 = $ _____
SHIPPING $ 1.00*
* U.S. & CANADA $1.00 FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00 CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.
6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $ _____
TOTAL $ _____
MC/VISA# _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY
CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

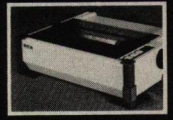
CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368
Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551
A+2

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maximum Protection for your Apple

Now for the Mac!

The APPLECENTER protects your Apple II system from theft and unauthorized use. The MODEL 12 features a built-in filtered cooling fan plus state-of-the-art voltage surge protection.
All metal construction, the APPLECENTER bolts easily to the worksurface (or use optional adhesive plate) to secure your Apple II or IIe, 2 disk drives or Duodisk. You control the use of your Apple with the key locking on/off switch. Our MODEL 10 is compatible with side mounted fans.
Our EMBLEM secures your IBM PC from theft.
Our SECURITY CORNERS are designed to secure printers, hard disks, and other computers.



Call or write for additional information:
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa, San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 861-2223

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

ries of MicroPhone keyboard commands and system prompts. The entire sequence is saved, and you can later invoke it at any time with a single keystroke.

Another way to generate macros is through MicroPhone's Script window, which displays an extensive set of functions that can be linked to form macros. Those features allow users to automate activities such as log-on, file transfer, and unattended operation.

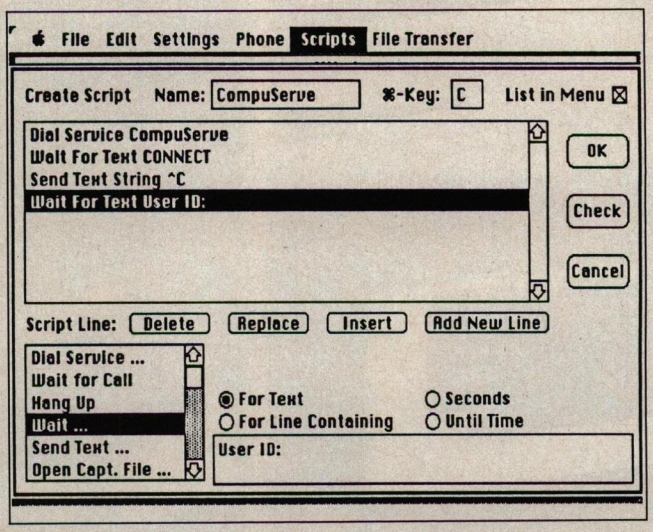
MicroPhone also provides a Start-Up mode, in which the entire session from log-on to sign-off is conducted without any user intervention—the session commences as soon as the MicroPhone disk is inserted.

MicroPhone has the most complete file-transfer capability available, letting users send and receive anything—spreadsheets, charts, artwork—that can be created on a Macintosh.

MicroPhone emulates DEC, VT-100, VT-52, and TTY-type terminals and supports text (ASCII) and XMODEM (Christensen) protocols. It is also LaserWriter-compatible and includes Switcher for use with other programs. It can be used with Hayes, Apple, and other leading modems. *(List Price: $74.95)*

Requires: Macintosh, modem

Software Ventures Corporation
2907 Claremont Avenue
Suite 220
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 644-3232
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **570**

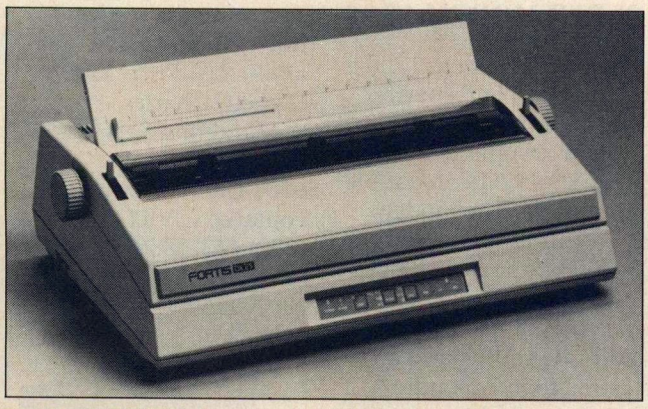


MicroPhone's Script window

HARDWARE

DX25 DAISY-WHEEL-PRINTER

The newest addition to the Dynax product line, the Fortis DX25 is a quiet, rugged daisy-wheel printer that has both a parallel and a serial interface. The printer can print at 25 characters per second and has a wide carriage that supports 132 columns of print. Its front panel allows easy selection of character pitch and line



The Fortis DX25 daisy-wheel printer

spacing; a copy function; and Top of Form, Line Feed, and Select functions. The unit has a paper supporter for use with single-sheet feeding; an optional bidirectional tractor feeder and single-bin sheet feeder are also available. Its multistrike ribbon has a life expectancy of more than a million characters. *(List Price: DX25, $645; tractor feeder, $149.95; sheet feeder, $299.95)*
Dynax, Inc.
6070 Rickenbacker Road
Commerce, CA 90040
(213) 727-1227
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

II SERIES

DVORAK/QWERTY KEYBOARD SWITCH

Faultline Micro has introduced a Dvorak/QWERTY Keyboard Switch (DQS) that provides Apple IIe users with a dual-purpose keyboard. The switch is easy to install, mounting on the back of the computer, and is transparent to all software. The product replaces the Apple IIe's keyboard ROM with one that matches the IIc in function.

It comes with a set of keycap overlays that display both the Dvorak and QWERTY keyboard arrangements, although the larger lettering is Dvorak. Users can use either keyboard by flipping the switch. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe
Faultline Micro
P.O. Box 3147
Fullerton, CA 92634
(714) 526-5055
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

II SERIES MAC

EPSON AP-80

Featuring hardware plug compatibility and full software compatibility with the ImageWriter printer, Epson's new 80-column dot-matrix printer, the AP-80, can produce high-resolution graphics and draft- and correspondence-quality output. The AP-80 prints drafts at 75 characters per second (cps) and near-letter-quality output

SONY®

3½" SS DISKS
$1.85 each, Qty. 100
$1.89 each, Qty. 50
$1.95 each, Qty. 20
Buy 100 and get a FREE 3½" head cleaning kit. (VALUE $9.95)

3½" DS DISKS
$2.95 each, Qty. 100
$2.99 Qty. 50
$3.09 Qty. 20
Buy 50 and get a FREE 3½" Deluxe Rolltop File. (VALUE $17.49)

5¼" DS/DD DISKS
$1.29 each, Qty. 50
$1.25 each, Qty. 100
Buy 100 and get a FREE 5¼" Deluxe Rolltop File. (VALUE $24.99)

5¼" DS/HD DISKS
$2.99 each, Qty. 50
$2.95 each, Qty. 100
Buy 50 and get a FREE 5¼" Deluxe Rolltop File. (VALUE $24.99)

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 USA-FLEX
7 to 7 Central Time
10 to 3 Saturdays
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

USA FLEX
135 N. Brandon Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50.00 Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add as additional $5.00 special handling charge . . . APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAX-PREP™ '86
takes the pain out of taxes
Available for use with Multiplan or Excel

"The best I've seen, excellent support, good instructions, very easy to get used to." —Prof. Tax Preparer, New Jersey

Whether tax preparation is your business or you do your own, Tax-Prep™ '86 helps you save money and time while giving you totally professional returns for $129. So, before you decide on the "expensive spread", try Tax-Prep™ '86 now and join thousands of satisfied users.

Look at these features:

- Easy to follow instructions and tutorial.
- 22 IRS schedules and forms on screen: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.
- Enter data once, Tax-Prep™ automatically applies it to all other forms and schedules.
- Automatically computes estimated tax, income averaging, depreciation, alternative minimum tax.
- Easy recall of any form or location for changes, additions, deletions.
- Automatically prints out error free IRS acceptable forms and schedules.
- Use with other templates, i.e., checkbook ledger & expense records for easy yearend totals.
- Use for "what if" planning.

To order specify your spreadsheet and your computer: MacIntosh for **99.95** or Apple II for **129.95.** Add $3 shipping. In PA, add 6% sales tax. *Available Jan. 86*

NEW! EZ Tax-PLAN PRO $295 !
Develop individual and corporate tax strategies for you or your clients, includes proposed tax law changes, fully adjustable, projects 10 years or more, Send for FREE information.

EZ WARE
29 Bala Avenue, Dept. B , Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 **215/667-4064**
MC/VS 1-800-543-1040

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Epson AP-80 dot-matrix printer is fully compatible with ImageWriter software for the Apple IIe, IIc, and Mac.

at 15 cps. Users can select near-letter-quality output, and software control offers italic, bold, double-width, proportional, subscript, and superscript typestyles. The printer comes with both friction and adjustable tractor feeds and has an automatic single-sheet-load feature. *(List Price: $379)*

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh

Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426
in CA (213) 539-9140

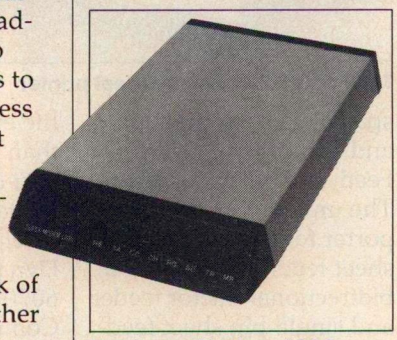
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

SUPER MODEM 1200

The Super Modem 1200 is a complete, high-performance communication system designed for use with RS-232C-compatible computers. The modem performs at speeds of both 0–300 bps and 1200 bps, automatically determining the computer's transmission-rate setting and adjusting to it. An audio monitor enables users to listen to a call's progress and alerts them about wrong numbers and busy signals. LED status indicators on the modem's front panel provide a visual check of operational status. Other features include auto-dial/redial, touch-tone and pulse dialing, and full- or half-duplex operation. *(List Price: $299)*

Everett/Charles Marketing Services, Inc.
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
(800) 443-1860
in CA (800) 821-0589

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**



The Super Modem 1200 operates at 300 or 1200 bps.

SPELL CHECKER AND MAILMERGE FOR APPLEWORKS

Now...the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95!

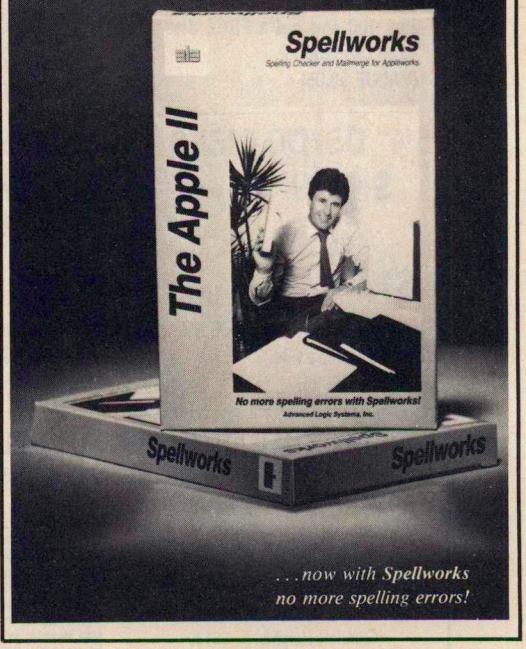
Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks...it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks!

If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal — spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utility that merges Appleworks Data Base with Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!

...I am impressed by Spellworks, not only because of the errors it detects, but also for the number of errors which it does not detect. By this I mean that it has a powerful vocabulary, and it recognizes a large number of variations of words so that it does not incorrectly call errors. The program is easy to use. I didn't even have to use the manual which came with the program. Good job and keep up the good work — *Manager, Electrical Engineering Kenneth McCuen, Solitec, Inc., Santa Clara, CA*

ONLY $49.95!



Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD/SOFTWARE

II SERIES

COMPUTEREYES

The Apple IIc version of Digital Vision's video digitizers for Apple computers, Computereyes, is a slow-scan device that plugs into the computer's serial port 2 and joystick ports and connects easily to any standard video source. Under simple software control, the system acquires black-and-white images in less than six seconds. Its multiscan modes also provide realistic gray-scale images. The system comes with a comprehensive software package that includes machine-language image-capture routines; a menu-driven Executive program for first-time users, and the ability to save images to disk.

Computereyes is available as a basic package that includes the interface module, software, and manual or as a complete system that also includes a high-quality video camera. Optional software enhancements that support acquisition of double-high-resolution images and that work with specific graphics programs are also available. *(List Price: Computereyes, $129.95; Computereyes Camera System, $399.95; software packages, $15 each)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Digital Vision, Inc.
14 Oak Street
Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

SOFTWARE

II SERIES

THE DATA REPORTER

The Data Reporter is information-management software for use on Apple-II-series computers. Users can create new data formats, enter information into files, and print reports by selecting options from a series of menus, without having to memorize complex command sequences.

The program lets you place up to ten calculated fields within any record, and it can calculate subtotals and grand totals from any numeric field. It sorts 300 records in less than

The basic Computereyes system for the Apple IIc comprises an interface module, software, and a manual.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice.
$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables *they* feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™ **$149.95**
The *ONLY* professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates *ALL* variables.
w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in the United States and Canada.
complete **$159.95**
w/Integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated.
Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits.
Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer & program.)

M-100 Portable (32k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter and Master Bettor. **$649.95**
(Includes portable computer and program.)

FREE CATALOG!

★★★★★ "Your BEST BET in handicapping software..."
Reviewed by: Whole Earth Software Guide, Corona Data Systems

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State
Boise, ID 83702
VISA MasterCard AMEX

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL (208) 342-6939

TERMS: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 hardware/$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00/Out of Country $9.00/ID Residents 4%/3 weeks personal checks/Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH ANY COMPUTER!

Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt.

A complete selection of Underware Products . . .
The ribbon is available for the NEC 8023, C. Itoh, Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers.
For other printers — try our new Iron-on Coloring Kit with special carbon transfer paper. Please call for details.

- Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
- Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
- Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95**
- Underware Iron-on Coloring Kit **$19.95**

UNDERWARE™ VISA MasterCard

Diversions, Inc. 408-245-7575
505 W. Olive Ave. #520, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Now it's easy to look good on paper.

There's no faster or easier program than FACELIFT 2 to get so much out of your EPSON FX, LQ or SQ printers.* At the touch of a typing key you can do all of the following:

- Access hundreds of built-in type sizes, styles and combinations, including eight International Character Sets.
- Print CUSTOM FACES like CATHEDRAL or TITLE in scores of sizes with no loss of speed.
- TYPE right from the computer keys into the printer in all FACELIFT 2 sizes and styles.
- CENTER TITLES in six sizes anywhere on a page without ever having to create files.
- SAVE FILES with a MINI-WORD PROCESSOR for later printouts in any FACELIFT 2 typeface.

FACELIFT 2™
PRINTER OPERATING SYSTEM $49.95

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (California 1-800-423-7907)
Canada and Foreign orders (213) 462-2759

Please send me _____ FACELIFT 2 at $49.95 for my APPLE IIe:*
Add $5.00 ea. UPS/handling. CA residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____
SIGNATURE _____
VISA/MC ACCT. NO. _____ EXP. _____

__ VISA
__ MASTERCARD
__ CHECK PAYABLE TO:
Companion Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 6210
Buena Park, CA 90622

*APPLE IIe with 80 column card and non-graphics printer card only.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks Exclusive Reference

The Information Newsletter for AppleWorks Users

Tips • News • New Products
Information • Reviews • Tutorials
Applications • Answers

12 Informative Issues $60

Satisfaction guaranteed
or full refund.
Send a check with your order and receive all back issues FREE.

A Q-mar group publication
BOX 11215 • SAN DIEGO • CA 92111 • (619) 286-8165

Name & Address _____
☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $ _____
☐ Bill me later.
(Please print)

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

five seconds and searches 300 records in less than one second. Database searches can be for full or partial matches or can be to find data within specified ranges.

The Data Reporter's Global Editing, Block Delete, Merge, and Append functions let you manipulate files easily.

You can reformat data without reentering information, including making changes to the number of fields in a record and length of fields. The program offers password protection, and its way of using random-access memory allows quick entry and updating of record without delays for disk access. *(List Price: $199)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 3.3

SoftWest Programming
4418 East Chapman
Suite 156
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 380-9437

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **571**

II SERIES

MUSICPRINTER PROGRAM FOR THE APPLE II

Musicprinter is a music-printing program that enables users to create and edit scores on-screen and then print them. The program works like a word-processing program, with easy single-keystroke insertion and deletion of characters, margin justification, and editing. It automatically places beams, stem extensions, and ledger lines correctly as users enter notes and can automatically transpose an entire score or individual lines.

Three print styles are available—Normal, Emphasized, and Compressed—with an optional reverse image in each style, and users can also intermix music with upper- and lowercase text. *(List Price: $149)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer

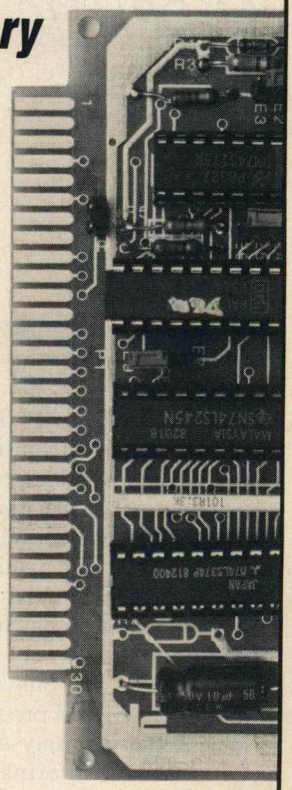
JRM Publications Ltd.
P.O. Box 4913
Richmond, VA 23220-8913
(804) 288-0862

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **532**

Finally, an end to the wait for low-cost memory

What You Get	Price	Product	Compatibility
256K plus 80 columns	$199	ADD-RAM 80/256™	Apple IIe®
64K plus 80 columns*	$ 99	ADD-RAM 80/64™	Apple IIe
16K	$ 99	ADD-RAM™	Apple II, II Plus®
80 column screen	$179	SMARTERM II™	Apple II, II Plus, IIe®

*can be upgraded to 256K



▶ADD-RAM 80/256 and ADD-RAM 80/64 Advanced Memory Boards

Until now if you wanted more speed and memory you had to buy another disk drive. Or another computer. Or you could just wait patiently as the disk drive hummed and the red light glowed.

Now, you can get speed and 64K or 256K additional memory by just slipping an ADD-RAM memory board from Advanced Logic Systems into your Apple IIe. Simply back-up your programs onto the ADD-RAM board for faster access to files and applications. And still retain 80 column screen width.

▶ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II: Rounding Out the Family

To upgrade your Apple II or Apple II Plus from 48K to 64K, take advantage of the original ADD-RAM. Or if memory is adequate, upgrade to 80 columns with SMARTERM II for your Apple II, II Plus or IIe.

Visit your Apple Dealer today to see ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II in action. Or contact us directly.

If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer.

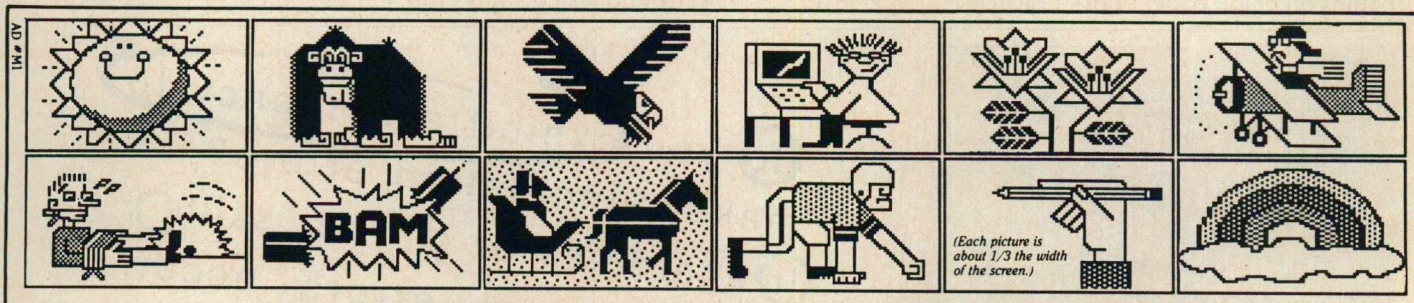
Apple, Apple IIe, Apple II, Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ADD-RAM 80/256, ADD-RAM 80/64, ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II are trademarks of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

als

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-0307

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MINIPIX!™ 200 Pictures on Disk Compatible with anything that's Apple®

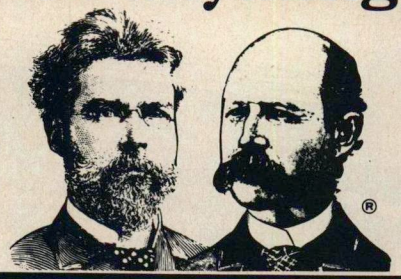
The Print Shop:™ Minipix has 200 pictures for all occasions, ready be used on your printed greeting cards, banners and signs.

Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic:™ Use Minipix as shape tables, and jazz up scenes and screens created with Beagle's animation programs.

ProDOS drawing programs like MousePaint:™ Pictures may be loaded from disk as normal *unprotected* hi-res files. Use them "as is" or make changes.

DOS 3.3 drawing programs like Alpha Plot:™ Add our pictures to yours! Our *Beagle Graphics* disk will even convert Minipix pictures into double hi-res.

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

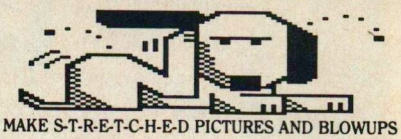
3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110

Minipix works on any Apple II+, IIe or IIc; DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS.

AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail: Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Get creative with Minipix's picture editor. It even lets you make Print Shop compatible graphics from your own hi-res pictures!

MAKE INSTANT MIRROR IMAGES AND NEGATIVES



MAKE S-T-R-E-T-C-H-E-D PICTURES AND BLOWUPS

$29.95 Friendly and unprotected Minipix is "unlocked" and compatible with all Apple II's. Like all Beagle disks, you can make backups without hassle or special software.

Apple, ProDOS and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

MAC

MACINTAX INCOME-TAX PROGRAM

Designed for Macintosh computers, the income-tax program MacInTax displays exact IRS forms on-screen and has the entire IRS instruction booklet on-line. Worksheet/itemization windows contain all the worksheets available in the IRS booklet. The program also has full editing functions, performs tax calculations automatically, and provides "what if" analyses. Users can save information and print any combination of forms, schedules, and itemizations on blank paper or directly on IRS forms.

Several MacInTax packages are available. MacInTax Federal contains the MacInTax program and forms for producing federal returns. For use with MacInTax Federal are MacInTax Business Supplement, which contains additional forms and schedules, and MacInTax State Supplements, which contains forms for producing state returns. Yearly updates that include all changes to tax laws, and new forms and schedules are also available. *(List Price: MacInTax Federal, $75; Business Supplement, $30; State Supplements, $30 each; Federal update, $30; Supplement update, $15 each)*

Requires: Macintosh
Softview, Inc.
315 Arneill Road
Suite 215
Camarillo, CA 93010
(800) MACNTAX
in CA (800) MACVIEW

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

II SERIES

TAXPAK-86 PROGRAM FOR THE APPLE II

An interactive tax-preparation program designed for home use, Taxpak-86 guides users through the preparation of their 1985 IRS Form 1040 and Schedules A, B, C, D, G, SE, and W. The program performs all subtotaling and tax computations automatically and also displays the current tax liability and the impact of the most recently entered transaction on the bottom line of the display screen. This "instant bottom line" enables users to perform "what if" simulations and explore alternative tax strategies. When users have completed their returns, they can print them on plain paper and use the supplied transparencies to photocopy them for submission to the IRS. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive
Ahware
805 Luz Court
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 837-7346

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with **Sensible Grammar.**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.

do you exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors? Regardless of your skills, typographical errors occur. Therefore Sensible Grammar

It Never Overrides Your Judgment
Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.

A Perfect Complement
SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary® Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary.™** are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

AppleWorks Compatible!

*Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following word processors, AppleWorks, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), Mouse Write (Roger Wagner Publishing); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); MouseWord (International Solutions); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WordPerfect (SSI Software). **Sensible Speller IV** works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); †PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).

†Note: CP/M, Pascal and PFS: WRITE versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

Sensible Grammar™ is available for $99.95; **Sensible Speller™** for $125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; **Sensible Technical Dictionary™** for $59.95; **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** for $99.95; and **Black's Law Dictionary™** for $99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the **Sensible Speller.** All programs are available separately and run on Apple® computers.

Sensible® Software, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 • (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUITAR MASTER

Guitar Master is a self-paced tutorial that teaches 396 of the most useful chords on the fingerboard. The package includes a program for tuning the guitar, a chord analyzer, 375 progressions, 18 picking and strumming patterns, all major scales, plus a guide to transposing and notes on the frets. The manual includes lessons for every skill level. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; Mockingboard
MasterSoft
P.O. Box 1027
Bend, OR 97709
(503) 388-7654

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **546**

CONDUIT SOFTWARE

CONDUIT, the educational-software publisher at the University of Iowa, has released four new educational-software packages for Apples.

DASHER Drills for Deutsch heute and Prego! are drill-and-practice packages for the German and Italian languages. Each package includes more than 250 lessons that span a normal first-year course in the language.

START: Stimulus and Response Tools for Experiments in Memory, Learning, Cognition, and Perception is a set of 15 programs that provides students with hands-on experience in designing and conducting psychological research. The package involves students in more creative problem solving than the typical laboratory package does. START is appropriate for a lower-division laboratory course in experimental psychology. The START programs can also be used in such undergraduate psychology courses as learning, perception, and social psychology.

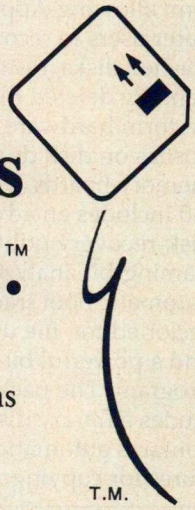
CATGEN allows students to mate domestic cats of known genotypes. Students can conduct genetic investigations over several generations without the time delays that normally constrain laboratory experiments. *(List Price: Deutsch heute, $150 for Module 1, $100 for Module 2, $200 for both; Prego!, $150 per module, $360 for three; START, $150; CATGEN, $75; Animation Demonstration, $25)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

CONDUIT
The University of Iowa
Oakdale Campus
Iowa City, IA 52242
(319) 353-5789

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **545**

NEW

How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.™



An Apple IIe emulator for the Macintosh, 128K, DOS 3.3, ProDOS™ . . . 80 columns and more.

Mac +][© (Version 3.0)

T.M.

Run all your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS AppleIIe programs on the Macintosh.
- Applesoft, Integer, 6502 Assembler and Machine-Language.
- Combine 6502 and 68000 Machine-Languages, (also 65C02).
- Spreadsheets, Games, Databases, Appleworks . . .
- Transfer your programs from your AppleII +/e/c in the Macintosh disks with the ImageWriter cable (simple!) or modems.
- 3.5 UNIDISK™ can be used on both Apple II and Macintosh.
- UNIDOS™ is DOS 3.3 on 3.5 UNIDISK™ for V3.0 and Apple II.
- Mac+][is software only.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
SEE US AT BOOTH 605

Call for the name of your nearest Meacom dealer.
Price: V1.0 @ $99.95, V3.0 @ $149.95, UNIDOS™ @ $25.00.
Send checks or MO, Visa & MC, COD, no PO.

meacom™

P.O. Box 272591, Houston, Texas 77277, (713) 526-5706.

Apple, Macintosh, Unidisk and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
System req: V1.0 Mac 128/512, V3.0 Mac 512.
V1.0 does not run ProDOS and does not have graphic memory screen.
UNIDOS is a trademark of MEACOM.

NEW

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

II SERIES

LOCKSMITH, VERSION 6.0

The copy program Locksmith is now available in a version that provides a complete disk-utility system, allowing Apple computer users to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on disk drives and memory boards. Version 6.0 includes an advanced disk-recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, file utilities, and a powerful bit-copy program. The package includes a library disk that contains automatic procedures for copying Apple programs. *(List Price: $79.95; upgrade from Version 5.0, $29.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Alpha Logic Business Systems
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

MAC II SERIES

UNIVERSE II

A science-fiction adventure game, Universe II is a sequel to Omnitrend's Universe. The game is set in the 24th century and concerns the government of a group of planets located in a star cluster called the Local Group. The Local Group's government is at odds with a nearby government. You must carry out missions for the Local Group's government, but as you are a free agent, you must earn your own way, which involves you in trading, mining, and perhaps piracy. The game includes 47 detailed planets, 98 starship parts, intelligent enemy ships, and an entire ship's crew. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Requires: Macintosh or Macintosh XL, 512K RAM; Apple IIc with two disk drives; or IIe, 128K RAM, 80-column board, and two disk drives

Omnitrend Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 3
West Simsbury, CT 06092
(203) 658-6917

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **515**

II SERIES

ECHO PLUS

The copy program Echo Plus can copy almost all disk-based software for Apple II computers and does not require users to supply parameters. Its Automatic Disk Copier feature enables users to copy even those disks whose protection scheme is unknown, and for experienced users, the program includes a powerful track editor with a 28K track buffer. The program also displays the precise drive speed, checks the disk drive's alignment, checks the disk surface for physical damage, and erases selected tracks. *(List Price: $59.95)*

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*
- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

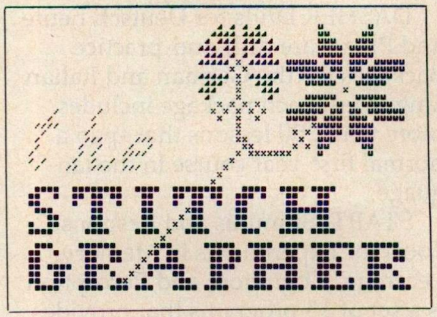
*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING:



NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual -**$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive
Agranat Systems
10 Winthrop Circle
Weston, MA 02193
(518) 266-8718
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **528**

II SERIES

MASTERFORTH FOR APPLE II

MasterForth, a state-of-the-art implementation of the Forth programming language, is now available for the Apple II family. The software includes a 65C02 macro assembler, a full interface to Apple DOS 3.3 and relocatable utilities and transient definitions that let users run substantial software packages even on 64K RAM computers. Other standard features are a string package, screen editor, and resident debugger. MasterForth matches the Forth-83 standard dialect described in *Mastering Forth* (Brady, 1983), which is also included. *(List Price: $125)*

Requires: Apple II or II Plus with Language Card, IIe, or IIc
MicroMotion
12077 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 506
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 821-4340
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **555**

MAC

THE PROFESSIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC SYSTEM

Designed for the Macintosh, The Professional Bibliographic System is a database-management system designed for library and academic use. It offers variable-length fields and records, full-text searching, and advanced format abilities. Other features include automatic underlining, boldface and italics by field, full Boolean capability, output to word processors, and 20 different document types for data entry. *(List Price: $295)*

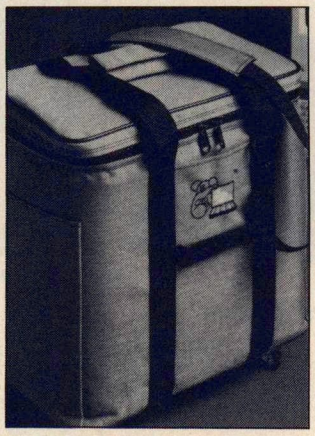
Requires: Macintosh
Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 4250
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1580
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **561**

ACCESSORIES

II SERIES MAC

COMPUTER CARRYING CASES

A line of protective cases for Macintosh or Apple IIc computers and monitors is now available from Kelor. The cases feature shock-absorbent foam cushioning, a heavy-duty zipper, extra padding in the bottom of the case, and an inside protective pad for the keyboard. Each case also has outside pockets, an identification tag, and a lock and key. A deluxe model that has wheels and



Kelor's computer carrying cases are available for the IIc and Macintosh.

What Is The Most Popular Printer Interface For Apple® Computers ?

(Turn page for the answer.)

Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER* With a Touch of a KEY!

PCP™ PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc®, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

VERSIONS AVAILABLE:

Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and III WITH

Apple DMP & Imagewriter
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
All Epson, Gemini & Okidata & More Printers

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

A	CONDENSED	G	PROPORTIONAL
B	DOUBLE WIDTH	H	ELITE PITCH
C	ITALICS	I	10 LINES/INCH
D	HALF SIZE	J	SPECIAL SPACING
E	EMPHASIZED	K	UNIDIRECTIONAL
F	DOUBLE STRIKE	L	BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

M	EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
N	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
O	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
P	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
Q	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE
R	CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE
S	CONDENSED HALF SIZE
T	RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

EPSON FX MENU

Be sure to specify BOTH computer and printer to obtain correct version.

NEW FEATURES

PRO/PAC
14925 Memorial Drive- Dept. A
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179

ONLY $29.95

plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards
See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER UPS: Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. **COVER UPS** are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. **COVER UPS** will outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring years of worry free protection. We specialize in dust covers for Apple products and update our product line frequently. *Don't hesitate to protect your new Apple!* Individual covers available for most components, plus specially designed one piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAQ's. Available in six attractive colors: Bone (similar to the Mac), Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke (gun metal grey), and Tan.

		Prices
Macintosh Sets		
#M1B	Macintosh, Keyboard, and Mouse	$19.95
#M1	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], and Mouse	$27.95
#M2	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
#M5	Macintosh, Keyboard, Large Imagewriter, and Mouse	$29.95
Apple IIc Sets		
#C1	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], and Mouse *(Separate covers)*	$18.95
#C2	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$24.95
#C3	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Imagewriter[1], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
#C4	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Scribe, External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
Apple IIe Sets		
#E1	Monitor[3], and Apple IIe CPU *(1 piece cover. Components available)*	$23.95
#E2	(Pro Model) Monitor[3], Profile DuoDisk, Apple IIe CPU, *(1 piece cover. Components available)*	$26.95
#E3	Monitor[3], Apple IIe CPU, and External Disk Drive *(Two covers)*	$27.95

[1] - Substitute **Imagewriter II** for Imagewriter. Any set add $1.00.
Substitute **Laserwriter** for Imagewriter. Any set add $5.00.
[2] - Substitute IIc **Color Monitor** for Green Monitor. Any IIc set add $1.00.
[3] - Substitute IIe **Color Monitor** for Monitor II. Any IIe set add $1.00.

Other COVER UP Sets Available Including IBM and Compaq.

STAND-UPS: Designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our **STAND-UPS** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. **STAND-UPS** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands. Retail Value $23.95 ..... *Direct Order* $18.95

SLIP-UPS: Our own special mouse pad. Help keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Two sizes and four colors to choose from: Blue, Brown, Bone, and Red.

Lil Slip-Up — 6" × 8" Pad *(Complete screen coverage and more)* ..... *Only* $ 4.95
Big Slip-Up — 8" × 9½" Pad *(Room to spare)* ..... *Only* $ 7.95

Imagewriter Ribbons *(First Quality. Satisfaction Guaranteed)*

Black: ..... $4.50/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $21.95 / $3.66 ea.
Colored: (Mix or match) ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95 / $4.50 ea.
Available in six colors: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, and Purple.

Scribe Ribbons
Black: ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95 / $4.50 ea.

PAK-UPS: Now you can take it with you — your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold 2, 4, 6, or 8 diskettes (3½"). **PAK-UPS** are a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes that will easily fit in your briefcase or vest pocket. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available in eight colors: Black, Brown, Blue, Bone, Green, Red, Smoke, and Tan.

Retail Value $11.95 ..... Direct Order $9.95 or 2 / $16.95

ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SCHOOLS: Purchase Orders Accepted.

★★ **SPECIAL: FREE SLIP-UP** *with the purchase of any* **COVER-UP** *set.* ★★
For a limited time only when you purchase direct.

Computer Cover Co.

P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
CA (714) 380-0085 - Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer.
IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

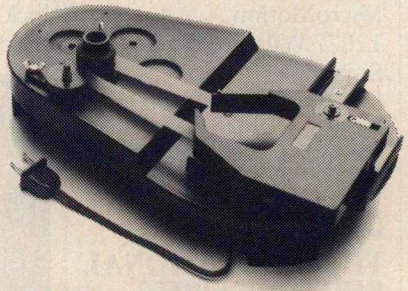
CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Universal MacInker(s)™ are here

Re-ink any Fabric ribbon automatically for less than

5¢

Now one **Universal Cartridge MacInker (UC)** re-inks all fabric cartridges and one **Universal Spool MacInker (US)** re-inks all spools. We have **MacInker(s)** dedicated to specialized cartridges, zip pack, harmonica etc. Over 1000 printer brands supported. Use your **MacInker** to re-ink your dry, fabric cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our new, residue-less, lubricated, dot matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use **MacInker** to **create and/or Re-ink your own colored cartridges.** We have uninked or colored cartridges for the popular printers and ribbon re-loads for any printer. Operation is extremely simple & automatic with new, twin drive electric motor that supports CW and CCW rotating cartridges. A good quality fabric ribbon of average length can be re-inked almost indefinitely. In our tests one re-inked Epson* 80 ribbon has outlived the estimated life of the print-head!! We receive consistent & similar feedback from our customers. As of August 85 we have over 40,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220 V motors available). **MacInker (UC) is $60.00.** Cartridge drivers are **$8.50/ea.** We still have our first generation, dedicated **MacInker(s)** for most popular printers. Prices start at **$54.95** with most units below $60.00. **MacInker** has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.



Computer Friends

6415 S.W. Canyon Ct.
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-2321

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free detailed brochure.
Dealers inquiries welcome.

*EPSON is a trademark of EPSON CORP.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

a pull strap is also available. *(List Price: IIc version, $105; Macintosh version, $99)*
Requires: Apple IIc or Macintosh
Kelor
648 North College Avenue
South Bend, IN 46628
(800) 341-3574
(219) 289-7886
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

MAC

MACBCOOL

A cooling-enhancement module for the Mac, MACBCOOL has a quiet fan that keeps the computer cool by providing a continuous flow of fresh air through it. The module also has a built-in surge suppressor and an EMI filter to protect the computer from power-line surges, transients, fluctuations, and noise. Front-mounted power switches allow users to control the system's main power and the power for up to two peripherals that they can plug into two rear-mounted power outlets. A handle unit locks the module to the Mac, substituting for the computer's built-in handle so that the system is portable. *(List Price: $169)*
Requires: Macintosh
MPH Computer Products
Division of MPH Electronics, Inc.
2660 Loma Avenue
South El Monte, CA 91733
(800) 231-2401
in CA (818) 442-7829
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

MACBCOOL prevents the Macintosh from overheating.

BOOKS

// SERIES

ARONS' APPLE

The 294-page paperback book *Arons' Apple: A Family Guide to Using the Apple IIc*, by Arthur and Elaine Aron, is a complete guide for novice users of the Apple IIc. In easy-to-understand language, the book explains how to set up the computer, use the keyboard, write and debug programs, and utilize the IIc's sound and graphics capabilities. It includes short programs, practice exercises, an introduction to BASIC, a complete glossary of programming terms, and a reference section on sound and graphics. *(List Price: $16.95)*
Requires: Apple IIc
Hayden Book Company
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 393-6306
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **538**

Grappler®
Printer Interfaces

Apple IIe with ImageWriter™ II
Serial Grappler+ Color screen dumps and optional buffering at an attractive price.

Apple IIe with Parallel Printers
Grappler+ /Buffered Grappler+ The industry standard with graphic screen dumps, buffering, text formatting and much more.
Orange Interface Ideal economy interface for letter quality or heavy text applications. Fifteen text commands.

Apple IIc with Parallel Printers
Grappler C The total interface solution, with built-in ImageWriter emulation and graphics screen dump utilities.
Hotlink Low cost serial-to-parallel converter. Works for most applications.

With over 300,000 units sold, the Grappler has been the industry's favorite interface solution. Go with the winner. Go Grappler!

Orange Micro® Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pd™ Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

INTRODUCING
STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA
RIGOROUS QUALITY CHECKS ENSURE THEIR RELIABILITY
FROM ONE OF THE LEADING MAGNETIC MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD

5¼" DISKETTES
- With Hub Rings
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Static-Free, Dust-Free Envelopes
- With User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

69¢	79¢	99¢
Single Side Double Density	Double Side Double Density	Reversible Double Density Double Notched*

* Flip diskette to use both sides on single head drives.

3½" DISKETTES
25/Poly Pack
Single Side HD 135TPI..... $1.95 Each Double Side HD 135TPI..... $2.45 Each
INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE • COVERED BY A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY
MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO STANDARDS

ADD ON SPECIALS

THE 100 FILE — With Lock for 100 5¼" diskettes — Each $9.95

DISK HOLDER 3½ — Heavy duty construction. Stackable. 5 handy divider file tabs. Holds up to 40 diskettes. Each $6.95

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
Minimum order: $25.00. A discount for 300 or more diskettes. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. **Shipping and Handling:** $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. $2.00 per storage box. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

pd™ **Precision Data Products**
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028
C.O.D.

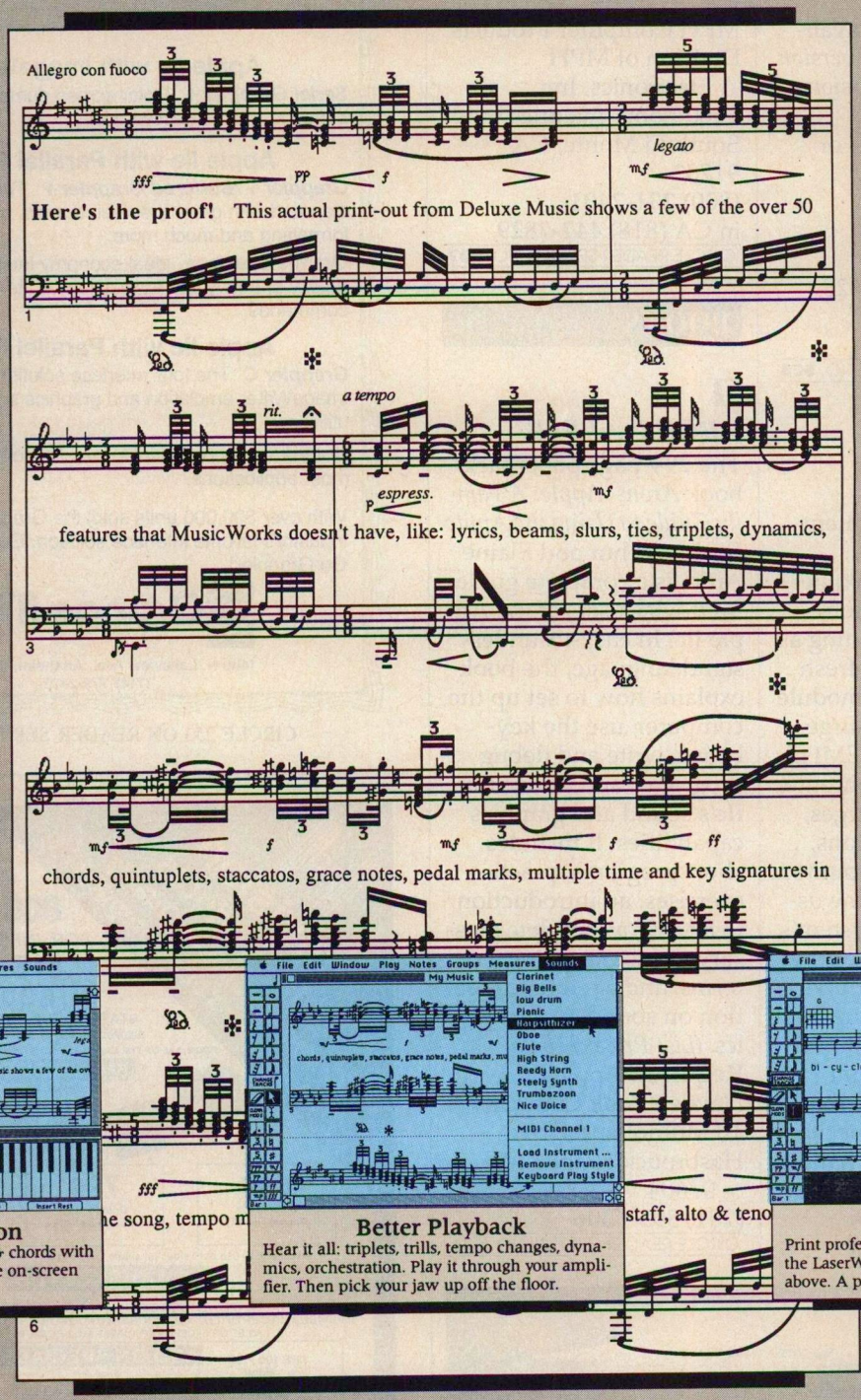
CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

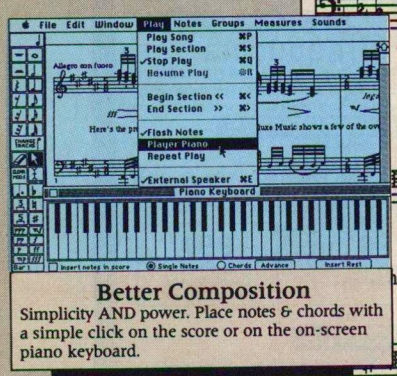
(nothing personal, but . . .)

Better Music Than MusicWorks™

A small list of Deluxe Music's features that MusicWorks™ does not have:

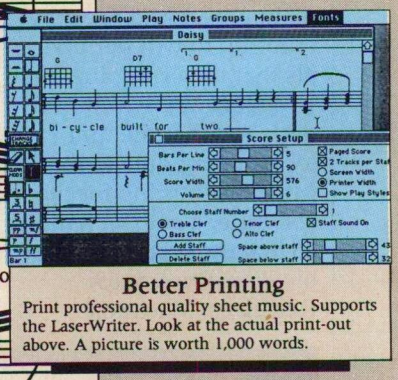
- triplets, quintuplets
- beams, slurs, ties
- 1/32 notes & rests
- 1st & 2nd endings
- alto & tenor clefs
- 8 staffs, 2 tracks per staff
- chords of up to 6 notes in any track
- guitar chord notations
- staccato marks
- crescendo & diminuendo
- dynamics: ppp to fff
- lyrics
- octave raise & lower
- paged scores
- on-screen player piano
- 28 special music symbols (D.C., trill & coda signs)
- easy transpositions
- external speaker command
- note stem direction control
- see & hear notes played before placing them
- multiple time and key signatures in one song
- multiple tempos in one song
- grab & slide notes, chords & bar lines where you want
- complete "what-you-see-is what-you-get" print preview
- and a few dozen more





Better Composition
Simplicity AND power. Place notes & chords with a simple click on the score or on the on-screen piano keyboard.

Better Playback
Hear it all: triplets, trills, tempo changes, dynamics, orchestration. Play it through your amplifier. Then pick your jaw up off the floor.



Better Printing
Print professional quality sheet music. Supports the LaserWriter. Look at the actual print-out above. A picture is worth 1,000 words.

Another small breakthrough:

MIDI support.
Produces MIDI output on 16 channels, including pre-set program channels. Supports the MIDI Conductor™ from Assimilation™ for connecting your Macintosh to synthesizers.

A very special offer for owners of MusicWorks™

You can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set direct from Electronic Arts for a mere $29.95. You save $20. Plus, you'll receive a FREE UTILITY PROGRAM that allows Deluxe Music to read your MusicWorks' songs.

That means the extra features of Deluxe Music can be used on your existing song files. And we have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on direct orders.

It's a tough offer to turn down. This is our way of showing that advances in technology don't have to penalize your pocketbook (see details below).

Deluxe Music Construction Set™

How to order: Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-632-7979). The direct price is $49.95. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $5 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. All EA products purchased direct have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. **If you own MusicWorks™:** MusicWorks™ owners can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set for $29.95 (a savings of $20) plus $5 for shipping & handling. This upgrade can only be done direct with Electronic Arts. Send your check or money order AND THE BACK COVER OF YOUR MUSICWORKS™ MANUAL (no facsimiles accepted) to Electronic Arts, Deluxe Music Upgrade, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. MusicWorks™ is a trademark of Hayden Software. Comparison data is based on MusicWorks version 1.0.

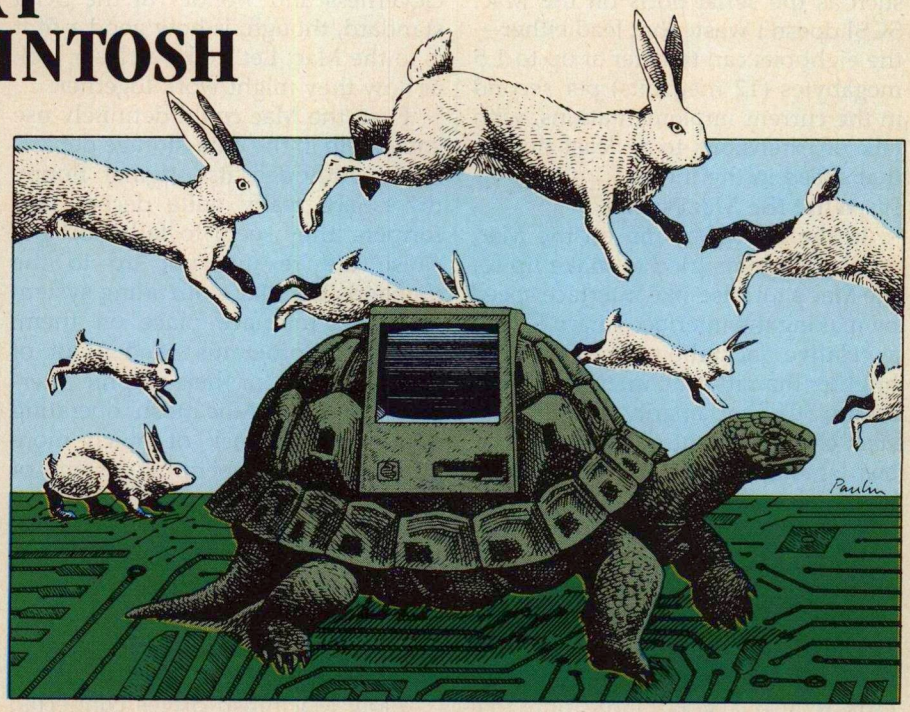
ELECTRONIC ARTS™

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

SCUZZY IS SEXY FOR THE MACINTOSH

Rumor has it that the Mac may get a new hard-disk interface.



Suppose Apple came to you and said, "We want you to improve the performance of the Macintosh, make it more accessible to third-party hardware, keep open the possibility of more compatibility with both the Apple II and the IBM PC, and provide for future expansion—and, by the way, you have to have it done real soon and without a major retooling of the physical design."

That's a pretty tough set of requirements, but then Apple needs wizard-class solutions to keep in the forefront of an increasingly competitive market. If you look in your engineer's bag of magic tricks under performance, standards, and minimal physical disruption, you might find that one of the choices is SCSI.

SCSI, which stands for Small Computer Systems Interface, is a way of connecting computers to peripheral controllers, which doesn't sound very exciting at all. Based primarily on its spelling and not its characteristics, it's even commonly pronounced *scuzzy*. But if you'll stick with me for a few minutes, I'll tell you why I think SCSI is good news for us, Apple, and the future of personal computing.

SCSI interfaces have been available for the Apple II and IBM PC for a while, and one third-party developer in the San Francisco Bay Area installs a SCSI interface for a hard disk on Macintoshes as a custom modification. Rumors have been going around recently that Apple is planning to provide a SCSI-interface option for the Macintosh sometime soon, but for the record, let me first note that when I wrote this column, Apple had made no announcement of any particular Macintosh improvements. A lot of Macintosh ideas and even prototypes go no further than the conjecture stage. I'm betting, however, that Apple will go with SCSI sometime soon because, as I hope you'll soon agree,

SCSI could turn the smart but tortoise-like Mac into a high-performance jackrabbit.

SCSI has what it takes to bring the promise of the Macintosh a big step further along.

SCSI's Fast and Flexible

SCSI isn't an Apple invention, although an Apple adoption could play an important role in popularizing it in the personal-computer market. SCSI started its life as the more euphonically named SASI, or Shugart Associates System Interface, a way the then-premier maker of disk drives devised for connecting up some of the first hard disks intended for use with microcomputers.

After some tweaks and clarifications and a change in name to make it more acceptable to competitors, SASI was taken on and adopted as SCSI by ANSI (one of the industry's standard-setting bodies). In ANSI's numbering system, SCSI became X3T9.2.

In interface parlance, SCSI is a "system level" interface, rather than a "device level" standard. As such, it defines a set of signals and signal lines running between a "host" (a computer) and a controller.

The controller then talks to its attached peripheral over a bus or direct connection, such as over the ST 506/ST 512 interface used for most desktop-class hard disks. A single controller can link up with multiple disk drives, usually two or four.

SCSI is a true bus, rather than just

DOUG PAULIN

a computer-to-controller connection. Up to eight devices can share a single SCSI connection, including any combination of hosts and controllers. In other words, using SCSI, one computer can command seven controllers, seven computers can share one controller, four computers can share four controllers, and so on.

SCSI is also fast. It uses an eight-bit parallel data connection, which potentially gives it a factor-of-8 head start over serial-only connections such as the serial ports on the Mac. SCSI doesn't waste that lead either—the eight bits can transfer at up to 1.5 megabytes (12 megabits) per second in the current implementations, with talk of extensions to at least double that speed in the future.

It's What the Mac Needs

In the first go-round on the Mac, Apple designers tried to make up for the Mac's tortoise-like interface speed by making the interface smart. SCSI's a relative jackrabbit, and it's also brighter than its Mac-interface predecessor. SCSI has a parity line for data-error checking, control lines to enable bus sharing, and direction-control lines to let messages pass both ways over the data bus without colliding.

Last, SCSI is flexible. Although originally designed only for Winchester-style hard-disk drives, SCSI has been extended to other disk drives, and even printers. The success of the efforts is also a good indication that SCSI will probably be able to handle future so-far-undefined devices.

More relevant than the abstract cleverness and wonder of the SCSI standard is how good a fit it is to the Mac.

More relevant than the abstract cleverness and wonder of the SCSI standard, though, is how good a fit it is to the Mac. Let's take a closer look at how they might work together.

First, the Mac could definitely use some help in the data-storage department. Although its original floppy drives are really quite decent performers, they seem to fall short because they're just not up to the demands the Mac's operating system and user interface place on them. Macintosh programs need a lot of program code for their graphic interfaces, and the Macintosh operating system keeps track of much more data than do the operating systems of some of its competitors.

Hard disks are a great help, but they haven't been easy on the Mac. The Mac's designers didn't make explicit provision for hard disks, leaving designers to choose between several suboptimal solutions.

Early Macintosh drives connected to the serial port, but the port is too underpowered for fast data transfers, and these drives had only limited success. Furthermore, in most cases, connecting a hard disk either uses up one of the two Mac ports or at least places restrictions on serial operation.

General Computer Company's Hyperdrive avoids the serial bottleneck because it mounts inside the Mac, and it's a gem of a performer (see "Thoughtware," March 1985, pages 15–20, and "20/20" on pages 124–131 of this issue), but it's pricey and difficult to upgrade or replace.

Quark's QC-10 and Apple's original Macintosh Hard Disk 20 took a middle path, using the floppy-disk-drive port instead of the serial connection, but data-transfer speed is still limited by this method.

If you're willing to put up with some of these limitations and go ahead with a hard disk, you'll find one more important restriction: Because the original Mac didn't support a hard disk, it also failed to supply a way to back up hard-disk information. If you're serious about using a hard disk, particularly for business or serious programming, you know that it is necessary to make a copy of your data on some removable medium in case of a mistake by you, the software, or the hardware.

If you back up a 20-megabyte hard disk to floppies, you'll need about 50 of the single-sided variety. The elapsed time for the operation is close to an hour, and you have to sit there and feed in disks. Most people I know with Mac hard disks consequently

Zimco International
85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING
(On Prepaid Orders)

4164 Ram Chips
55¢ Each
Minimum of 9 Items

800-227-6647
In NY Call (718) 479-7888
Order Desk Open 7 Days a Week!

DISKETTES:

Elephant SS/DD	$12.00
Elephant DS/DD	$16.00
Maxell MD-1	$24.00
Maxell MD-II	$28.00
Maxell 3½" (MAC)	Call

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

A+ Mouse (lic. Mac)	$ 65
ALS Z Engine	$119
Applied Eng. Music Syn	$120
Applied Eng. Ram Works 256k	$199
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg	Call
Applied Eng. RGB Option	$ 99
Applied Eng. Timemaster	$ 95
Applied Eng. Z Ram w/512k	$349
AST Multi 1/0 (IIe)	$163
CH March III Joystick	$ 33
80 Column Card (II+)	$ 60
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k)	$ 59
Graphics Printer Card	$ 55
Joystick (II+)	$ 12
Koala Gibson Light Pen	$145
Koala Pad	$ 79
Kraft Joystick	$ 30
Mockingboard A,B,C,D	$Call
QM Bufferboard for Grappler+	$ 63
QM Grappler+	$ 74
QM Grappler + Buffered	$135
QM Grapplker + CD	$ 86
QM Grappler + Serial	$ 75
QM Grappler + IIc	$ 79
Printer Interface, Parallel	$ 40
Quadram Clock, Calendar	$ 60
16k Ram Card	$ 35
Super Serial Card	$ 69
TG Select-A-Port	$ 29
Thunderclock	$119
Video-7 RGB Interface (II+)	$ 99
Videx Videoterm	$165

MONITORS:

Amdek 300 Green	$115
Amdek 310 Amber IBM	$142
Amdek 500 Color	$299
Amdek 600 Color RGB	$399
Amdek 700 Color	$429
Amdek 710 Color	$449
NEC Green	$ 89
Panasonic DTH-103 Hi Res	$399
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$459
Princeton MAX-12	$459
Sakata Color SC-100	$350
Samsung Amber TTL (IBM)	$ 85
Samsung Green TTL (IBM)	$ 85

MODEMS:

Anchor Express	$239
Anchor Signalman 300/1200	$523
Anchor Volksmodem 300	$ 49
Anchor Volksmodem 1200	$175
1200 Baud (Hayes)	$250
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$139
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (lic)	$155
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$359
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$529
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 RS232	$559
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$128
Multi-Tech	Call
Novation Apple Cat II	$189
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$359
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$214
Prometheus Pro-Modem	$293
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$299

DRIVES

Bernoulli Box (MAC)	$1450
Disk Drive (Apple II Series)	$ 125
Disk Drive Controller (Apple)	$ 30
Corvus Hard Drive	Call
Gama Drive (Apple II Series)	$ 145
Habba (MAC)	$ 339
Pico Drive (Apple II Series)	$ 155
Quark 10 meg Hard Drive (Apple)	$ 999
Seagate 10 meg Hard Drive	$ 449

PRINTERS:

Brother HR-15	$ 349
Citizen MSP-10	$ 240
Epson FX-85	$ 359
Epson FX-185	$ 490
Epson HS-80 Jet	$ 329
Epson LX-80	$ 247
Epson SQ-2000	$1621
NEC Pinwriter P2	$ 455
NEC Pinwriter P3	$ 757
NEC Pinwriter P5 (300 cps)	$1073
NEC Spinwriter 3530	$ 950
Okimate	$ 125
Okidata 192P	$ 339
Okidata 193	$ 475
Oume Sprint II	$1599
Oume Letter Pro 20	$ 435
Panasonic KXP-1091	$ 239
Panasonic KXP-1092	$ 359
Panasonic KXP-1093	$ 429
Star SG10	$ 219
Star SG10C	$245

PROTECTORS:

Cooling Fan	$ 24
Kensington System Saver	$ 59
R.F. Modulator	$ 15
Surge Protector	$ 26
Trippllite Isobar	$ 49

SUPPLIES:

Disk Holder (100 pcs.)	$12.00
Laser Edge Paper 20 lb. (1000)	$17.00
Paper 15 lb. (3300 sheets)	Call

IBM PRODUCTS:

AST Advantage 128	$380
AST 1/0 Plus	$130
Color Graphics Card w/PP	$168
512K Ram Card	$ 95
Floppy Controller	$ 73
Hercules Color Card	$149
Hercules Graphics Card	$269
Mono Graphics w/PP (Hercules)	$140
Multi-Function 384k SP,CC,PP,JP	$150
Paradise 5 Pak+	$ 57
Paradise Graphics Card	$299
Paradise Multi Display	$299
Persyst Color and P.P.	$159
PC Peacock	$139
Quadram	Call
STB Chauffeur	$259
STB Graphics Plus II	$250
Techmar Captain	$168
Techmar Captain Jr.	$249

Scotch 3M DS/DD $14.00
Min. order — 2 boxes

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks—allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check or money order. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. Free shipping applies to the Continental U.S. only. Mastercard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Purchase orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

don't back them up as often as they should to protect their data.

SCSI Gives You Options

Now, if you had a SCSI interface, you'd have some other attractive options. You could buy SCSI controllers off the shelf that use various popular industry-standard interfaces on the disk end of the connection, meaning that you could hook up a Mac to a disk that was just as fast as the one on IBM's PC AT and get your Macintosh really cruising.

You wouldn't even have to stop at AT speed. Because SCSI can transfer data so quickly, you could even move up to some of the faster minicomputer drives and those of a few supermicros that run at a ten-megabit-per-second rate, which is double the speed of the current personal-computer standard.

SCSI controllers and drives should also be economical. Because several SCSI-controller chip sets have been developed, the price for a basic SCSI controller is already below $200 and still falling. Since SCSI is a generic solution rather than an Apple-specific one, the cost of development is spread out over many more customers, so the price of the controller can be lower.

SCSI controllers use industry-standard disk drives, so the cost on the disk-drive end should also be low. Hard-disk drives are now becoming commodity items, which will drive the cost of popular models far below the price for more unusual and specialized adaptations.

A SCSI interface would also loosen the ties between the Macintosh and a disk drive, making upgrades easier. Right now, Apple is in a bit of a bind when it comes to making Mac hardware upgrades in general, because the cost of enhancements is often punitive for owners of the original versions. That's not good for us, and it's not good for Apple either.

Getting the disk drive and controller out of the Mac box would, of course, make it easier to make upgrades on the mechanical and electrical level. In addition, the more standardized a peripheral, the more likely it can be used on another machine if you upgrade yours, which makes upgrades easier to accept.

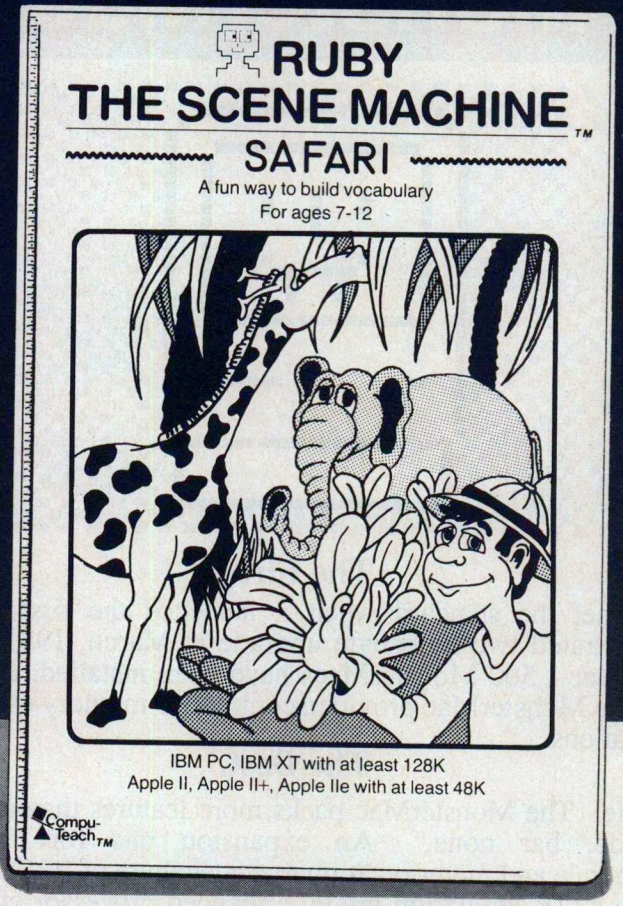
A looser coupling also allows more room for change and improvement. If, as appears likely, we'll have affordable solid-state external RAMdisks in the next few years, they will be fairly easy to hook up with a SCSI controller.

Apple is rumored to be working on several optical-disk and video-interface projects.

You can also hook up a tape drive with an SCSI interface, either for on-line data storage or for backup. You may be interested in the first use only if you're performing some kind of data-collection and logging application, but facilitating hard-disk backup is usually a worthwhile investment. Furthermore, if you have to send 60 megabytes of data across town or across the country, you're better off with a tape than with a large box of floppy disks.

An even more important implication for Apple's plans is that you can hook optical disks to a SCSI bus. Ap-

Best Seller.



There are three Ruby the Scene Machine titles. Children use Ruby the Robot to develop exciting color graphics to make scenes and create stories while improving their vocabulary skills.

The Compu-Teach best sellers are available only in our selected dealer stores. Our dealers buy from Compu-Teach and are supported by Compu-Teach so you will not find our products in distributors catalogs.

FOR DEALER INFORMATION OR THE STORE NEAREST YOU CALL
(800) 44 TEACH; In Conn. call 777-7738 or
write: 240 Bradley St., New Haven, Ct. 06511

Compu-Teach™

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ple is widely rumored to be working on several optical-disk and video-interface projects, none of which have been announced as of this writing. Given the Mac's voracious appetite for code and data, an optical disk would make very good sense indeed.

Apple's competitors, furthermore, seem to have optical disks in the works. Atari has promised a CD-ROM-style optical-disk player for its ST ("Jackintosh") computer, and several independents already have developed interfaces for CD-ROM players for the IBM PC. I believe an optical-disk connection will soon be a market necessity, a position that I will explain at more length in this column next month.

I believe an optical-disk connection will soon be a market necessity.

A SCSI connection needn't be seen exclusively as a more efficient path to storage for the same applications we're currently running on Macs. Because SCSI is a multiported bus, it opens up some interesting Mac possibilities.

The demise of the Lisa last year left Apple Computer with no entry in the multiprocessing segment of the market and no rapid way of sharing data among machines. SCSI could help out here as well.

Along with having speed, error-checking abilities, and flexibility, SCSI interfaces are deliberately polite and cooperative. The SCSI standard includes Disconnect and Reconnect features that tell controllers or hosts to release the use of the SCSI bus while the controller is waiting for an electromechanical disk operation. Because a drive typically spends most of its time on mechanical movements and a smaller proportion on actual data transfer, one SCSI bus can keep up with several controllers, particularly ones handling different tasks.

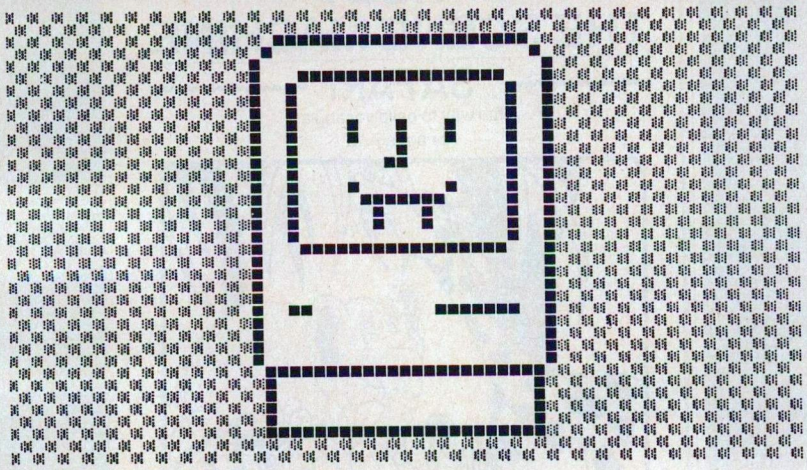
If you stretch your imagination a bit, you can see that these multiple controllers don't all have to be storage devices. Perhaps you'd like to put a specialized string-searcher coprocessor on the Mac, or a color-video card, or a robot arm. With the SCSI interface, we'd have the kind of "virtual slot" that Apple hoped to provide for the IIc and the Mac. Only, in this case, with the higher data rate, more standardized interface, and parallel path, the concept would have a better chance of attaining popularity.

The SCSI structure allows up to seven machines to share one peripheral, in effect creating the hardware basis for a high-speed multiprocessor machine. If someone writes the software, we'll have another alternative for work-group data sharing that will be lightning fast and easy to connect.

The possibilities, it seems to me, are exciting. A SCSI interface would do a lot to strengthen the Mac, both in performance and in depth and breadth of applications. It would, in that case, deserve the pronunciation that seems to have lost out in the engineering world—they call it scuzzy, but for the Macintosh, it is a sexy interface indeed. +

Contributing Editor Steve Rosenthal, for his part, certainly wouldn't want to be known as scuzzy, regardless of whether he deserved the alternative.

Levco MonsterMac



The First.

Levco set the standard when it launched the first publicly demonstrated two megabyte upgrade in March, 1985. Since then, over 1,500 MonsterMacs have been installed. From the start, the MonsterMac provided continuous memory useable by applications.

The Best.

It's true. The MonsterMac packs more features than any other upgrade, bar none. An expansion bus for additional peripherals and memory. A quarter megabyte of PROM space. A true 512K emulation mode. Enhanced processor efficiency yielding a 25 to 30% boost in speed. The quietest, most efficient fan on the market. Intelligent engineering eliminating the need for "special" software. Introduce your Mac to...

The Future.

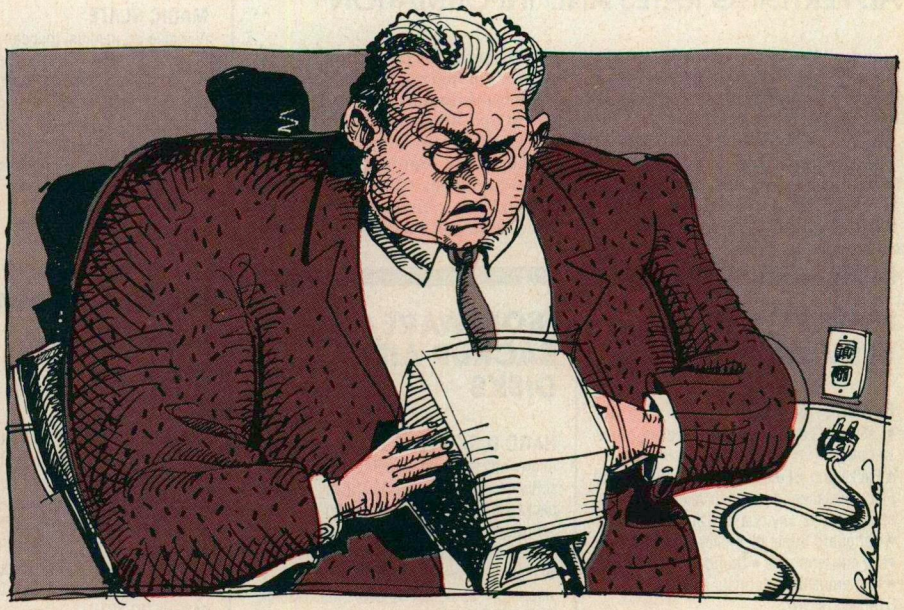
Levco 6160 Lusk Boulevard, Suite C-203
San Diego, California 92121 (619) 457-2011

Once you've tried one, you'll never go back.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rescue Squad

BY GREG MAINIS



EIGHTY COLUMNS ON SCREEN AND PAPER

Q. *My AppleWorks word-processing screen is only 80 columns wide, and I own a 15-inch ImageWriter printer, which means that I do not have "what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper." What can I do about this?*

A. Currently, you cannot display the same text format on the screen with an 80-column card as you can print on a 15-inch-wide printer. Videx is modifying its UltraTerm product to work with AppleWorks, however. By using an AppleWorks modifier program with UltraTerm, you will be able to view up to 160 columns by 24 lines or 128 columns by 32 lines. This product is still under development, and a Videx spokesperson tells me that AppleWorks is now working in the 128 × 32 mode. The Videx modifier will operate on AppleWorks Versions 1.1., 1.2, and the soon-to-be released 1.3. The ability to preview more than 80 columns will depend on the type of monitor you are using. Videx recommends a high-persistence phosphor monitor, such as the Apple Monitor III.

CHARACTER PITCH WITH APPLE WRITER

Q. *I have an Apple IIc computer with an ImageWriter printer and Apple Writer II, Version 2. With the margins set to Apple's defaults, my document prints both left and right margins correctly. When I change my character pitch to 12 or 17 characters per inch, though, the right margin is never correct. The problem does not exist when I use the AppleWorks word-processing program. What am I doing wrong?*

A. There is nothing wrong with either program, and you are not doing anything wrong. You're just leaving out one step. Apple Writer interprets margins by characters per inch. At 10 characters per inch (cpi) you can print 80 (8 inches × 10 cpi = 80) characters across eight inches of paper and 136 (8 inches × 17 cpi = 136) characters at 17 characters per inch. To leave a one-inch right-hand margin at 10 cpi, you set the right margin to 70 (80–10 = 70), but at 17 cpi you need to change the right margin to 119 (136–17 = 119). You need to readjust your right-hand margin whenever you change character pitch.

The word-processing program in AppleWorks works differently than Apple Writer does. Apple Writer uses character measurements, whereas AppleWorks uses inch measurements to determine margin adjustments. Therefore, when you change the character pitch in AppleWorks, your margins are unaffected.

THE CONVERT UTILITY ON A SINGLEDRIVE IIe

Q. *After using ProDOS for four months on my single-drive IIe system, I still can't use the Convert utility to transfer programs and files from my DOS 3.3 disks to my ProDOS disks. Every time I try, I get the message* Error: No room on volume. *What am I doing wrong?*

A. You're really not doing anything wrong; it's just that Convert was written for a two-drive system. (This problem isn't a first for Apple: When DOS 3.2 first came out, the standard disk-copying program worked only if you had two drives!) After you insert your DOS 3.3 disk and specify the name of the file to be converted, Convert dutifully loads it into memory and then tries to save it to the ProDOS destination disk, which, of course, is not in the drive. Instead of asking you to insert the ProDOS disk when it doesn't find it, Convert displays its misleading error message.

You can avoid this problem if you are using a 128K IIe or IIc. In this case, use Convert's P command to set the prefix of the destination disk to /RAM. This is the name of the RAMdisk volume that ProDOS sets up in the auxiliary-memory area of the extended 80-column text card. Now when you convert a DOS 3.3 file, it will be saved in /RAM. You can then exit from Convert and use the ProDOS Filer program to transfer the file from /RAM to a real ProDOS disk. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

YVONNE BUCHANAN

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $180 per insertion—3 issues minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

BLANKET SERVICES
• Diskette duplication • Stocking/drop-shipping
• Packaging • Fulfillment • 48 hour delivery
Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price.
• Softguard Superlok • Lifetime guarantee.
• No mastering fee • Standard labels free
• Numerous other formats available.
STAR-BYTE, INC.
2564 Industry Lane
Norristown, PA 19403
(800) 243-1515 (215) 539-4300

▸PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

ATM-MAC USERS GUIDE
This 100 page guide includes thousands of items for the Macintosh computer which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current up-to-date product listings. The cost of the guide is $9.95. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Avenue
Peoria, IL 61604

▸SOFTWARE/ BACKUP AIDS/ DISKS

HARD DISK UTIL
Allows any Mac owner to BACKUP protected software and also UPLOAD most software packages to Hard/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages! Works on over 100 of the latest packages. BBS updates available. Easy to use. Only $89.95 + $3 shipping + $5.85 tax (In CA). Check/Mo ok.
FWB SOFTWARE
2040 Polk St. Suite 215
San Francisco, CA 94109
415-474-8055

▸SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

FLUENT FONTS™
Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. $49.95 + $3.00 US Ship.
CASADY COMPANY
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922

▸SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

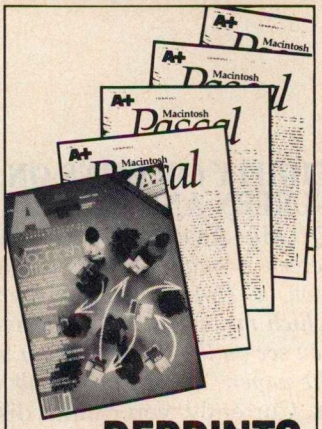
MAGIC SLATE
A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into a new dimension. $99.00.
DEVIONICS
P.O. Box 308
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 779-7193, corrected number

▸SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGNETIC ART PORTFOLIOS™
Magnetic Art Portfolios are Art Data disks to be used with all MacPaint compatible programs 1"Erotica" (in Feb-86 PLAYBOY) 2"Faces" 3"Landscapes" 4"Romantic Images" 5"Portraits of Prince" 6"Portraits of 49ers" 7"Sampler"...$39.95 ea +$3.00 P&H
SPECIAL BUY 4 GET 1 FREE***
MAGNETIC ARTS
215 Bridgeway #2
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-5069

▸SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment analysis—$245.
YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "O"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-4245



REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **A+ Magazine** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

A+

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **Digital Review** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

A+ DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number, $245 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!
5¼ Disks: 10 for $5.98, 100 tor $55.00, 1000 for $500.00. Upgrades for the MacIntosh 512, only $175.00. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices.
Software always discounted 30%.
Sy Draft
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313)968-2620

▸APPLE III

ON THREE MAGAZINE
Good News for Apple III Users! ON THREE Magazine, published monthly, is packed with helpful tutorials, reviews, programs & exciting products. This high quality magazine will help you get more from your Apple III. A one year subscription is only $40. Order Now! Ask for FREE catalog of Apple III products.
ON THREE MAGAZINE
4478 Market Street, Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514

▸BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal Computer Owners
CAN EARN $1,000 TO $5,000
monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home-in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
C.I.L.DS
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

▸COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

▸HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
CLOCKWORKS™ The best Real-Time Clock at any price. Prodos compatible with software. $99. RAM 80e™- Expands your IIe to 128 and adds 80 column video. $79.
MICROPORT 32™- 32 line Digital I/O card. $65.
EXTEND 50™- Extends slot to breadboard. $34.
Made in USA/5 yr. warranty/Free shipping.
MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Dr.
KENNESAW, GA 30144
(404) 928-9394

▸HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV
Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.
SWENSENS ELECTRONICS
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

FREE DISK NOTCHER
with order, 30 day return policy, 1 year warranty : : UV EPROM $45 : : 2716/2732/2764 EPROM WRITER $58 : : CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD $59 : : 80 COLUMN CARD W/64K IIe $54 : : Z-80 CP/M CARD $39 : : SUPER SERIAL CARD $67 : : PRINTER CARD W/64K BUFFER $122 : : DIGITAL IC TESTER $94 : : FREE CATALOG : : $2 P H + NY RES TAX.
DASIETRONICS
PO BOX 51
REXFORD, NEW YORK 12148

▸PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

AIM-APPLE II USERS GUIDE

This 300 page guide includes thousands of items for the Apple IIe/IIc computers which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current up-to-date product listings. The guide is available individually for $16.95 or on 2 subscription basis for $75.00 for 12 full issues. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Avenue
Peoria, IL 61604

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.
MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
We carry most major brands of software for the Apple, Macintosh, and C-64 computers. All software is discounted 26%. We review all software for both educational merit and playability. Our staff will be happy to help you with your selection. Please call or write for our free catalogue.
Bytes & Pieces
P.O. Box 525 Dep. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

COMPUTER LIT KIT
Designed for classroom use, this courseware disk is appropriate for ALL beginning Apple users and programmers. 36 demo programs of different computer applications (simulated spreadsheets, filing, db, graphics) and 30 page Student Handbook. Comp Lit & BASIC courses. $39.95 + 1.50 ship (POs accepted).
SIERRA VISTA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Attn. John Muir - Dept A
4268 Sierra Vista
San Diego, CA 92103

SPANISH, GERMAN, FRENCH
"LANGUAGE BYTES"-powerful learning aids to improve foreign language skills, increase comprehension & build confidence. Each disk packed with over 100 unique exercises, covering vocabulary, verbs, numbers & phrases. Includes 3 exciting games. 600 exercises can be added by user. $24.95 + $1 P&H VISA/MC accepted. Specify language when ordering. Requires: Apple II+, IIe, IIc 64K. 1 Disk Drive
ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES
Department A
P.O. Box 6591
Bridgewater, NJ 08807

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN

Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price $50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. Also available for IBM PC.
SYLCA CORPORATION
33-47 14 Street, Dept A
Long Island City, NY 11106

SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

ANIMATED ADVENTURES!

Highly rated adventures for Apple II (+,c,e)! The classic: CASTLES OF DARKNESS—the original animated adventure (Softalk, 2/82)—two castles full of surprises! $14.95. A new epic: ENCHANTED ISLANDS: hundreds of scenes—solve problems searching uncharted seas! $19.95.
BOTH ADVENTURES for $29.95!
Anigrafix Software
5204 Sixth Street
Baltimore, MD 21225

SAVE 30% ON SOFTWARE

Our mail order department offers 30% off (and sometimes more!) the best software for Apple, Mac, and Atari computers. Here's a few samples:

Crimson Crown	Only $24.00
Crimson Crown (Mac)	Only $26.00
Micro soft word (Mac)	Only $129.00

Add $3.00 per program for UPS shipping. To order call 24 hours toll-free 1-800-628-2828 ext. 517. Orders only on this line. For a free catalog write to:
Delson's
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
(818) 887-5260

SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

ENHANCEWORKS

Requires Appleworks/IIe/Imagewriter. Add to program: 19, 20, 22 characters per inch/ great for spreadsheet; Double height characters (24 point); Sub and super scripts without reverse line feeding; Plus two additional proportional character sets for better looking documents $20.00 post paid.
DAT SOFTWARE
PO Box 33873
Granada Hills, CA 91344

$5.00 ... INCLUDING DISK

- Apple Graphic Mouse: $45 Disk Notcher: $7
- Extended 80 column card with 64k RAM: $70
- Bargains for Hardware/Accessories/ Software
- Over 1,500 titles for Apple from $5.00
- Over 1,000 titles for IBMPC from $7.00
- Lots of documentations. Volume discounts

State your computer. Each huge catalog: $1.00
Micro-World, Dept A+1
Towner P.O. Box 310
Singapore 9132
Republic of Singapore

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!

4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc.
1. Top Apple, IBM Programs
2. Games, education, small business (20-40% off)
3. Our third year of personalized service
4. Free Shipping

Write for free brochure. Specify computer.
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.
P.O. Box 2931 Dept. H
Joliet, IL 60434

STOP SEARCHING

For low prices and fast delivery.

The Print Shop (II+, IIc, IIe)	$34.00
Flight Simulator (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
The Newsroom New! (II+, IIc, IIe)	$38.00
Math Blaster (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
Mind Prober (II+, IIc, IIe)	$37.00

FREE CATALOGUE!!

Software Central
4037 Hills and Dales Rd.
Canton, OH 44708
(216) 492-9163
$1 rebate on phone orders—Visa, M/C, AM. exp.

SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

LEARN PHOTO FOR PROFIT

At last a quick way to learn photography. Make money with your 35mm. Colorful interactive CAMERA SIMULATOR program becomes instructor, camera, film and lab. Designed by pro. used in leading Universities and schools to teach anyone the basics only $29.95 + $2PH. DS disk for II+, IIe, IIc, 64K.
Brain Builders, Inc.
Dept A+, PO Box 11324
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 667-9339

SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

CORRESPONDENCE A CHORE?

Try INSTA-LETTER. Not a word processor. Contains over 35 skeleton letters including thank you, sympathy, collection and more. Your own words personalize it. For home and business. Uses Apple II series w/80 col card & printer. Satisfaction guaranteed! Wa res add 8.1% tax. 4-6 wk del. Rush $49.95 by check or mo to:
WordWeavers
P.O. Box 617
Dept 104
Kent, Wa. 98032

APPLEWORKS HOME MANAGER

THE WORKS for home, created from experience.
- Organize your address/phone directory
- Reconcile your checkbook
- Print your student's research paper
- Budget your household the easy way

12 time saving files in all. Minimize time spent on required tasks. Includes data disk, formatted blank disk and manual with step-by-step guide for entering and printing. Req. Appleworks, and Apple IIe/c. Send $49.95 + $2.00 S/H. CO add 4.1%. SMART ABOUT APPLES.
THE WORKS
CB #1 Box 5057-A
Golden, CO. 80401
(303) 425-3387

SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

Income prop. investment analysis	$29.95
Commercial lease analysis	$29.95
Property management	$29.95
TUTORIALS ON A DISK.....	
Introduction to invest. real estate	$29.95
Concepts of time and money	$29.95

SUPPORTED THROUGH ELECTRONIC MAIL
CASH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
21182 BEACH BLVD.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

ELECTRONIC HUD SETTLEMENT

Appleworks or Supercalc 3a template calculates cash required from purchaser and cash payable to seller of Real Estate. Sales prices to $999,999. Prints page 1 & page 2 of HUD form and a cash in and out check. Template requires 128K RAM. RELEASED. 7/85 ... PRICE $95 NATIONAL 1-800-523-9000 in PA 1-800-462-1515
A & B ABSTRACT
4647 North 5th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19140

SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A
Garland, TX 75042

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters. "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

VENUCIANS REVENGE

Remember Strip Poker & Strip Blackjack? Well VENUCIANS REVENGE is the ultimate in sex games. Up to 6 players fight for total domination of a galaxy. Conquer a world from one of your opponents, then they must strip (or something else!) This game could lead you to your ultimate fantasy ORDER NOW!
Send $17.95 + 1.50 shipping and handling to:
CHIC #7
4002 West Weaver Rd.
Hampton, VA 23666

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ TAXES

LET APPLEWORKS DO YOUR TAXES

If you own Appleworks, you can calculate and print out 1986 personal income tax forms (1985 tax year) without costly tax software. TAXWORKS converts Appleworks' spreadsheet to a comprehensive tax preparation package that computes form 1040; prints IRS-acceptable schedules B, C, D, E, G, R, SE, W; calculates child-care expense, exchange of residence, alternative tax, more. Also estimates your taxes under tax reform. Tutorial too. Requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe, printer optional. $19.95 plus $2 postage/handling. In N.Y. add state/local sales tax.
PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept B
Melville, N.Y. 11747
(516) 261-8652

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

TRACK YOUR COMPUTER'S USE

COMPU-LOG™ records computer time by any of 25 applications. A MUST if your Apple is tax deductible. Compatible with TIMEMASTER II HO and other clock cards (not required). Reports to screen and/or printer. Unlocked. For Apple II+/e/c with 48K and 1 disk drive. $14.95 + $1.50 S&H, NY Res's add sales tax.
HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.
Dept AA; 127 Sannita Drive
Rochester, New York 14626
(716) 227-3609 (Evenings/Weekends)

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. To order send $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33302
(305) 486-6115

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS

Make continuous form labels for home & business use with PRO-LABEL—the label processor. Design the labels onscreen or select from the pre-recorded formats stored on the disk. Labels for disks, name badges, file folders, photos, slides, serial numbers, bookplates, advertising, home canning, price tags, audio cassettes, & more. Three easy steps: select label, design the formats, set print controls. Create standardized formats with variable fields. 100 FREE LABELS, PGM, & Manual: $14.95 + $1 shpg. CHK/MO/MC/VISA. req. 128K Alle/c. Works with ALL printers. ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR FACT SHEET. Money back guarantee.
MICRO DATA SERVICE
PO BOX 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
515-752-5681

COMPARE AND SORT

Three programs to: compare 2 catalogs for common and unique filenames; compare 2 files of the same type (Basic, Binary or Text) for occurrence of first difference; and sort a catalog into ASCII order. Requires Apple II+, IIe; DOS 3.3; 48k; 1 or 2 drives; printer optional. Only $10.00. PA res. add sales tax.
Michael Nazionale
P.O. Box 1474
Havertown, PA 19083

FREE PASCAL NEWSLETTER

Interested in Apple Pascal? Send your name and address for a free one year subscription to our newsletter/catalog. Includes tips, news, and information about the world of Apple Pascal. Also included is a catalog of Pascal programs and utilities. Most programs and utilities have an average price of less than $10 and include full source code. One example of our programs is RECOVRTX which recovers every printable ASCII character from a "blown" or "zapped" disk.
Palos Computer Concepts
PO Box 560
Palos Park, IL 60464

System Features:

- 24 Line by 80 Character LCD Display
- 8 Hour rechargeable power supply
- 21 lb. total system weight including //c
- Durable Cordura carrying case with handle and shoulder strap

Check These Low Component Prices:

	LIST	OUR PRICE
• C-VUE Flat Panel Display	$525.00	**$475.00**
• PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack and Case	$249.00	**$190.00**
• Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	$429.00	**$290.00**
• Apple //c Computer (only available with any combination order)	$940.00	**$750.00**
• Apple //c Computer and //c Monitor and stand (only available with any combination order)	$995.00	**$850.00**
• 256K DRAM Chip (150 NS) (1 each)	$ 6.25	**$ 2.55**

Save Even More By Ordering These Combinations:

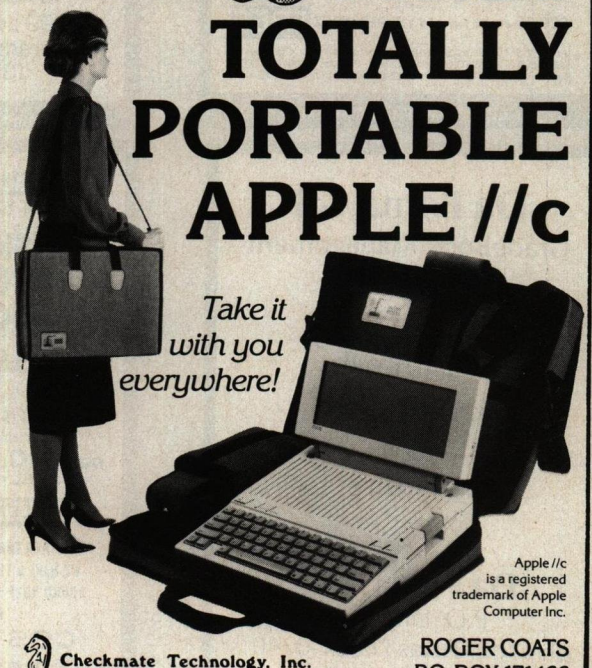
	SAVE	OUR PRICE
Combo #1		
• C-VUE Display and PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack with Carrying Case	$219.00	**$555.00**
Combo #2		
• C-VUE Display and PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack with Carrying Case and Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	$369.00	**$835.00**

Ordering Information:

1-800-GET-CVUE (outside California)
(619) 274-1253 (within California & outside U.S.)
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices subject to change without notice.

PUT THE BYTE BACK IN YOUR FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE APPLE //c



Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

ROGER COATS
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

A+ MART

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/cables	$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + comp)	$ 54.00
Micro Buffer Printer Graphic Card w/32K	$109.00
RS232 Serial Card	$ 54.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	$ 90.00
16K RAM Language Card w/Cable	$ 48.00
128K RAM Card w/Manual & Software (Titan, Saturn comp)	$160.00
Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 48.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (videx comp)	$ 68.00
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch Inverse (videx comp)	$ 78.00
80 Column Apple IIe	$ 48.00
80 Column w/64K Apple IIe	$ 78.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key. Holds 100	$ 16.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	$ 21.00
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets, Lighted Switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34.00
Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel	$ 18.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide. Square Cut (doubles disk)	$ 10.00
Joy Stick-all Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning, self centering II/II+ $25.00 IIe/IIc	$26.00
Switching Power Supply - 5A	$ 55.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct DRive w/Elec Sensor Super Quiet 1 Yr. Warranty - APPLE II/IIe	$175.00
IIc	$185.00
RF MOD w/Sound $18.00 w/o Sound	$ 12.00

Shipping & Handling Under $100.00-10% - Over $100 - 5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 184, VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11582
(516) 239-1855 Hours: M - F 9-6 EST

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKETTES
—BY—
NASHUA

75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels, factory warranteed. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St.
Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROSETTA STONE

The ancient Rosetta Stone of Egypt inspired Rosetta Stone, the game. Observation of the patterns between the three languages on the Rosetta Stone enabled Jean Francois Champollion to crack the enigmas of the ancient hieroglyphics. Rosetta Stone, the game, challenges you to master its puzzles in a similar way.

The lower levels of Rosetta Stone are for clever kids. The upper levels will provide months of challenge for the most determined adult players. Do **YOU** have what it takes to become master of Rosetta Stone's ninth level? [For Apple 2+ (64K), 2e, 2c]

30-Day Money Back Guarantee.
$39.95 (California residents add 6%) Shipping and handling is included. Master Card and VISA welcome.

Hunt's Software Works
3658 Charles Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(800) 624-9497 (Except California)
(619) 224-6774 (Within California)
Hunt's Software. . . . . WORKS!

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ SUPER INDEX

The SUPER INDEX is a set of **databases on a disk** containing **summaries of every article, review, program, tip & letter published in A+ Magazine.** It even **cross-references corrections** and updates.

Like a **"tip-book" citing 1000's of solutions.** Also has author/title & product-name/type-ad indexes. Search them with ***FASTFIND*** or your word processor.

A+ EDITORS USE IT & LOVE IT! You will too. It's like owning a 24 hour/day **dedicated "helpline".**

GUARANTEED to save you TIME and MONEY, or you get a full refund. Works with any APPLE or Mac.
$6.95 for 1 year, $12 for 3 years.
NOT COPY PROTECTED

FASTFIND is a high-speed search utility. Searches **100 sector** text files in **1.3 seconds,** loads them in 6.1 seconds. Logical operators & wild card. Searches multiple files & disks with single keypress. **Up to 100 TIMES FASTER than word processors!** Finds ***lost files, even if you have forgotten their names!*** Prints reports. **A.P.P.L.E.'s BEST SELLER.** For APPLE //, //+, //e, //c or ///. List price $49.95. Special:

$29.95 & get 3 years of **A+ SUPER INDEX** **FREE**

(Add: $2 S/H, Cal. residents +6%, Macintosh disk $2, Overseas $4)
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr. #A, R. Palos Verdes, CA 90274
[Modem: 213/377-0804] 213/544-2350 CHECK/VISA/MC

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm 2 emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:
- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility
Call for free product brief
$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

SOFTRONICS
7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 593-9540

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISK SALE!

Made by top manufacturers, not "seconds." We buy truckloads of major makers' overproduction. They won't let us to reveal their names, but when you receive them you'll probably recognize them as among the HIGHEST QUALITY PREMIUM DISKS made... labeled or unlabeled! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free. MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE! "BOXED" comes complete with sleeves and labels, "BULK" does not.

FROM **33¢**

Prices are per disk.	BULK 100	BULK 500	BULK 1K	BULK 5K	BULK 10K	BOXED 10	BOXED 100	BOXED 500	BOXED 1K	BOXED 5K
SS/DD-35trk for Apple II series #UDA	45c	42c	39c	36c	33c	58c	53c	50c	47c	44c
SS/DD-for Single side computers #UD1	59c	57c	55c	50c	46c	75c	67c	65c	63c	57c
DS/DD for IBM-PC & compatibles #UD2	67c	60c	58c	56c	54c	85c	75c	68c	66c	64c
DS/QUAD DENSITY (96tpi) #UD4	94c	90c	89c	88c	87c	1.09	99c	98c	97c	96c
DS/HD "HI-DENSITY" for IBM-AT #UAT	2.15	2.12	2.10	2.08	1.99	2.40	2.25	2.22	2.20	2.18
3½" SS "MAC" DISKS #UD3	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87	1.84	1.99	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87
5¼" SLEEVES, #24 white wove #SLV	4c	3.5c	3c	2.8c	2.6c	Specify BULK or BOXED when ordering disks.				
5¼" SLEEVES, white tyvek #TYV	6c	5c	4.5c	4.3c	4.1c					

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT WHOLESALE PRICES!
UNIFILE-75, like "Flip-n-file", holds 75 disks $10 8/$60
UNIFILE-100, w/lock and key, holds 100 disks $15 12/$160
UNIFILE-36, for 36 "mac" disks, flip-type $10 12/$90
UNI-NOTCH, for Apple/Commodore, accesses 2nd side of disk $9
UNIPAK DISKETTE MAILERS, fits two 5¼" disks 10/$5

HOW TO ORDER: Pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD or send check with order. Include $3 for shipping & handling +$2 if COD. All orders MUST include daytime phone & street address. Minimum order $20. WE CAN SHIP OPEN ACCOUNT TO SCHOOLS & LARGE FIRMS! Money-back 30 day satisfaction guarantee! Send for free flyer with 100's of discount supplies and expansion cards!

TOLL FREE (800)343-0472
UNITECH IN MASS: (617)"UNI-TECH"
20A HURLEY ST.
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Da Poma GB
GradeBook Management
FOR
Apple II's
Macintosh
ask your dealer
OR
order direct

Da Poma, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H
Hondo, Texas 78861-0240
512-426-5932

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION
Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment
only $10.00 add $2.00 shipping
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE LOOK-A-LIKES- WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE READ ENABLE HOLE NEAR THE CENTER

COST— 4 for $200

NPS N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. A+
1138 BOXWOOD RD JENKINTOWN PA 19046
(215) 884-6010

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE(II+)WORKS™
PLUS-WORKS™
It really works!!

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the **Apple IIe** as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs
- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of desktop space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All control codes available to printer
- Supports Franklin computers and all ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported
- Expand AppleWorks desktop into CP/M ram cards
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

SPECIAL OFFER Thru March 1, 1986, send us our competitor's II+ modifier for AppleWorks (original disk or proof of purchase required) for a $20.00 credit towards the purchase of our **XM** or **XMP** programs.

- **PLUS-WORKS** - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. You may upgrade to XM or XMP for $30.00 at any time.
- **PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP** - $49.95 plus $3.00 Ship/hand. XM requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card (A.P.P.L.E. Big board, know Drive, prometheus, etc) or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP requires CP/M card with 64K ram (ALS, PCPI or Micropro).

MC/Visa add 4% **Orders only 1-800-221-3826**
Information & New Jersey residents call 516-922-9584
or send check or money order to:
Norwich Data Services Ltd.
P.O. Box 356 • East Norwich, NY 11732-0356
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax
Dealer inquiries invited
Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PLUS-WORKS is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1985 FEDERAL TAX FORMS for APPLEWORKS users

AppleWorks spreadsheet templates that automatically and accurately calculate & reproduce **12 commonly used tax forms.** In addition, **Depreciation, Amortization, and Tax calculators** are provided. Only **$39.95** (plus $2.50 for shipping and handling). Additional forms available upon request at $5.00 per form.

Send check, money order and/or request for additional information to:

TAX FORMS
SKY Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204
Portland, Oregon 97207
(503) 234-7291

Included are Forms 1040, 1040S, 2106, & 4562, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE, & W.

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tackle Personal Accounting Problems!

PASS
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING STORAGE SYSTEMS

Get the PASS system that aims straight at the goal of complete personal finance control.

You don't have to be an accountant to get a firm hold on PASS. The easy-to-follow menu-driven system guarantees a swift victory. Here's how:

- Minimal accounting terms
- Files for all your needs
- Instant updates: maintains running balance
- Powerful Utility programs for screen & print reports
- Prints checks
- Hard disk compatible
- Double entry system
- Category records by month & year
- Budget Analysis Program
- Easy check reconciliation
- Unlocked (make as many copies as you need)
- Compatible with Apple IIe, IIc, or II+ w/64K (min 1 Disk Drive)

PASS outruns all the others. And for only $48.50 ($3.00/shipping) ... you can't pass it up! **Call toll-free 1-800-628-2828 ext PASS** (24 hour hotline) Free brochure available.

Bringardner Data Products / P.O. Box 24163 / Columbus, OH 43224

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard Systems

it's easy one button operation
it's versatile store up to 530 files on one disk
it's economical store 139K on one disk
it's efficient 4K in main RAM
4K in banked switched RAM
it's fast store a text file in 3 seconds

Operating System II

Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIc, Apple IIe
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Wizard Systems RR 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
812 825 7802

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerEyes™

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 523-2445, x48
In PA (800) 346-7511, x48

- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to *ANY* Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

Computer Eyes™ For APPLE (II, II+, IIe)	$109.00
Software interface to:	
Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Newsroom	12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video camera	139.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Color Pens	12.00

Also Available for ATARI and C-64

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,
Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076
*** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ***

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Grading Tests!

STOP

The *Assistant Teacher* offers an **integrated solution.** It combines test preparation, automated scoring, gradebook management, and analysis functions into one program. Runs on all Apple //-series computers.

• • •

See your dealer or contact:
Overdrive Computer Corporation
1562 Moorings Drive Dept. M
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

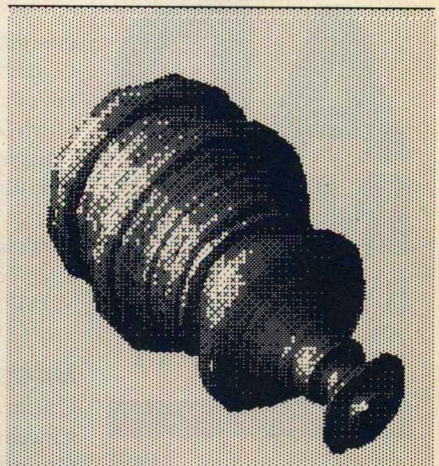
CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

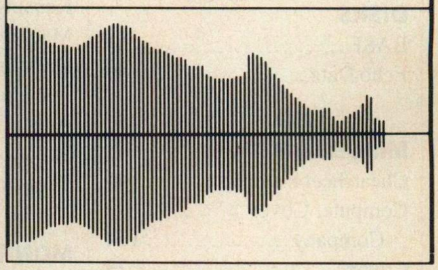
Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **A+ Magazine** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447

Coming Soon

View



Path



Programming:
Logo Overview

Artificial Intelligence

Hardware:
Two Internal Hard Disks for the IIe
Flip a DIP Switch
Three Video Digitizers

Software:
Catalyst 3.0 and MouseDesk

Entertainment:
Hacker
Tycoon
Computer-Game Classics

Macintosh Coverage:
Project Victoria
Business Analysis without Pain
Neon
Excel in Business Excerpt

AD INDEX

BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES

Cabbage Cases 131

DISKS

BASF 31
Echo Data 139

MISCELLANEOUS

Cheatsheet Products 144
Computer Cover Company 154
Covox 25
Data Dynamics 90
Eastern Software Distributors 14

BOOKS

PAGE

William C. Brown & Co. .. 110

HARDWARE

PAGE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES

First Class Peripherals ... 66, 67
General Computer 123
Personal Computer Peripheral Company 114

INTERFACE CARDS

Applied Engineering **12, 21, 22, 23, 59, 61, 63, 65, 89, 104**
Asher Engineering Corporation 76
AST Research Inc. 2, 3
Checkmate Technologies 16, 17
Hanzon Data Software 41
Information Appliance 98
Legend Industries 170
Levco 160
Micro Systems Engineering 170
Ohio-Kache 71
Orange Micro 153, 155
Quadram 33
Titan Technologies 60
VOAD Systems 138

MISCELLANEOUS

Cauzin 96, 97
Cirtech 109
Computer Friends 154
Diversions, Inc. 147
Doss Industries 144
Innovative Products 128
Kensington Microware 55
MacMemory Electronics ... 139
Quorum International Unlimited 111
Roger Coats 165
Software Simplified 170
Tangent Technologies 126

MONITORS

Nara-Tech 8

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

NEC 129
Texprint 106

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Business Computers of Peterborough 62
Byte General 51
CDA Computer Sales 112
Coit Valley Computers 95
Computer Network 112
Conroy-La Pointe 52
Jameco Electronics 113
JDR MicroDevices 93
Northeastern Software 102, 103, 132, 133
PC Network 140, 141
Precision Data Products 155
Programs Plus 42, 43
Ribbon Land 105
Silicon Express 58
Software Dimensions 119
USA-Flex 145
Zimco 158

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS

Advanced Logic .. 15, 146, 149
BPI 4
H & E Computronics .. Cover 2
International Solutions 18
Manzanita Software 29
PBI Software .... 137, Cover 4
Pinpoint Publishing 37, 101
Public Domain 110
Russ Systems 111
Wiley Professional Software 86

COMMUNICATIONS

Meacom International 151

DATA MANAGEMENT

Consistent Software 54
P/M Software 100
Rolodex 39
Statsoft 90

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Manx Software Systems ... 127

EDUCATION

Compu-Teach 159
Davidson and Associates 51
Tom Snyder and Associates .80

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY

Columbia Software 92
Electronic Arts 1, 156
EPYX 47, 49
Mindscape 84, 87
Professor Jones 147
Sublogic 5

FINANCIAL

E.Z. Ware 145

GRAPHICS

Data Transforms 75
Primesoft Corporation 88
Spectral Graphics Software 24, 170

INTEGRATED

Q-Mar 148

PAGE

MISCELLANEOUS

Companion Software 148
Compucrafts 152
Megahaus 64
Musicworks 138
Pirates Harbor Inc. 108

ON-LINE SERVICES

Compuserve 10, 11

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME

HowardSoft ..... Cover 3
MECA (Micro Education Corporation of America) **81, 82, 83**

UTILITIES

Beagle Brothers 91, 149
Central Point Software 54, 152
Pro-Pac 153
Utilico Microware 94

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS

Sensible Software 150
SSI Software 77

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	A	
117	Advanced Logic Systems	15
215	Advanced Logic Systems	146
122	Advanced Logic Systems	149
*	Applied Engineering	12
*	Applied Engineering	21
*	Applied Engineering	22,23
*	Applied Engineering	59
*	Applied Engineering	61
*	Applied Engineering	63
*	Applied Engineering	65
*	Applied Engineering	89
*	Applied Engineering	104
103	Asher Engineering Corp.	76
323	AST Research, Inc.	2,3
	B	
157	BASF Systems Corp.	31
126	BPI Systems	4
147	Beagle Brothers	91
148	Beagle Brothers	149
*	Business Computers of Petersborough	62
306	Byte General, The	51
	C	
292	CDA Computer Sales	112
213	Cabbage Cases	131
120	Cauzin Systems, Inc.	96,97
318	Central Point Software	54
184	Central Point Software	152
138	Cheatsheet Products	144
128	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	16,17
230	Cirtech	109
340	Coit Valley Computers	95
125	Columbia Software	92
303	Companion Software, Inc.	148
*	Compucrafts	152
271	Compuserve	10,11
308	Compu-Teach	159
136	Computer Cover Co.	154
195	Computer Friends	154
137	Computer Network	112
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	52
130	Consistent Software, Inc.	54
*	Covox, Inc.	25
	D	
234	Data Dynamics	90
272	Data Transforms, Inc.	75
337	Davidson & Associates, Inc.	51
	Diversions, Inc.	147
145	Doss Industries	144
	E	
309	Eastern Software Distributors	14
123	Echo Data Services, Inc.	139
168	Electronic Arts	1
112	Electronic Arts	156
116	EPYX	47
115	EPYX	49
342	E-Z Ware	145
	F	
154	First Class Peripherals	66,67
	G	
160	General Computer	123
	H	
216	Hanzon	41
217	Hanzon	41
*	H&E Computronics	Cover 2
*	HowardSoft	Cover 3
	I	
165	Information Appliance	98
140	Innovative Products	128
324	Interactive Microware	92
191	International Solutions	18
	J	
279	Jameco Electronics	113
167	JDR Microdevices	93
	K	
134	Kensington Microware	55
	L	
287	Legend Industries, Ltd.	170
212	Levco	160
	M	
200	MacMemory Inc.	139
373	Manzanita Software	29
189	Manx Software Systems	127
170	Meacom International	151
325	MECA (Micro Education of America)	81,82,83
260	Megahaus Corporation	64
218	Micro Systems Engineering	170
175	Mindscape, Inc.	84
176	Mindscape, Inc.	87
121	Musicworks	138
	N	
310	Nara Technologies	8
294	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	129
304	Northeastern Software	102,103
330	Northeastern Software	132,133
	O	
178	Ohio Kache Systems Co.	71
*	Orange Micro, Inc.	153
253	Orange Micro, Inc.	155
	P	
242	PBI Software	137
241	PBI Software	Cover 4
315	PC Network	140,141
224	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.	114
275	Pirates Harbor	108
150	PM Software	100
192	Pinpoint Publishing	37
152	Pinpoint Publishing	101
228	Precision Data Products	155
239	Primesoft Corp.	88
132	Professor Jones	147
299	Programs Plus	42,43
174	Pro/Pac	153
255	Public Domain Exchange, The	110
	Q	
281	Q-Mar Group	148
139	Quadram Corporation	33
223	Quorum International Unlimited	111
	R	
162	Ribbon Land	105
105	Roger Coats	165
182	Rolodex Corporation	39
344	Russ Systems	111
	S	
227	Sensible Software	150
231	Silicon Express	58
*	Software Dimensions	119
265	Software Simplified	170
109	Spectral Graphics Software	24
107	Spectral Graphics Software	170
142	Spectrum Holobyte	121
261	Springboard Software	78
222	SSI Software	77
207	Statsoft	90
110	SubLOGIC	5
	T	
330	Tangent Technologies	126
*	Texprint, Inc.	106
180	Titan Technologies, Inc.	60
187	Tom Snyder & Associates	80
	U	
291	USA-Flex	145
190	Utilico Software	94
	V	
328	VOAD Systems	138
	W	
205	William C. Brown Publishers	110
114	Wiley Professional Software	86
	Z	
155	Zimco	158

80 COLUMN DISPLAY

compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column card

RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY

for display of all Apple colors

NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY

when using most color software on monochrome monitors, achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image

UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE

expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips

APPLEWORKS EXPANDSION PROGRAM

dramatically increases desktop memory...up to 735K

All These Features
For Your Apple //e, All On One

LEGEND E' CARD™

Three Year Warranty!

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

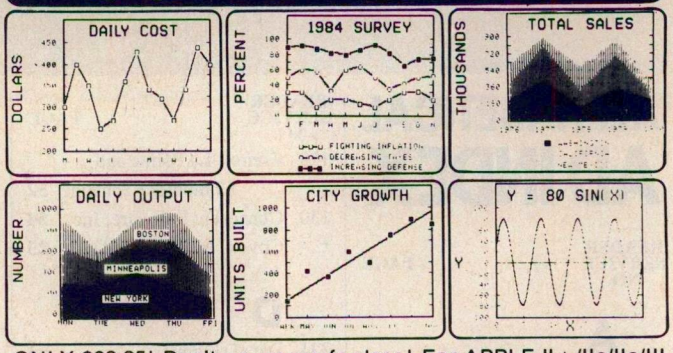
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 674-0953

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd.
Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CurvePlotter!



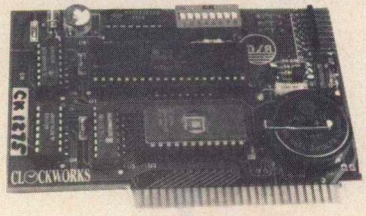
ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLOCKWORKS™

ADVANCED REAL-TIME CLOCK FOR THE APPLE™ II & IIe



$99.00

- Latest technology LSI Interfaced clock/calendar.
- High quality quartz crystal time base.
- 24 hour military or 12 hour AM/PM formats.
- Low power consumption: 0.5W typical, keeps Apple™ cool and reduces strain on power supply.
- High accuracy: 5 parts per million typical.
- High capacity LITHIUM battery backup. Requires no recharging.
- Fully ProDOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Fully compatible with Applesoft and Integer Basic.
- Four software selectable interrupt frequencies 1024 Hz, 1 per second, 1 per minute, and 1 per hour.
- Two levels of Interrupts "IRQ" and "NMI" switch selectable.
- Supplies the date with month, day of month, year, day of week, hours, minutes and seconds.
- Automatically emulates all other clocks. Including Thunderclock™, Timemaster™, and Appleclock™.
- Built-in formats give you the date and time in eight different ways.
- Super smart firmware in 4096 bytes of EPROM.
- The easiest clock to use and program from basic or machine language.
- The only real-time clock that automatically detects and corrects for leap years.
- Ability to set seconds. (Unlike Timemaster™)
- On-board bidirectional 8-bit port with 2 handshake lines.
- Auxiliary connector with +5, +12, and -12 volts and a 1MHz clock reference signals.
- Auxiliary connector can be used to drive BSR control, direct control, printer driver, A/D and D/A conversions, and more...
- Five Year warranty

All our products are fully tested and available for immediate delivery. Add $3 for shipping. Foreign orders add $10. Ga. residents add 4% sales tax. Send check, M.O. or charge to VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.

Apple™, Thunderclock™, Timemaster™ & Appleclock™, are the respective trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Thunderware, Inc., Applied Engineering & Mountain Comp., Inc.

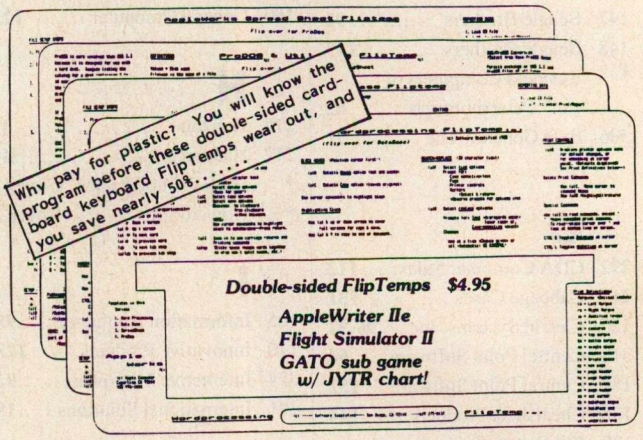
Micro Systems Research — 404/928-9394
4099 Maxanne Drive Kennesaw, Georgia 30144

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks (TM)

Keyboard FlipTemps (TM)

all for $9.95
plus $1.00 postage & handling



Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110

*Set has Wordprocessor
Database
Spreadsheet
ProDOS utilities

Please send the following FlipTemps:

____	AppleWorks Set*	@	$9.95	_____
____	AppleWriter II	@	$4.95	_____
____	Flight Simulator II	@	$4.95	_____
____	GATO (Sub Game) w/JYTR chart!	@	$4.95	_____
	Postage/Handling: AppleWorks		$1.00	
	(Per Unit) Others		.55	_____
	TOTAL ENCLOSED			$_____

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Void after April 30, 1986

A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple *IIe*	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following peripherals you plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each one that you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Printer	O	V	3
Modem	P	W	4
Disk Drive—Hard	Q	X	5
Disk Drive—Floppy	R	Y	6
Monitor—Black & White	S	Z	7
Monitor—Color	T	1	8

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name____________________ Phone No. (______)__________

Company____________________ Title__________

Address____________________ Apt.______

City____________________ State__________ Zip__________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $24.97.)

A+ 2862

Void after April 30, 1986

A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple *IIe*	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following peripherals you plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each one that you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Printer	O	V	3
Modem	P	W	4
Disk Drive—Hard	Q	X	5
Disk Drive—Floppy	R	Y	6
Monitor—Black & White	S	Z	7
Monitor—Color	T	1	8

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name____________________ Phone No. (______)__________

Company____________________ Title__________

Address____________________ Apt.______

City____________________ State__________ Zip__________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $24.97.)

A+ 2861

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

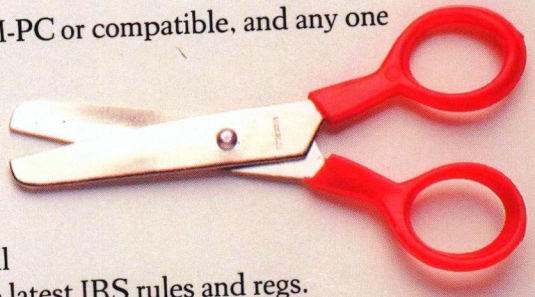
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Some things are easier to use than Tax Preparer.®

But not many. In fact, cutting tax preparation time with the most powerful tax package ever created is so easy, you hardly need to read the instructions.

Tax Preparer, by HowardSoft. No wonder it's the #1 selling tax program in the nation. Matchless for both personal and professional use.

Just swat a few buttons on your Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible, and any one of over 20 common IRS forms flies onto your screen. Fill in your filing information just once, and you'll be able to manipulate the numbers in more ways than you can count.



Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, all under the latest IRS rules and regs. Then it prints out your forms instantly, error-free, and ready to mail.

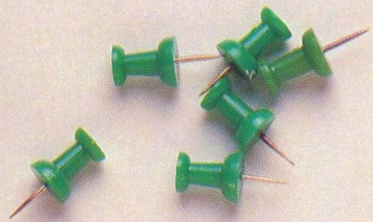
You can comb through your records to pin down your options whenever you want. And every year, HowardSoft offers inexpensive updates so your program never becomes obsolete.

The simple fact is, Tax Preparer has every feature you'll find in the more expensive tax programs, but at a fraction of the cost.

Tax Preparer.®

The professional tool
that's become a household word.

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our new Partnership Edition. Plus #1 selling Real Estate Analyzer. All from HowardSoft.



HowardSoft.®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

RAM-BASED
FOR INSTANT ACCESS

While you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing *Jeeves*™

THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK EVEN HARDER.

Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple //c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves. For only $49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

Jeeves not only provides you with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without interfering with your work. One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, four-function calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock. Another keystroke and you're right back where you were.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.

PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory including long distance access codes.

FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Two-line equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.

MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking.

SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The affordable personal assistant.

To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST. VISA, MC and personal checks accepted. No COD's please. Add $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add $3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered. For use with AppleWorks versions 1.1 and 1.2 on Apple //c or enhanced //e (requires Apple Mouse, Thunderclock™ or PBI's $15 interrupt card.)

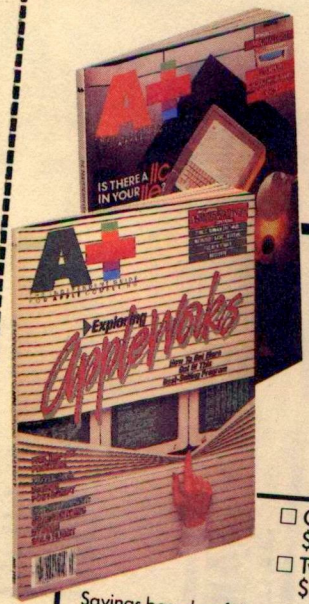
Jeeves is a PBI DeskWorks™ series product. For more information on other DeskWorks products for your Apple, call (415) 349-8765 or write to us at the address below.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves and DeskWorks are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321



A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR EVERY APPLE USER!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

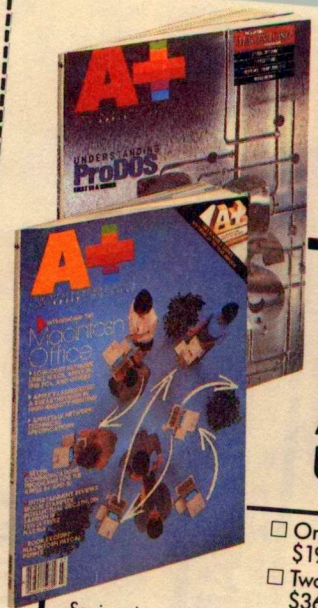
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)
Company _____ AM 4S523
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 26%!



A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR EVERY APPLE USER!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)
Company _____ AM 4S523
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 26%!

A+ 2/86

No Postage
Necessary if
Mailed in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

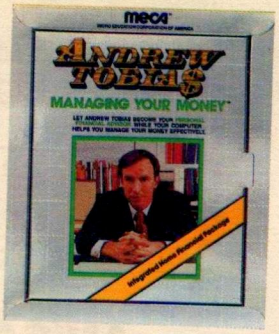
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 16 WESTPORT, CT

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MECA
285 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880

FREE Demo Disk!

To convince you that *Managing Your Money*® by financial expert Andrew Tobias will meet all your personal financial needs, we'll send you a free demo disk.



System Requirements:

Apple IIe or IIc (with 128K, 2 disk drives, and an 80-column display)

Name: **Phone:**

Address:

City: **State:** **Zip:**

Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.
Limit 1 free product per household.
Good in the U.S., except where prohibited or taxed.
Requests honored while supply lasts.
Offer expires June 30, 1986.

meca®
©1985